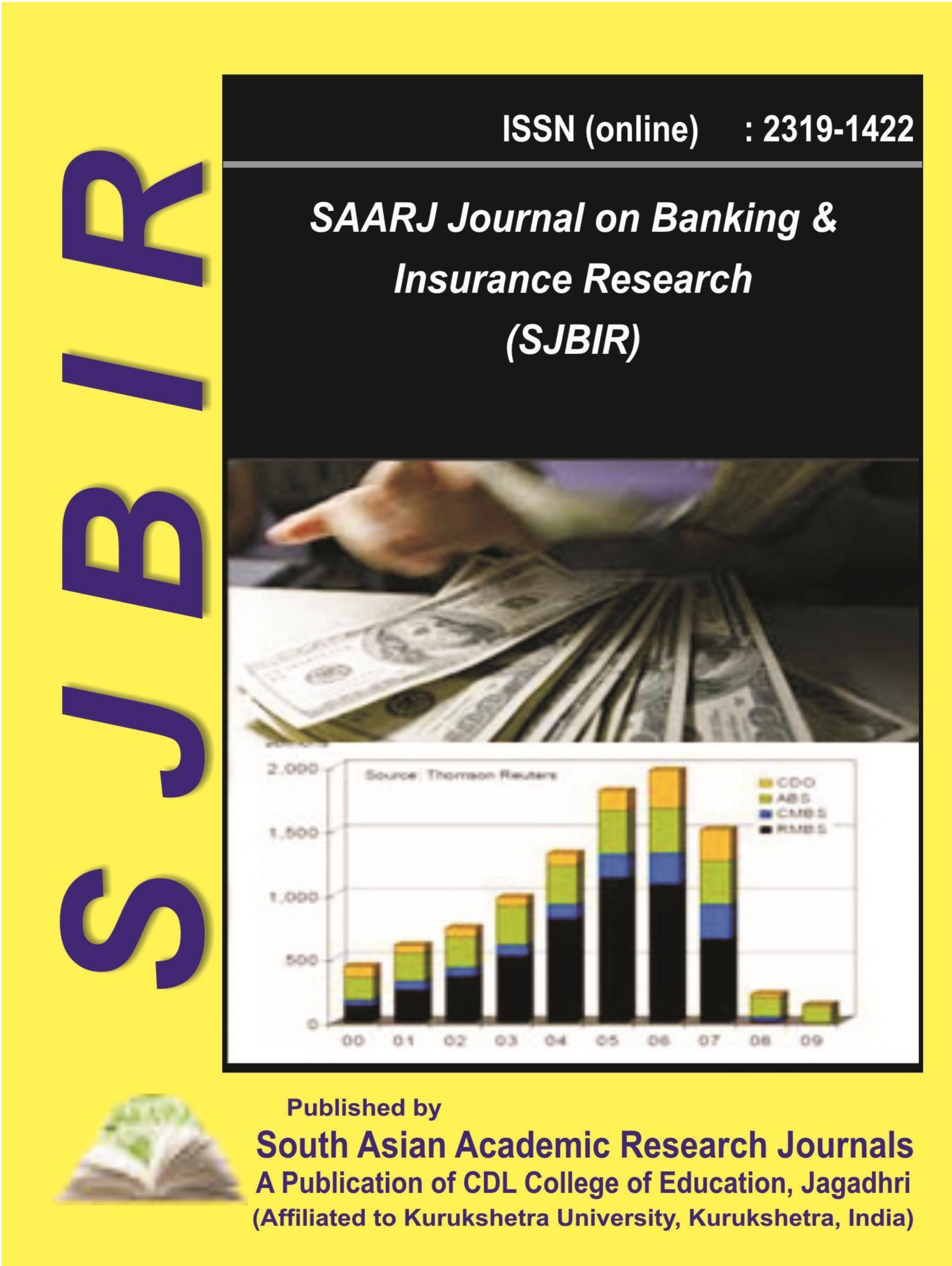

SJBIR
ISSN (online) : 2319-1422
SAARJ Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)
Source: Thomson Reuters
CDO
ABS
CMBS
RMBS
Published by
South Asian Academic Research Journals
A Publication of CDL College of Education, Jagadhri
(Affiliated to Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India)

SJBIR ISSN (online) : 2319-1422

Editor-in-Chief : Dr. Priti Pandey

Impact Factor : SJIF 2020 = 7.126

Frequency : Bi-Monthly

Country : India

Language : English

Start Year : 2012

Indexed/ Abstracted : Ulrich's Periodicals Directory, ProQuest, U.S.A.
EBSCO Discovery, Summon(ProQuest), ISC IRAN
Google Scholar, CNKI Scholar, ISRA-JIF, GIF, IIJIF

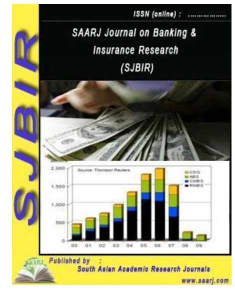
E-mail id: sjbir@saarj.com

VISION

The vision of the journals is to provide an academic platform to scholars all over the world to publish their novel, original, empirical and high quality research work. It propose to encourage research relating to latest trends and practices in international business, finance, banking, service marketing, human resource management, corporate governance, social responsibility and emerging paradigms in allied areas of management including social sciences , education and information & technology. It intends to reach the researcher's with plethora of knowledge to generate a pool of research content and propose problem solving models to address the current and emerging issues at the national and international level. Further, it aims to share and disseminate the empirical research findings with academia, industry, policy makers, and consultants with an approach to incorporate the research recommendations for the benefit of one and all.

SAARJ Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)

(Double Blind Refereed & Reviewed International Journal)



SAARJ Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR) (www.saarj.com)

ISSN: 2319 – 1422 Impact Factor: SJIF 2022 = 7.852

SPECIAL ISSUE ON

“SOLAR POWER PLANT DESIGN"

February 2022

SAARJ Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)

(Double Blind Refereed & Reviewed International Journal)

DESIGN OF SOLAR POWER PLANT

Mrs. Kamireddi Sunandana*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sunandanak@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The solar power plant design complete information i.e., solar panel classification and the working of the different solar panels is illustrated in this chapter. A solar photovoltaic system, sometimes referred to as a solar PV system, is an electric power system that produces useable solar energy using photovoltaic. A solar inverter converts the output from direct to alternating current, solar panels capture and convert sunlight into electricity, and installation, wiring, and further electrical accessories complete the system. The load demand determines the size of a standalone PV system. When assessing energy consumption, special consideration must be made since the load and operating time of various appliances vary. Solar shading has a significant impact on the effectiveness of solar cells. The solar cells are not able to produce additional electricity under overcast conditions. The efficiency of solar cells is greatly influenced by temperature because of a property of the semiconductor material. Higher temperatures render the solar cells ineffective. Photon energy is collected by the solar cell. Nevertheless, if the cells reflect light away from the surface, the effectiveness of the cells will drop.

KEYWORDS: *Battery Bank, Power Plant, Pv System, Solar Energy, Solar Panel, Solar Cell.*

INTRODUCTION

Energy is needed in the modern world for many everyday activities, including industrial production, heating, transportation, agriculture, and lighting, among others. Coal, crude oil, natural gas, and other non-renewable energy sources, among others, often provide the bulk of our energy requirements. Unfortunately, the use of these resources has significantly impacted our ecology. Also, this kind of energy source is not dispersed uniformly around the globe. As is the situation with crude oil, which is reliant on production and reserve extraction, market prices are erratic. The need for renewable resources has grown recently as a result of the dearth of non-renewable resources. Solar energy is the renewable energy source that has drawn the most attention. With the use of technologies like solar design software and the capacity to meet all of the world's energy demands, it is plentiful and easily accessible. One way to satisfy our energy demands without depending on the utilities is with a solar PV system. As a consequence, we will discuss the setup, design, and planning of a stand-alone PV system for energy production in the parts that follow [1]–[3].

PV Solar System

A solar photovoltaic system, sometimes referred to as a solar PV system, is an electric power system that produces useable solar energy using photovoltaic. A solar inverter converts the output from direct to alternating current, solar panels capture and convert sunlight into electricity, and installation, wiring, and further electrical accessories complete the system. To enhance system performance, it may also include an integrated battery and use solar tracking technologies.

Unlike other solar technologies used for heating and cooling, such as concentrated solar power or solar thermal, PV systems turn light straight into energy. From modest rooftop-mounted or building-integrated systems with a few to several tens of kilowatts of capacity to large utility-scale power plants with hundreds of megawatts of capacity, PV systems come in a variety of sizes. Off-grid or stand-alone PV systems today make up a very small portion of the market, with the majority of PV systems being linked to the grid [4]–[6]. As a mature technology used for mainstream energy production, PV systems have progressed from niche market applications to quiet operation without moving parts or environmental contaminants. Throughout a 30-year service life, a rooftop system generates around 95% net clean renewable energy while recovering the energy used for development and installation in 0.7 to 2 years.

How Much Energy Is Needed

Setting up a solar system without first determining how much power you'll need is akin to planning a road trip without first determining how long it would take or what kind of car you'll need. Go buy some fuel now for the trip. What is the cost? Your mileage and travel distance will determine this. The same is true with solar energy. You can't simply purchase a battery and two solar panels and hope that's enough to meet your needs. Use our load calculator to enter the items that your solar power system will be used to power. Everything that will be powered by your system must be kept in mind; even apparently little changes might have a big effect.

Calculate the required number of batteries are intended to be kept in storage at or around 80 degrees Fahrenheit. The colder the environment, the bigger battery bank is needed for below-freezing conditions. The size and price of your battery bank will vary depending on which of these choices you choose. Which battery bank voltage 12V, 24V, or 48V do you need? Larger systems often use higher voltage battery banks to reduce the number of parallel strings and the current travelling between the battery bank and the inverter. If your system is small and you want to be able to use 12V DC devices and charge your phone in your RV, it makes sense to invest in a simple 12V battery bank. But you should consider 24 volt and 48-volt systems if you need to power more than 2000 watts at once. It will also enable you to use thinner and less costly copper connection between the batteries and the inverter, reducing the number of parallel strings of batteries.

Number of solar panels required for diverse location and season

Our off-grid calculator's second section may help you figure out how many solar panels you'll need for your solar system. You must tell the load calculator how much sunshine you will need to collect after figuring out how much energy you must generate each day using the load calculator. Sun hours are the amount of solar energy that is accessible in a certain place. The term "sun hours" refers to the number of hours that sunlight, as if it were shining directly on your solar panels while they are operating at their maximum efficiency, would be produced if it were available sun beaming at an angle on your panels throughout the day. An hour of morning sun counts as a half-hour, and an hour from noon to one o'clock counts as a full hour since the light is not as brilliant at eight in the morning as it is at noon. The quantity of sunshine in the winter is also different from that in the summer, unless you reside close to the equator. In the season with the least amount of sunshine, which is the worst-case scenario for your region, you want to employ the system[7]–[9].

Importance of solar charge controller

We must thus find out how to transfer solar energy into batteries now that we have both batteries and sunlight. Take the solar panel's wattage and divide it by the voltage of the battery bank to get the amount of solar charge controller you need, and 25% more should be added as a safety margin solar charge controller as shown in figure 1.

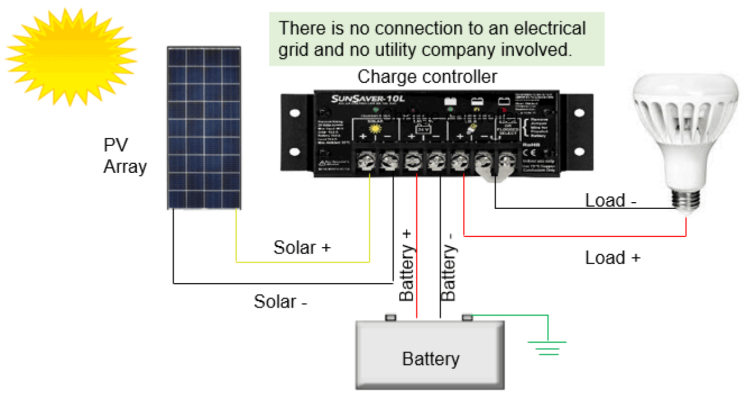


Figure 1 Solar Charge Controller [Morning Star Corp].

There are a few more factors to consider with the charge controller. PWM and MPPT are the two most common forms of charge controller technology. In conclusion, if the voltage of the solar panel array and the battery bank are compatible, a PWM charge controller may be employed. Hence, if you have a 12V panel and a 12V battery bank, PWM may be employed. You must utilise an MPPT charge controller if the voltage of your solar panels and that of your battery bank cannot be connected in series to match. If your system consists of a 12V battery bank and a 20V solar panel, you must utilise an MPPT charge controller.

Choosing an Inverter

We now need to put the power to use after successfully charging the batteries. You may skip this step if you are just using your battery bank to directly power DC loads. But you must convert the direct current from the batteries into alternating current for your appliances if you are powering any AC loads. Understanding the kind of AC electricity needed is crucial. In North America, 120/240V split phase, 60Hz, is standard. Throughout all of Europe, most of Africa, and several countries in South America, the voltage is 230V, single-phase, 50Hz. In some islands, the two elements are unusually combined. Although some inverters are permanent, others may flip between voltages and/or frequencies. Therefore, make sure the inverter you're contemplating matches your needs by carefully reviewing its characteristics. Individual must ascertain if you have the North American standard and whether any of your appliances are 240V or fully 120V. Some inverters have an output voltage of 240 volts, and the output may be connected to use 120 volts or 240 volts. Additional inverters may be paired together or stacked, each of which produces 120V but 240V while doing so. Others, however, are only capable of producing 120V and cannot be stacked. Choose the finest inverter for you by reading the characteristics once again.

Size and System Design of Solar PV Systems

Energy Demand Calculation

The load demand determines the size of a standalone PV system. When assessing energy consumption, special consideration must be made since the load and operating time of various appliances vary. The power rating (W) of the load multiplied by the quantity of operating hours will provide the load's energy consumption. The unit is thus shortened to Wh or watt hour. Watt-hour energy demand is calculated as follows: power rating in Watt x hours of operation. In order to compute the daily total energy consumption in Wh, the daily individual load demand of each appliance is added.

(Power rating in Watt x Operating time in hours) = Total Energy Demand Watt-Hour.

Ratings for Inverters & Converters

A market inverter with a power handling capacity 20–30% more than the power running the load should be chosen, using a 2.5 kVA as an example. The motor load should be 3-5 times more than the item's power demand. In the case of the converter, the charge controller is rated for current and voltage. The short-circuit current rating of the PV module is used to calculate its current rating. The voltage value matches the standard voltage of the battery.

Solar cell efficiency-affecting variables

The usage of solar cells should theoretically result in optimum efficiency. The following is a list of the primary variables influencing solar cell efficiency.

1. Temperature
2. Sun Intensity
3. Solar Shading
4. Reflection

Temperature

The efficiency of solar cells is greatly influenced by temperature because of a property of the semiconductor material. Higher temperatures render the solar cells ineffective. Moreover, solar cells have a high efficiency range at low temperatures.

Sun Intensity

The brightness of the sun changes throughout the day. The sun is most intense in the late afternoon. The efficiency of solar cells is highest at this period. Sun intensity is not at its highest in the morning and evening. As a result, efficiency at this time is lower than it would be in the afternoon.

Solar Shading

Solar shading has a significant impact on the effectiveness of solar cells. The solar cells are not able to produce additional electricity under overcast conditions. The shadowing that occurs during the rainy season reduces the effectiveness of solar cells.

Reflection

Photon energy is collected by the solar cell. Nevertheless, if the cells reflect light away from the surface, the effectiveness of the cells will drop. The surface of untreated silicon reflects up to 30% of incoming light. An anti-reflection coating is applied to the surface of the solar cells to prevent this problem. The solar cells look dark blue or black as a result of this coating.

DISCUSSION

The stand system functions as a standalone power source. There is no grid connection to it. It is physically attached to the burden. This kind of plant is used in areas without a grid, such as forests, steep terrain, etc. When the grid's electricity is unavailable, this sort of plant is utilized to provide the load. It may also be used as a backup power source. This system has an optional battery and charge controller. Nonetheless, the battery and charge controller are often employed with this system to boost dependability. This plant may be directly connected to DC loads. Yet, the inverter is necessary to convert DC electricity into AC power in the event of an AC load. This kind of equipment isn't often employed to produce large quantities of electrical power. This kind of plant is only used for minor loads or during emergencies [10]–[12].According to how the load is linked, there are two kinds of solar power plants.

1. Independent system
2. System linked to the grid

Direct-coupled Independent System

The solar panels and loads are linked directly in this kind of system. Due to the lack of an inverter, this system is not appropriate for an AC load. Therefore, the solar panel provides direct power to DC loads. When there is no sunshine or at night, this mechanism cannot function. Typically, this kind of system is used in agriculture to run pump sets and other agricultural auxiliary equipment. This kind of device is capable of working even when there is no sunshine. The solar panel is utilized to recharge the battery during the daylight hours when sunshine is present. Moreover, the battery is used to provide electricity at night. Since it does not need a charge controller, this technology is inexpensive. Yet under this arrangement, the battery could be overcharged or entirely discharged, which shortens the battery's lifespan. The picture below depicts the system's block diagram.

Independent System with Batteries and Charger

The battery's charging and discharging are managed by the charge controller. This system has a hefty price. Yet, this system has a long lifespan. In comparison to a standalone system without a charge controller, the battery operates more effectively because of the charge controller. The picture below depicts the system's block diagram.

Independent system with loads (AC and DC)

The solar panel produces DC electricity as its output. Hence, a DC load may be connected to a solar system directly. But the inverter is required to transform the DC power into AC power if you need to connect an AC load. This plant often has connections to other AC sources as well. And when sunshine is not there, this source is utilized to charge batteries.

Standalone Hybrid System

With this kind of system, the load is linked to many sources. These sources might include fuel cells, a tiny water turbine, a diesel generator, etc. As a result, the system's dependability will rise and the battery's capacity will decline. The hybrid standalone system's block diagram hybrid system shows in figure 2.

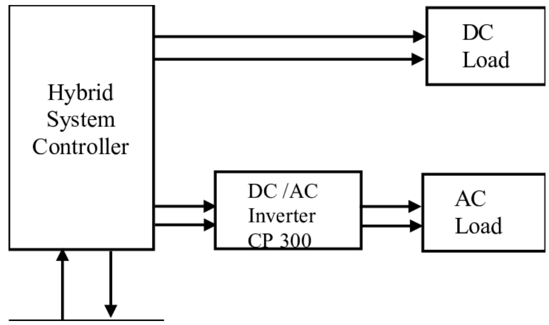


Figure 2 Hybrids System

System linked to a grid

This kind of technology is used to produce large amounts of electricity and send it through a grid to the load. This facility is hence referred to as a grid-connected power plant. With this technique, more solar panels are used to produce more electricity. A power plant also needs a lot of space to be constructed. The grid electricity is available as AC. And in order to power the grid, we need solar power plants to provide an equivalent amount of electricity. The output frequency and voltage must match the grid's frequency and voltage, which is the most crucial requirement for this system. Moreover, the grid standard is maintained by the power quality. There are three main categories for solar panel

1. Solar panels that are monocrystalline and polycrystalline are available.
2. Solar cells with thin films
3. Solar cells made of monocrystals

The oldest type of solar panel is this one. The most advanced and effective form of solar panel is the monocrystalline model. The most recent monocrystalline panels have an efficiency of up to 20%. It is the purest kind of solar panel since the cells are constructed entirely of silicone. The dark tone makes these panels seem homogeneous. This panel's cells have rounded corners as their shape (oval shape). It also distinguishes based on look. As comparison to a polycrystalline panel, this kind of panel produces a large amount of electricity while taking up less area. Yet, solar panels are expensive. This panel's key benefit is that it responds at high temperatures a little less than a polycrystalline panel does.

Solar Panels using Polycrystalline

Molten silicon is used in polycrystalline panels. Comparing this procedure to monocrystalline panels, it is quicker and less expensive. The solar cell has a sharp corner and a rectangular form. Because of the impurities that were added to the silicon, this panel often has a blue tint. This kind of panel's efficiency is marginally lower than that of a monocrystalline panel. Around 15% of the capacity is used. Moreover, this panel has a shorter lifespan than a monocrystalline panel.

CONCLUSION

One or more photovoltaic material sheets are used in the production of this kind of solar panel. The polycrystalline panel is less costly since making it is a simple procedure. The fact that this panel is adaptable is by far its greatest benefit. Thin-film panels, as their name implies, are around 350 times thinner than monocrystalline and polycrystalline panels. This pane's biggest drawback is that it takes up more room. And because of this problem, this panel cannot be used in domestic settings. In comparison to monocrystalline and polycrystalline panels, the lifespan of this panel is limited. In this book chapter we discuss about the solar power plant design, type of the solar panel and the working of the solar panels as well as battery uses of the solar panel in details.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] I. Frimannslund, T. Thiis, A. D. Ferreira, and B. Thorud, "Impact of solar power plant design parameters on snowdrift accumulation and energy yield," *Cold Reg. Sci. Technol.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.coldregions.2021.103613.

[2] H. L. Zhang, J. Baeyens, J. Degrève, and G. Cacères, "Concentrated solar power plants: Review and design methodology," *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2013. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2013.01.032.

[3] I. Frimannslund, T. Thiis, A. Aalberg, and B. Thorud, "Polar solar power plants – Investigating the potential and the design challenges," *Sol. Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2021.05.069.

[4] H. Bhoye and G. Sharma, "An Analysis of One MW Photovoltaic Solar Power Plant Design," *Int. J. Adv. Res. Electr.*, 2014.

[5] J. Windarta, S. Saptadi, Denis, D. A. Satrio, and J. S. Silaen, "Technical and economical feasibility analysis on household-scale rooftop solar power plant design with on-grid system in semarang city," *Edelweiss Appl. Sci. Technol.*, 2021, doi: 10.33805/2576-8484.189.

[6] H. Yan, X. Li, M. Liu, D. Chong, and J. Yan, "Performance analysis of a solar-aided coal-fired power plant in off-design working conditions and dynamic process," *Energy Convers. Manag.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.enconman.2020.113059.

[7] J. Windarta, S. Saptadi, Denis, D. A. Satrio, and J. S. Silaen, "Technical Analysis on Household-Scale Rooftop Solar Power Plant Design with On-Grid System in Semarang City," 2020. doi: 10.1051/e3sconf/202020208006.

[8] P. Caicedo, D. Wood, and C. Johansen, "Radial turbine design for solar chimney power plants," *Energies*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/en14030674.

[9] I. Moukhtar, A. Z. El Dein, A. A. Elbaset, and Y. Mitani, "Solar Power Plants Design," in *Power Systems*, 2021. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-61307-5_2.

[10] Y. Luo, T. Lu, and X. Du, "Novel optimization design strategy for solar power tower plants," *Energy Convers. Manag.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.enconman.2018.09.089.

AN ASSESSMENT OF GRID CONNECTED SOLAR POWER PLANT

Mr. Soundra Prashanth*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-prashanth.sp@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This book chapter explores about the grid connected solar power plant and its configuration. The solar power panel are series connected to each other the produce the power in bulk the power will be in DC form the inverter use in the solar power plant to convert the solar power panel DC energy into the AC power. A grid-connected PV system's simplicity, relatively cheap operating and maintenance expenses, and lower power prices are its key benefits. Electricity then flows back and forth between grid-connected PV systems and the main grid based on the amount of sunshine and the current electrical demand. Although a photovoltaic array will always provide a voltage output when exposed to sunlight, it is necessary to be able to detach it from the inverter for upkeep or testing. A small-scale photovoltaic solar system that is integrated with storage batteries also works with the neighborhood electric utility.

KEYWORDS: *Pv System, Net Metering, Solar Power, Solar Panel.*

INTRODUCTION

The solar panels or array in a grid-connected PV system are linked to the utility grid by a power inverter unit, enabling them to run in parallel with the electrical utility grid. In this chapter it is examined how a stand-alone PV system stores its solar energy using photovoltaic panels and deep-cycle batteries to create a fully independent solar power system. Yet, as long as there is sufficient solar radiation throughout the day to replenish the batteries for usage at night, this form of solar system is functional. While they are often utilized in isolated and rural regions, stand-alone solar systems are self-contained fixed or portable solar PV systems that are not linked to any local utilities or the main electrical grid. This often indicates that the electrical appliances are far from the closest fixed electrical supply or that it would be costly to connect a power line from the local grid. Nonetheless, there are now far more solar-powered households that are linked to the local energy grid than there were before. Some PV systems that are linked to the local electrical grid network at night contain solar panels that can meet all or a portion of their power requirements during the day.

PV systems fueled by solar energy may sometimes create more electricity than is required or used, particularly during the long, hot summer months. With the majority of grid-connected PV systems, the excess or additional power is either stored in batteries or sent back into the electrical grid network. For the best of both worlds, residences and businesses with grid-connected PV systems may utilize solar energy for some or all of their energy requirements while still drawing electricity from the conventional electrical mains grid at night or on overcast, gloomy days. Electricity then flows back and forth between grid-connected PV systems and the main grid based on the amount of sunshine and the current electrical demand. The PV solar panels or array are electrically linked or "tied" to the local mains power grid, which feeds electrical energy back into the grid. The grid connected PV system, also known as a "grid-tied" or "on-grid" solar system shown in figure 1.

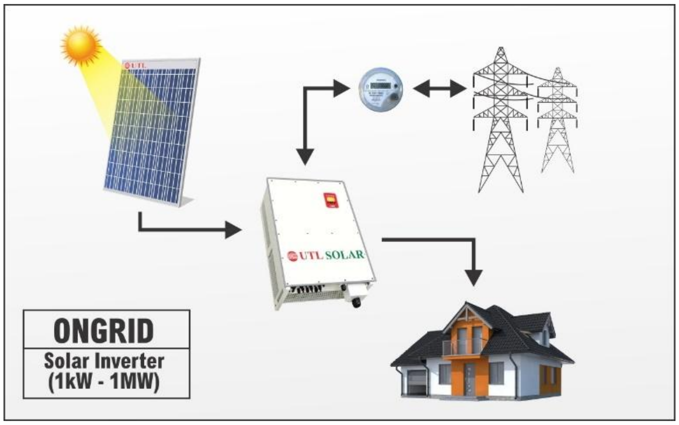


Figure 1 On grid solar panel [UPSInverter].

A grid-connected PV system's simplicity, relatively cheap operating and maintenance expenses, and lower power prices are its key benefits. The drawback is that in order to create the necessary quantity of surplus electricity, enough solar panels must be placed. The majority of grid-connected designs can do without pricey backup batteries since grid-tied systems send their solar energy straight back into the grid. Additionally, since this kind of PV system is permanently connected to the grid, calculations for solar energy consumption and solar panel sizing are not necessary. This opens up a wide range of options, including the installation of a system as small as 1.0 kWh on the roof to help lower your electricity bills or a much larger floor mounted array that is large enough to virtually eliminate your electricity bills entirely.

Net Metering on the Grid

You may take advantage of one of the most beneficial aspects of producing your own electricity i.e., Net Metering or Net Billing. To do this, you can link solar panels together to create bigger arrays that can connect directly to the local power grid. When your solar PV system produces more energy on a bright day than you need or consume, the extra solar power is sent back to the utility grid, which causes your electric meter to turn backwards. When this occurs, the local power company will often provide you credits for the energy your grid-connected PV system generated.

You are charged for the "net quantity" of electricity used if, throughout the billing month, you use or consume more electrical energy than you produce. But, if you produce more solar energy than you use, you are rewarded for the "net quantity" of power produced, which might result in a lower monthly electricity bill or a payment sent directly to you or the account holder. If your local energy provider offers net metering, you could be required to install a new second electrical meter in place of utilizing a single electricity meter that rotates in both directions when installing a PV system. Your power cost would be reduced by using this innovative meter, which enables the monitoring of net energy usage both entering and exiting the system. To purchase back energy produced by your own tiny solar power station, each electrical utility provider has a different policy. While net metering is the best option to resale your extra solar energy, some businesses acquire energy at a lower wholesale price than the electricity you purchase from the same utility. This implies that in order to break even, you may need to create more solar electricity than you would typically use.

Grid-Connected PV System that is Simple

An appropriate inverter is always needed to link grid-connected PV systems to the public electricity grid since photovoltaic panels or arrays (many PV panels) can only produce DC power. In addition to the solar panels, a grid-connected PV system has the following extra parts in comparison to a stand-alone PV system. The most crucial component of any grid-connected system is the inverter. In order to provide clean mains AC (alternating current) energy that may be sent into the grid or used to power residential loads, the inverter takes as much DC (direct current) electricity from the PV array as feasible. Given that the following factors are the primary ones to be taken into account when selecting a grid-connected inverterpower. The inverter's maximum high and low voltage power handling capacity, and how well the inverter converts solar electricity to AC power is referred to as efficiency.

Electricity Meter

Also known as a kWh meter, an electricity meter is used to track the flow of electricity to and from the grid. It is possible to utilize two kWh meters, one to track electrical use and the other to track solar power provided to the grid. The net volume of power drawn from the grid may also be calculated with a single bidirectional kWh meter. The aluminum disc in the electric meter will slow down or stop spinning and may even spin backwards if a PV system is connected to the grid this practice is known as net metering.

AC Breaker Panel and Fuses

With the exception of extra breakers for inverter and/or filter connections, the breaker panel or fuse box is the typical kind of fuse box included with a household electrical supply and installation.

Safety switches and cabling

Although a photovoltaic array will always provide a voltage output when exposed to sunlight, it is necessary to be able to detach it from the inverter for upkeep or testing. The inverter safety switches and isolator switches must both be readily accessible and qualified for the maximum DC voltage and current of the arraysafety switch and cabling show in figure 2.

Figure 2 Safety switch and cabling [DFLIQ].

Earthling and fuses are two additional safety elements that the electrical company may need. Also, the electrical cables that are used to link the different parts must be properly rated and proportioned. The grid for electricity lastly, the electrical grid must be connected, since a grid-connected PV system cannot exist without the utility grid.The simplest, least expensive, and most efficient solar power arrangement is a grid-connected system without batteries since there is no need to charge and maintain batteries. It is crucial to understand that, unlike a stand-alone system, a solar power system that is linked to the grid is not an independent power source. Even though the sun is shining, the lights might go out if the electrical grid's mains supply is cut off. Having some kind of short-term energy storage included in the design is one method to get around this.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Hemal Chowdhury et al. explored one of the major sources of greenhouse gas emissions is the aviation sector. The best way to address this issue is by replacing traditional power use with sustainable energy sources. Airport locations may use barren terrain as buffer zones. These areas may be used to produce power using renewable energy sources, such as solar, wind, and others. This research suggested using the significant deserted area of the airport to build 5 MW grid-connected solar power plants at airport locations. Hazrat Shahjalal International Airport in Dhaka and Shah Amanat International Airport in Chittagong, Bangladesh, are the two airports that this research will focus on. For this, mathematical and simulation investigations have been carried out. Also, a sustainability study has been included for the solar power facility that is linked to the grid. At the Shah Amanat International Airport, the energy efficiency is from 18.74 to 7.79%, while for the Hazrat Shahjalal International Airport, it goes from 17.71 to 7.45%. According to the project's results, investing the whole cost in power plants as opposed to putting it in the bank as a deposit increased the income by 25%. On the other hand, emission studies showed that the Hazrat Shahjalal International Airport could eliminate 3926 tonnes of CO_2/MWh while the Shah Amanat International Airport could reach a gross reduction of 3827.5% of CO_2/MWh. According to a sustainability study, the energy depletion ratio for Shahjalal Airport ranges from 0.82 to 0.93, whereas it is between 0.81 and 0.92 for Shah Amanat Airport. The results of this analysis indicated that grid-connected solar power plant investment is both financially and ecologically sound [1].

Krunal Hindocha et al. explored the PVSYST Software and AutoCAD to create a convectional approach for the design of large-scale (50MW) on-grid solar PV installations. PVsyst software was also used to simulate the output of the 50 MW grid-connected solar PV system, and AutoCAD was used to design the plant architecture and substation to transfer the output to the 132 kV busbar. The project started with a compilation of databases of different components for renewable energy systems from various vendors. The established standard technique was confirmed in the design of a 50MW grid-connected solar PV in this research. The various schematics and single line diagrams needed for the design of a 50MW grid-connected solar power plant are included in this document [2].

B. Sudhakar et al. explored the problem of energy security has arisen as a result of the rising energy consumption in emerging countries. Using the unrealized potential of renewable resources has become crucial as a result. The most effective solutions for renewable energy on a broad scale are now grid-connected PV systems. The operation, upkeep, and design of future grid-connected systems may be aided by performance analysis of current grid-connected facilities. One of the biggest solar power plants, a 10 MW photovoltaic grid-connected power plant in Ramagundam receives excellent average solar radiation of 4.97 kW h/m2/day and an average yearly temperature of roughly 27.3 degrees centigrade. The plant is built to run seasonally tilted. This research elaborates on the design elements of a solar PV plant as well as its yearly performance. Performance ratio is also computed together with the numerous power losses (temperature, internal network, power electronics, grid linked, etc.). The plant's performance findings are also contrasted with simulation results from PV System and PV-GIS software. The plant had an annual performance ratio (PR) of 86.12% and a final yield (Y F) that varied from 1.96 to 5.07 h/d. With a yearly energy production of 15 798.192 MWh, it has a CUF of 17.68% [3].

Pankaj Das et al. explored one of the best renewable energy alternatives in India is solar energy. Due to proactive measures made by the Indian government, solar energy installations have gotten a significant boost in India during the last ten years. Unfortunately, the country's NE region's solar energy potential has not yet been fully used. The building of a megawatt-level grid-connected solar photovoltaic (SPV) power plant in each of the state capitals of NE India is thoroughly examined in the current research. A 2 MW SPV plant was designed using the meteorological data gathered from numerous internet sources including the NASA climate database. This research also includes the theoretical process used to build the SPV plant. For these eight Indian states, the performance of 2 MW power plants is forecasted using PVsyst simulation software. According to the data, NE India has a huge potential for installing solar energy conversion technology, making it possible to capture the energy inexpensively. Guwahati and Gangtok have been found to have places with a high-performance ratio of 0.855. The least expensive place to produce power is Aizawl, where a unit costs 3.88 Indian rupees. The research also shows that, among the NE capitals, Aizawl and Guwahati are the best places to build an SPV power plant [4].

K. Daniel et al. explored it is anticipated that a significant amount of India's future energy requirements would be satisfied by renewable energy. As solar energy is widely accessible across much of the nation, grid-connected solar photovoltaic (SPV) power plants are becoming more and more significant. A solar power plant's ability to provide energy to the grid relies on the solar resource's seasonal volatility, temperature-related losses, system losses, and grid-related losses. This study uses monitored data to give performance analysis of a 3 MW grid-connected SPV plant in Karnataka State, India, in accordance with IEC Standard 61724. The plant's normalised technical performance metrics are assessed for the year 2011. During two years of plant operation, inverter failure losses and grid failure losses are calculated. Using monitored data collected at five-minute intervals, daily and seasonal fluctuations in the production of the SPV plant are shown. The substation's load duration curve and SPV generation are also shown. The normalised performance characteristics of the plant are compared with comparable parameters of other plants. The facility produced 1372 kWh of energy annually on average per kWp of installed capacity. Compared to reports from other nations, the plant's performance is good [5].

Devesh Mishra et al. explored the future of human energy demands lies in renewable energy since nonrenewable energy sources are likely to run out (solar, wind, hydro etc). At both the micro and utility scales, solar energy is now used all over the world. For the study and sizing of grid-connected and standalone solar systems, a broad range of instruments are available. Simpler tools are used by system designers and installers to size the PV system. More complex simulation technologies are often used for optimisation by scientists and engineers. The current research design will explore the optimisation of grid-connected solar power plants on utility-scale and commercial rooftops in India. In a simulation facility like PVSYST, design, simulation, and optimisation are ongoing [6].

DISCUSSION

Battery-Powered System Linked to the Grid

A small-scale photovoltaic solar system that is integrated with storage batteries also works with the neighborhood electric utility. The battery can handle the short-term peak demand without using the grid and accruing additional fees. Storage batteries can be divided into two categories when used in grid-connected PV systems: short-term storage, lasting a few hours or days to cover inclement weather, and long-term storage, lasting a few weeks to account for seasonal variations in solar irradiation between the summers and winter months. A grid-connected system's overall efficiency decreases and its cost and component requirements increase when batteries are added. Yet, having some kind of backup energy storage inside their grid-connected system may be quite advantageous for many rural households who often suffer a loss of their grid supply during severe weather or have vital electrical needs that cannot be interrupted.

PV System with Battery Storage and Grid Connectivity

This means that, other from the inclusion of batteries and a charge controller, a PV system with battery storage is essentially the same as the prior grid-connected PV system. The deep-cycle backup batteries are charged by the battery charge controller depending on whether the electricity produced by the solar panels is required for household usage to operate low voltage appliances and lights or not. The DC to AC converter converts the DC current that is exiting the controller into power that can be used by common home appliances. Any extra energy that is not utilized or consumed by the residence might be transmitted to the power grid of the electricity provider. Before the power is converted to AC by the inverter, it is preferable to operate DC-rated lights and appliances straight off your solar system. This will increase efficiency the greatest.

Living with a solar PV system that is linked to the grid is no different from living with simply regular grid power, with the exception that part or all of the energy used comes from the sun. Typically, PV solar systems intended for grid integration are designed to provide at least half of a home's electricity demands. It would be quite costly and take up a lot of room to buy a house solar photovoltaic panel array big enough to meet all of the electrical demands of a home. Hence, the solar energy produced by a grid-connected system is only partially used; the remaining energy is supplied by the utility.

The benefit of a Grid Connected PV System, whether it has storage batteries or not, is that it continues to produce electricity on sunny, clear days when the photovoltaic system is producing large amounts of current and the home is using little energy. For instance, if you spend the entire day working outside of your home. Instead of being wasted, the extra electricity is put back into the grid so that your neighbors' houses may unintentionally enjoy the clean, renewable energy while earning money for you thanks to your "net metering" arrangement. We shall examine how a solar inverter may be used to convert the DC voltages and currents of a conventional solar panel into an alternating AC voltage appropriate for feeding directly into the power grid in the next lesson about "Solar Power".

Related To the Grid PV System

A solar system that is linked to the grid is made up of five basic parts. Together, these parts enable the production of electricity from solar energy, which is then used to power installed home equipment.

1. Solar panels

Solar panels quickly transform the sunlight's absorbed energy into a DC supply. A solar inverter receives that DC electricity.

2. Solar Inverter

An integral part of any grid-connected PV system is the inverter. It does this by converting the DC electricity from the panels it receives into AC power. The AC supply is then sent to the home via the inverter, allowing all of the connected equipment to operate on solar power component of the solar power panel show in figure 3.

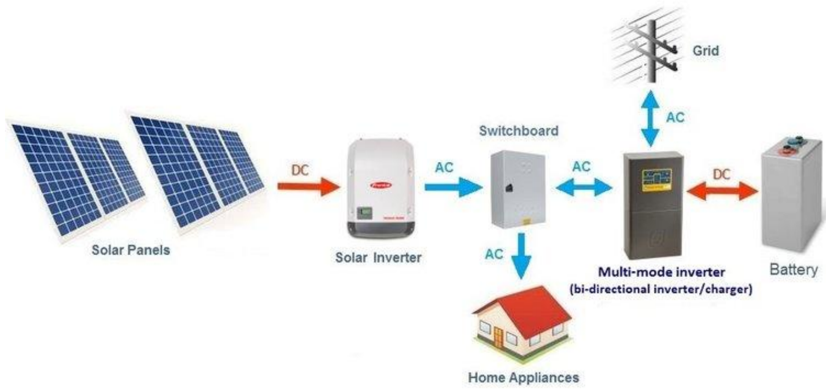


Figure 3 Component of the solar power panel [Clean Energy Reviews].

If the system produces more energy throughout the day than the user needs, the excess energy is delivered via the net meter and stored in the grid.

3. Net meter (bidirectional meter)

The exported units are pulled (imported) from the grid by the net meter at night. It continues to operate all the appliances. The term "net metering" refers to this electricity exchange. Every State and Union territory now has this facility, which the Indian government has authorized and required.

4. Grid

A grid-connected PV system must have a grid as its foundation. When surplus electricity is supplied there and then retrieved when required, it functions more like a battery. Thus, it serves as a form of power backup.

5. Mounting objects

Solar panels are fixed on mounting structures, often known as mounting platforms. They must be sturdy enough since solar panels are heavy. A 1 KW solar system may easily weigh between 25 and 30 kg/sq metre when put on 6-to-9-foot elevated mounting frames on an RCC rooftop. A grid-connected PV system also needs several additional items, such as earthing cables and strips, MC4 connectors, AC and DC cables, AC and DC combiner boxes, and earthing strips [7]–[9].

Different Grid Linked PV System Types

1. On-grid devices

In this kind, a grid is combined with the solar system. The design resembles conventional electrical infrastructure. It is the most well-known and generally regarded grid-connected PV system on the market today.

2. Battery-backed on-grid solutions

The only difference between this grid-connected PV system and the preceding one is the presence of a battery backup. Another name for it is a hybrid solar system. The batteries keep the additional power generated by the sun in reserve for emergencies. This solar system costs more than the previous one since it needs more batteries to store power [10], [11].

Benefits of Grid-Connected PV Systems

1. The advantages of a grid-connected PV system are many. These are a few of them:
2. Since most of the energy is drawn from sunshine, it aids in lowering the amount of power used and does not have significant maintenance costs. Installing it is easy.
3. The grid-connected PV system has a short gestation time, produces no damaging carbon emissions, and is generally less expensive than other kinds of solar systems since it doesn't need extra batteries.
4. No extra land is necessary for the installation of a grid-connected PV solar system; it may be done on an empty roof area. It is very dependable.
5. In addition to serving as the main source of energy in households, customers may utilize this system in businesses, factories, and educational institutions.

Disadvantage with a Grid-Connected PV System

1. It needs a grid to operate. The grid must function properly for the system to function.
2. The price of the first installation is considerable.
3. Models without a battery backup are unable to provide electricity during blackouts.

CONCLUSION

A solar photovoltaic (PV) power system that is connected to the utility grid is referred to as a grid-connected solar power plant. It is made up of solar panels, one or more inverters, a power conditioner, and hardware for connecting to the grid. The power conditioning machine transforms the DC electricity produced by the solar panel array into synchronized AC power. Lower electricity bills, a less carbon impact, and the opportunity to sell extra power back to the grid are all benefits of a grid-connected PV system. In this book chapter we discuss about the grid connected solar power plant.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] H. Chowdhury, T. Chowdhury, N. Hossain, P. Chowdhury, J. dos Santos Mascarenhas, and M. M. K. Bhuiya, “Energy, emission, profitability, and sustainability analyses of a grid-connected solar power plant proposed in airport sites of Bangladesh: a case study,” *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s11356-021-14973-5.

[2] Krunal Hindocha and Dr. Sweta Shah, “Design of 50 MW Grid Connected Solar Power Plant,” *Int. J. Eng. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.17577/ijertv9is040762.

[3] B. Shiva Kumar and K. Sudhakar, “Performance evaluation of 10 MW grid connected solar photovoltaic power plant in India,” *Energy Reports*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.egyr.2015.10.001.

[4] P. Kalita, S. Das, D. Das, P. Borgohain, A. Dewan, and R. K. Banik, “Feasibility study of installation of MW level grid connected solar photovoltaic power plant for northeastern region of

India," *Sadhana - Acad. Proc. Eng. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s12046-019-1192-z.

[5] K. Padmavathi and S. A. Daniel, "Performance analysis of a 3MWp grid connected solar photovoltaic power plant in India," *Energy Sustain. Dev.*, 2013, doi: 10.1016/j.esd.2013.09.002.

[6] D. Tripathi and P. K. Mishra, "Simulation Optimization and Parametric Study of a Grid Connected Solar Power Plant for Commercial Rooftop as well as on Utility Scale," *IARJSET*, 2017, doi: 10.17148/iarjset.2017.4214.

[7] N. Abas, S. Rauf, M. S. Saleem, M. Irfan, and S. A. Hameed, "Techno-Economic Feasibility Analysis of 100 MW Solar Photovoltaic Power Plant in Pakistan," *Technol. Econ. Smart Grids Sustain. Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s40866-022-00139-w.

[8] A. A. Toraskar, N. J. Kotmire, and M. M. Wagh, "A Review on Power Quality Improvement of Off-grid Connected Solar Photovoltaic Power Plant," *Int. J. Sci. Eng. Res.*, 2017.

[9] A. A. Alabi, A. U. Adoghe, O. G. Ogunleye, and C. O. A. Awosope, "Development and sizing of a grid-connected solar PV power plant for Canaanland community," *Int. J. Appl. Power Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.11591/ijape.v8.i1.pp69-77.

[10] J. Kanchikere, A. K. Ghosh, and K. Kumar, "Analysis of 80KW grid connected rooftop solar power plant using SISIFO," *Int. J. Mech. Prod. Eng. Res. Dev.*, 2018, doi: 10.24247/ijmperddec20184.

[11] O. V. Leshtayev, N. A. Stushkina, and V. I. Zaginaylov, "Electricity metering in power supply systems with grid-connected solar power plants," 20

21. doi: 10.1088/1755-1315/723/5/052012.

ANALYSIS OF GRID INTERACTIVE POWER PLANT

Dr. Bolanthur Vittaldasa Prabhu*

*Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-bvprabhu@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The grid interactive power plant defines the all types of the grid in the system are used in power system, and the working of the solar panel cost of the installation of the solar panel. By matching the converted energy's corresponding phase and frequency, this particular kind of sun-oriented inverter is suitable for transferring the converted energy into the main power grid. Grid-tied systems cannot assist in these situations for two reasons. According to national and international industrial safety requirements, they must first disconnect for security reasons. The majority of energy users have experienced power outages' effects. When a company goes dark or loses a refrigerator full of supplies, it may be a stressful experience that makes people think about other possibilities. Solar energy has the potential to provide clean energy to satisfy existing needs without sacrificing future capacity. The solar grid-interactive power plants have the potential to significantly improve India's energy security and independence.

KEYWORDS: *Energy, Net Metering, Power Plant, Solar Panel, Solar Power.*

INTRODUCTION

India's solar energy industry is expanding quickly. As of 30 November 2020, the nation's solar PV plant installation capacity was 36.9 GW. The original goal of 20 GW capacity for 2022 set by the Indian government was attained four years earlier than expected [1]–[3]. Homes all across the world will soon be covered with solar PV plants. While a Solar PV Plant normally lasts many decades, The Future of Solar Energy only takes into account the 2 well-known kinds of technology for turning solar power into electricity photovoltaic (PV) and concentrated solar power (CSP). Between now and 2050, technologies in these groups will predominate in solar-powered generating. India just climbed to sixth place globally in the use of solar energy.

With mechanical advancements, economies of scale, and a reduction in the price of solar cells and modules, India's solar tariff has achieved framework equality and is very competitive. Clean energy is generated via a grid-interactive framework using the limitless energy of sunshine. Inverters that interface with the grid may also utilize hydropower or wind energy. When the sun is out, the PV system charges its deep-cycle solar batteries and uses the inverter to send all of the available clean electricity into the power matrix. The structure may use the electrical grid to provide power in the evenings when there isn't any solar energy available. The inverter uses clean power from the solar panels and batteries to provide your house or place of business with energy in the event of an impact failure.

Row Tied

By matching the converted energy's corresponding phase and frequency, this particular kind of sun-oriented inverter is suitable for transferring the converted energy into the main power grid. The idea is simple: the system is linked to the grid and enabled by your existing utility grid. Your house is powered by the sun's energy thanks to solar panels at a solar PV facility, and any excess is returned to it. In contrast to an off-the-grid or independent configuration, the solar panels supplement your existing system. This method's adaptability is what makes it the most often utilized and preferred choice for anyone looking to make the switch to solar energy [4]–[6].

Grid-Interactive

As they are completely independent when it comes to adjusting with a solar panel, they are sometimes referred to as stand-alone inverters. For energy conversion, they use batteries that solar arrays use to charge them. These solar inverters are used in remote areas where people want to live completely off the grid interactive show in figure 1.

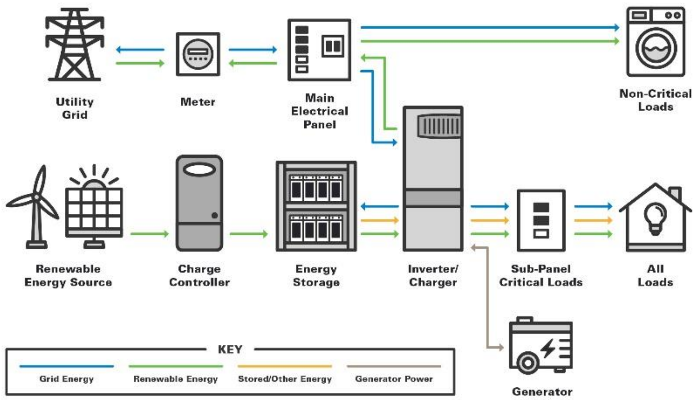


Figure 1 Grid interactive [Enersys].

The inverter may be a far smarter, nimbler machine in a grid-interactive system, capable of three things as hostile as the one-trick grid-tied inverter:

1. It can convert solar-generated DC electricity to AC power, much as a grid-tied inverter.

2. It may also serve as a battery charger and a power storage device for a battery system designed for home and office use.

3. It may charge those batteries throughout the day from the panels or a generator, converting the DC power generated by the batteries during an outage into useful AC power.

Grid Interactive vs. Grid Tied

What transpires while the local power grid is operating properly is not the primary distinction between the two system alternatives; rather, it is what happens when the power is interrupted or fluctuates. Grid-tied systems cannot assist in these situations for two reasons. According to national and international industrial safety requirements, they must first disconnect for security reasons. Second, it is hard to utilize this non-grid enhanced raw electricity to directly power anything inside the house or office because to the frequent changes in solar panel-generated energy caused by cloud shadows, wind, trees, and natural light variance.

Grid-interactive PV systems

In contrast, may tap into the local energy utility when it benefits users and avoid it when it doesn't thanks to their capacity to move energy in both directions. When a user wishes to reduce their energy expenses and usage, they may largely depend on renewable energy sources, using the grid only when they need to supplement their clean, self-produced power or replenish an energy storage system. Grid interaction enables consumer and business users to develop a strong reliance on cost-cognizant energy while yet being naturally vigilant and responsible. The majority of energy users have experienced power outages' effects. When a company goes dark or loses a refrigerator full of supplies, it may be a stressful experience that makes people think about other possibilities [7]–[9].

Developing nations sometimes only have access to the conventional facility for a portion of the day, which adds to the difficulties associated with grid-tied electricity. An option that interacts with the grid provides ongoing access to energy with extra suitable and connectable sources, often for a little additional cost. Customers do not wish to use more problematic forms of electricity production, such as nuclear or coal, to meet their demands. Reliability and renewability are the main demands. Grid-interactive systems solve such challenges by generating continual cost savings while reducing the carbon footprint.

Revolution in Grid-Interactive Solar Power Plants

Solar energy has the potential to provide clean energy to satisfy existing needs without sacrificing future capacity. The solar grid-interactive power plants have the potential to significantly improve India's energy security and independence. For emerging nations like India, economic growth and progress are desired, and energy is a crucial component of that growth. The link between economic development and the need for energy is not necessarily linear. However, in the current circumstances, a 6% growth in India's GDP would result in a 9% increase in energy sector demand. By the end of November 2016, India had a total generating capacity of 308 GW, of which around 262.165 GW came from conventional energy sources and 46,665 MW from renewable energy sources. India's current energy demands cannot be satisfied by the current electricity infrastructure. Indian communities are still in the dark.

The energy situation for India demonstrates that either resources or technologies employed in the energy industry are imported from other nations. India's energy industry is reliant on other nations. In contrast to developed, the energy sector is currently building its infrastructure. The resources that India uses have a negative influence on the environment and biodiversity. Regular usage of such resources will have a negative effect on human existence. The search must be made for resources that can provide all of India's energy needs now without jeopardizing those for the future. The resources need to be efficient, clean, and sustainable. Solar energy is an alternative since it is abundant and free. Photovoltaic and solar thermal solar cells constructed of silicon are both capable of converting solar radiation into electrical energy. The solar photovoltaic system may be used anywhere and produces excellent results. Grid Interaction Solar Power Plants: Solar PV panels may be utilized in both off-grid and grid-interactive systems.

In India, solar photovoltaic power plants are linked to the grid using either the gross metering system or the net metering system. The interactive grid system is particularly well-liked in India and has a lot of promise. Large-scale promotion of the solar grid interactive system is being done by the Ministry of New and Renewable Energy. The grid tie system offers a lot of potential to strengthen and sustainably expand the electricity infrastructure. The grid-tied solar system may satisfy existing needs without jeopardizing capability for the future. Grid-tied solutions might improve India's energy security. The system is installable for industrial, home, commercial, etc. purposes. Out of 8874.87MW, 500 MW of solar roof top power plants have been built in India. By

2022, India hopes to have 22 GW worth of solar roof top power plants in place. If the requirement for energy increases over time, this goal may need to be updated. Solar power plants' primary building parts are as follows:

1. SOLAR (DC): Module mounting framework, DC cable, Solar modules
2. Solar inverter: AJB (Array Junction Box), ACDB (AC Distribution Box), and AC CABLES are used to evacuate power.
3. Measuring Devices and Data Logging Systems.
4. SCADA, energy metres, monitoring systems, etc.

Techniques for grid-tied solar power facilities in India

Weather elements including irradiance, wind speed, temperature, and numerous performance loss factors affect how well solar power plants work. A solar power plant's production may be increased by following a few best practises during design and construction. The availability of solar radiation in India is excellent. To maximise the output, the modules must be installed. India is in the northern hemisphere of the globe, hence the modules should be installed such that they face south. In India, there are four distinct seasons, and the modules' sun path tilt should be indicated since each season has a different sun path.

Irradiations from the sun are crucial since they have a major impact on production. There are two kinds of irradiations: dispersed irradiation and focused irradiation. The output current and power of the solar plant alter when the irradiation varies. The output power and efficiency of the solar power plant both rise as the irradiation levels do. To increase output, there should be as little shadow as possible on the modules. With slight deterioration per year, solar modules work well for the first 25 years until their performance starts to decline. While ambient temperature in India is higher than in European nations, NOCT45 (Nominal Operating Cell Temperature) should be used when choosing modules. With the grid tie system, power conditioning is crucial; the inverter turns the DC into AC. The inverters that are utilised are presumably transformer-free and power electronics-based. It is best to use an inverter with the most MPPTs (Maximum Power Point Tracking). To optimise outputs, distinct MPPTs should be linked to the modules with various orientations [10]–[12].

Solar Roof Top Power System with Grid Interactivity

The potential for producing solar electricity on roofs and in the wastelands surrounding houses is considerable. Little amounts of electricity are produced by every single home. Industrial, commercial, or any other types of buildings may be utilised to partially satisfy building occupants' needs, with any excess energy, if any, being supplied into the grid. The distribution firms will let electricity to enter the grid and expand the availability of net metering to customers. Rooftop or small SPV systems that use a grid. Power conditioning equipment converts the DC electricity produced by the SPV panel to AC power, which is then sent onto the grid. Captive loads may use all of the electricity produced throughout the day to power, and any extra power can be sent back into the grid as long as there is one in place. The captive loads are supplied with electricity from the grid if solar output is insufficient due to cloud cover or throughout the night. The grid-interactive roof-mounted solar system is capable of operating on a net metering basis, in which case the beneficiary only pays the utility according to net metre readings.

Advantages

1. Can produce electricity for self-consumption and feed surplus power to the grid by using an empty rooftop as a generator.
2. A monthly provision for the settlement of recorded excess energy provided to the grid.
3. The DISCOM will consider paying for injected excess energy at the cost to serve price set by the state energy authorities.
4. Creation of green energy that is environmentally benign.
5. A decrease in diesel usage when DG backup is available.
6. Capital grants from the Indian government and state governments

Requirement

1. An empty roof space of at least 10 square metres, or 100 square feet, is needed for the installation of a 1 KWp system.
2. Required safety measures and safeguards must be implemented in accordance with regulations.
3. For import and export, a single bi-directional metre must be placed.
4. Only equipment that complies with MNRE, state TRANSCO, and DISCOM standards may be installed.
5. The manufacturer, supplier, or system integrator implementing the turn-key solution should be one that has been appointed by state organisations.

Incentives

1. MNRE may provide central financial assistance up to 30% of the system cost with a cap of Rs. 22.500 per KWp if the applicant meets the requirements. The MNRE subsidy is only available to institutions and residential structures (hospitals. educational institutions. etc). Schools, medical facilities, including hospitals and medical schools, universities, educational institutes, community centres, and senior living facilities. Orphanages, community centres for services, communal studios for craftsmen or craftspeople, and amenities for public use.
2. The State Government would only supply home roof top systems up to 1 KWp in capacity at a single site with a 20% subsidy up to a maximum of Rs. 15,000 per KWp. until the whole capacity of 3 MW is attained. Together with any applicable Central Financial Aid, this will be provided. For installations in government buildings, the New & Renewable Energy Development Corporation of Andhra Pradesh Ltd (NREDCAP) would provide a 20% subsidy up to a maximum of Rs. 15.000 per KWp.
3. Customers may choose to sell electricity to DISCOM using net or gross metres, and the appropriate price in either instance must be equivalent to the DISCOM's average cost of service, which is decided by a state agency each year.
4. Projects with a maximum capacity of 1000 KWp at a single place are allowed.
5. Groups of people or societies will be granted permission to build up solar power projects, which will be considered as collective generating for the purpose of supplying electricity to each member's residence.

The Steps to Get Clearance in Ap

1. For detailed information, application forms, etc., the interested consumer may contact the District Office, NREDCAP or DE/ADE, APDlSCOM/Online service centres of DISCOM, or the NREDCAP empanelled system integrators.
2. The consumer must submit an application to DISCOM for the installation of a grid-connected roof top system in the format required, along with the required documentation or information regarding system size, interconnection voltage, choice of gross or net metering option, personal information, etc. The application fee is Rs. 25. The qualified Developers, Societies, and Organizations must pay the application cost in cash or online. For single phase service, the maximum permissible capacity is 3 KWp, and under LT Category, the maximum permissible SPV plant capacity is 56 KWp.
3. Within seven working days of the application's submission, DISCOM staff will undertake a feasibility study and decide whether to approve the request based on that analysis. Without a response from the DISCOM within this time frame, it will be assumed that permission has been given.
4. The consumer and DISCOM shall engage into an agreement in the format specified.
5. The permission must specify the SPV system's maximum allowable capacity and must be effective for three months from the date of approval.
6. Within three months after getting permission, the customers must install the SPV system via NREDCAP-empanelled vendors and seek an inspection from the DISCOM authorities.
7. If the systems are implemented in accordance with rules and regulations, the SPV system must be synchronised within 7 working days following the equipment inspection's approval.
8. NREDCAP shall be the Nodal Agency for processing and/or releasing MNRE and Govt. of A.P. subsidy as per application in the stipulated format to NREDCAP.
9. Following synchronisation of SPV plant to the grid, the DISCOM employees shall examine, calibrate, and seal the bi-directional metre.

Payment and Billing

Monthly settlements for energy must be made. The Solar Rooftop Project (SRP) that a group of people or societies sets up will be regarded as a collective generation for the purpose of supplying electricity to each society's or group member's dwelling. The use of a common metre for net metering is convenient for apartments and group homes. While registering the application, the Developer or Customer must choose Net Metering or Gross Metering [13] .

Net metres

Every month, the eligible developer/consumer must balance the energy produced by the Solar Rooftop Project (SRP) against the energy used from the DISCOM. The energy produced shall be prorated according to the installed capacity share mentioned in the Agreement between the group/society and DISCOM for the convenience of Groups/ Societies. Every month, this calculated energy share must be updated to account for each consumer's energy use.

1. Excess generation that is injected into the DISCOM network during a billing month (after energy adjustment) will be carried over to the following month until the end of each quarter, and

settlement will be based on the Average Cost of Supply (ACoS) for net metering, as determined by APERC from time to time.

2. If a month has an excessive amount of consumption. The Qualifying Developer / Group / Society must pay for the net energy at the appropriate rate as established by APERC annually.
3. In the case of gross metering, the SPV generator must pay the concerned DISCOM for the energy used during a billing month in accordance with the retail supply tariff that has been determined by the regulatory commission. The consumer of the energy that has been supplied to the DISCOM will also be paid on a monthly basis. Based on ACoS as periodically decided by APERC.
4. Design, supply, installation, and commissioning of SPV Rooftop in accordance with technical specification are included in the scope of work.
5. All taxes, tariffs, packing, sending, and transportation charges up to the site are included in the price.
6. The recipient is responsible for paying the processing fees due to AP DISCOMs as well as the cost of the bi-directional metre. The recipient is responsible for paying the costs associated with the required CEIG inspections as well as any extra requirements at the location.
7. The Supplier will be responsible for wiring the SPV Rooftop system up to the distribution board. Every solar power plant that is constructed must have a cable that is a maximum of 25 metres long. If more cable is needed, the buyer is responsible for providing it.
8. Mounting Structures for flat RCC roofs that are within the supplier's purview. The applicant will be required to cover any extra costs if the roof is not flat and needs additional mounting framework.
9. Throughout the duration of the warranty, the provider will provide free replacement parts for the upkeep of the products being given.
10. Each customer will get a pamphlet with information about the service centres.
11. If the system's usage or functioning turns out to be subpar within the warranty term. In accordance with the terms and conditions of the warranty, the provider will replace damaged items or make the required repairs.
12. It is optional to pay the supplier's Comprehensive Maintenance Costs (CMC) from the sixth to the tenth year.
13. In accordance with MNRE and State Government policies and regulations, the beneficiary or the supplier will receive the qualifying MNRE and State subsidy. Based on the beneficiary's declaration that was filed.
14. The process for requesting a subsidy and submitting ideas must follow certain guidelines.
15. Before installing the real system, proposals for its installation must be created.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, a grid-interactive power plant is an example of a renewable energy system that harnesses solar energy to produce electricity and feed it into the grid. It generates clean energy from solar panels that is fed into the electrical grid and used to charge batteries for backup power. Grid-interactive systems also have the advantage of providing a source of backup power during power outages by being able to detach from the grid. Technical specifications and testing for grid-connected operation are provided by IEEE 1547-2003. In this book chapter grid interactive power plant design procedure has been defined.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] H. Chowdhury, T. Chowdhury, N. Hossain, P. Chowdhury, J. dos Santos Mascarenhas, and M. M. K. Bhuiya, "Energy, emission, profitability, and sustainability analyses of a grid-connected solar power plant proposed in airport sites of Bangladesh: a case study," *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s11356-021-14973-5.

[2] Krunal Hindocha and Dr. Sweta Shah, "Design of 50 MW Grid Connected Solar Power Plant," *Int. J. Eng. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.17577/ijertv9is040762.

[3] B. Shiva Kumar and K. Sudhakar, "Performance evaluation of 10 MW grid connected solar photovoltaic power plant in India," *Energy Reports*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.egyr.2015.10.001.

[4] P. Kalita, S. Das, D. Das, P. Borgohain, A. Dewan, and R. K. Banik, "Feasibility study of installation of MW level grid connected solar photovoltaic power plant for northeastern region of India," *Sadhana - Acad. Proc. Eng. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s12046-019-1192-z.

[5] K. Padmavathi and S. A. Daniel, "Performance analysis of a 3MWp grid connected solar photovoltaic power plant in India," *Energy Sustain. Dev.*, 2013, doi: 10.1016/j.esd.2013.09.002.

[6] D. Tripathi and P. K. Mishra, "Simulation Optimization and Parametric Study of a Grid Connected Solar Power Plant for Commercial Rooftop as well as on Utility Scale," *IARJSET*, 2017, doi: 10.17148/iarjset.2017.4214.

[7] J. Assadeg, K. Sopian, and A. Fudholi, "Performance of grid-connected solar photovoltaic power plants in the Middle East and North Africa," *Int. J. Electr. Comput. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.11591/ijece.v9i5.pp3375-3383.

[8] N. Abas, S. Rauf, M. S. Saleem, M. Irfan, and S. A. Hameed, "Techno-Economic Feasibility Analysis of 100 MW Solar Photovoltaic Power Plant in Pakistan," *Technol. Econ. Smart Grids Sustain. Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s40866-022-00139-w.

[9] A. A. Toraskar, N. J. Kotmire, and M. M. Wagh, "A Review on Power Quality Improvement of Off-grid Connected Solar Photovoltaic Power Plant," *Int. J. Sci. Eng. Res.*, 2017.

[10] A. A. Alabi, A. U. Adoghe, O. G. Ogunleye, and C. O. A. Awosope, "Development and sizing of a grid-connected solar PV power plant for Canaanland community," *Int. J. Appl. Power Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.11591/ijape.v8.i1.pp69-77.

[11] Y. Xu and X. Zhou, "On-line power management for grid-connected solar chimney power plants with various heat storages," *Energy Convers. Manag.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.enconman.2019.03.002.

[12] J. Kanchikere, A. K. Ghosh, and K. Kumar, "Analysis of 80KW grid connected rooftop solar

power plant using SISIFO," *Int. J. Mech. Prod. Eng. Res. Dev.*, 2018, doi: 10.24247/ijmperddec20184.

[13] O. V. Leshtayev, N. A. Stushkina, and V. I. Zaginaylov, "Electricity metering in power supply systems with grid-connected solar power plants," 2021. doi: 10.1088/1755-1315/723/5/052012.

INVESTIGATING NET METERING SOLAR POWER PLANT

Dr. Surendrakumar Malor*

*Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, India,
Email Id-coe@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The net metering solar power plant count the reading of the solar power plant produce in the day. Solar energy owners who provide electricity to the grid are given credits under the net metering scheme. Extra electricity generated by solar panels is fed into the grid. The main service panel and metre of the customers serve as the connection between the solar power systems and the utility grid. With net metering, the homeowner only pays for the "net" amount of energy used each month, which is the difference between the amount of energy the solar power system produces and the amount of energy used by the house during the billing period. The greatest solar policy is net metering since it enables you to store every unit of solar energy you generate and consume it from the grid at a later time. In fact, by reducing your reliance on the grid, net metering allows you to save tens of thousands of dollars over the life of your solar panel installation.

KEYWORDS: *Net Metering, Power System,Solar Energy, Solar Power Plant.*

INTRODUCTION

A solar energy system that leverages the electrical grid to store extra power generated by residential or business solar panels is known as a solar metering energy system. The power usage is tracked by the electrical metre that is placed inside a home or other business structure. They simply have to pay for the net amount of energy they use.People must have a correct solar metering energy setup, which includes a solar panel, solar inverter, bidirectional metre, and an electrical connection, in order to utilise this method[1]–[3].An electrical connection is necessary in order to send the extra energy to the grid since there isn't a battery to store the power. This technology offers individuals an affordable choice while reducing environmental damage.

Concept of Solar Net Metering

People nowadays are more aware of the environment than ever before, everywhere in the globe. Governments are encouraging and providing incentives for individuals and businesses to use renewable energy sources. There are a few words that have entered our vocabulary as more and more individuals want to live environmentally friendly lives. Net Metering is one of them solar net metring as shown in Figure 1.

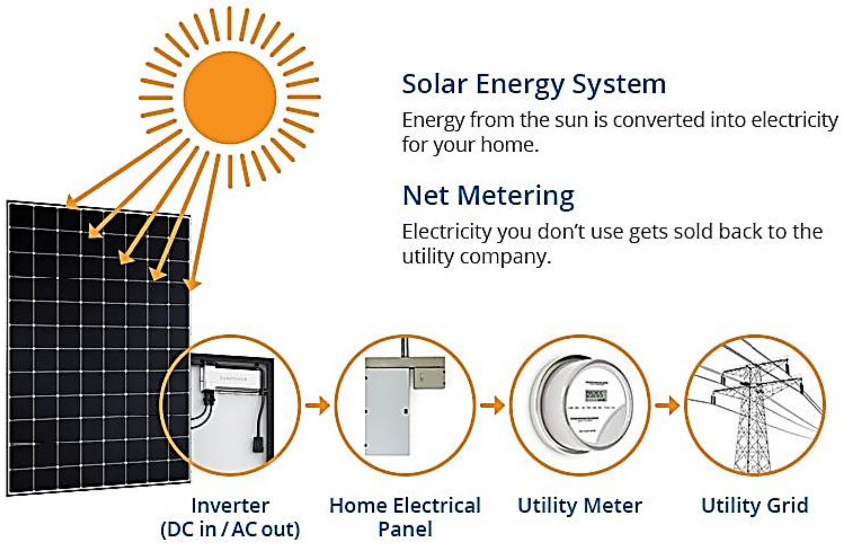


Figure 1 Solar net metering [SunPower].

Using net metres

Solar energy owners who provide electricity to the grid are given credits under the net metering scheme. Extra electricity generated by solar panels is fed into the grid. When the solar plants aren't working, like at night, this electricity may be "taken back". A "net metered" unit of solar energy causes the bi-directional electricity metre to run backwards. Consumers are only charged for the "net" amount of energy used.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Alvaro Molina-Garcia etal. explored that for the last several years, the majority of wealthy nations have extensively advocated for international policies that are primarily focused on reducing energy reliance and addressing climate change. These initiatives are meant to encourage the use of renewable energy sources and the cutting of emissions across all industries. Agriculture stands out as a fantastic possibility to include these suggestions among the many industries[4]. In fact, this industry contributed 1.5% of the GDP in 2016 and accounts for 10% of all greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in the EU. The majority of groundwater pumping solutions now used in the agricultural sector rely on diesel technology, which results in emissions that must be lowered to meet both energy and environmental criteria. It is necessary to provide pertinent measures that are centred on sustainable plans and objectives. Recently, it has been thought that integrating photovoltaic (PV) power plants with groundwater pumping facilities might be an appropriate answer to this problem. Nevertheless, this strategy requires a more thorough examination, taking into account various risks and implications associated to sustainability from the economic and energy perspectives as well as other pertinent factors including environmental repercussions. Also, PV solar power systems that are linked to the grid for the purpose of pumping groundwater provide a pertinent chance to maximise the power provided by these installations in terms of self-consumption and net-metering benefits. In fact, the extra PV energy may be sent into the grid, which might be profitable and advantageous for the agricultural industry. The current work provides a comprehensive analysis of PV solar power systems that are linked to the grid for groundwater pumping solutions under this scenario, including net-metering conditions and benefit calculations that are concentrated on a

Spanish case study.

Harpreet Mishra etal. exploredthat over the globe, the well-established idea of conventional generating facilities has been superseded by the rising popularity of small-scale DER. In the current energy landscape, grid-integrated DERs deployed at diverse customer sites currently account for a significant portion of energy generation. As these DERs are renewable energy-based, they can only provide sporadic power, which makes it difficult to plan out electrical dispatch. A possible answer to this problem is the Virtual Power Plant (VPP), which unifies and combines the DER production into a single controlled profile. For the VPP scheduling in distribution network applications such energy cost reduction, peak shaving, and reliability enhancement, a modified PSO-based multi-objective optimisation is suggested in this research. A case study of a state power utility that comprises a 90-bus industrial feeder with grid integrated PVs as DER is used for the feasibility analysis of the VPP. The operating cost, peak demand, and EENS are decreased by 31.70%, 23.59%, and 62.30%, respectively, according to the optimal findings that were calculated in both grid-connected and autonomous modes. In comparing the total findings with those from other well-known optimisation strategies, it is discovered that the suggested methodology is somewhat more cost-effective than others[3].

K. Intanin, etal. Explored that the energy crisis was mostly brought on by a lack of fossil resources and rising energy consumption. One of the most reliable energy sources that can meet the rising need for society's sustainable growth, renewable energy has shown to be. In this study, we compare the results from small scale biomass gasification and solar PV power plant for developing net metering system to solve power quality problems of power systems, define guidelines for solving problems of power distribution system, and study impacts of a very small-scale biomass gasification and solar PV power plant on power quality of power systems. Anomalies in power production and grid connectivity were observed during the studies.It has been discovered that the location of extremely tiny biomass gasification power plants affects the provincial energy authority's electrical network. These issues may be resolved by utilising a capacitor to increase power factor, a new balance of shot circuit, tiny lips voltage into on-off electrical from the system, low harmonics, and lower load reverse current to supply electrical network. The results showed that the small-scale biomass gasification power plant's power factor was 0.95. The case study had a 1 MW small solar power plant with polycrystalline panels installed and linked to the grid. It was discovered that the voltage of the off-inverter mode was greater than that of the on-inverter mode at 2.63%, while the current of the on-inverter mode generated more than that of the off-inverter mode at 36.94%. Both when the inverter was attached and when it wasn't, the generating frequency remained almost constant. In order to improve power quality for sustainable electricity production and distribution, the development of net metering, which includes smartphones to measure power quality of the electrical network, has been studied using recorded data on power quality from Provincial Electricity Authority substations[5].

Roger Goswamietal. investigated that without the need of a heat engine, photovoltaic (PV) conversion is the process of turning sunlight directly into electricity. Because to their solid-state construction, PV devices are robust, easy to assemble, and low maintenance. The ability of solar PV devices to be built as standalone systems with outputs ranging from microwatts to megawatts is perhaps their best benefit. Because to this, they have been used to power devices like watches, calculators, water pumps, satellites, distant buildings, communications, and even megawatt-scale power plants. PV panels may be constructed to resemble building exterior materials like roof shingles and wall panels. With such a wide range of uses, the demand for PVs is rising yearly. Even in areas where grid power is more affordable, grid-connected applications like building-integrated PV are now economically viable thanks to net metering and other legislative incentives like feed-in legislation and other regulations[6].

Shravanth M Ramasesha etal. Discussed that cities all over the globe have a significant difficulty in managing electricity during the day and throughout the many seasons of the year since power is produced from a variety of resources. As a result, there is less ability to manage the amount of air pollution from these plants since it is impossible to estimate, a priori, the production from renewable resources on a given day to adjust the fossil fuel driven generators. In this study, we provide a methodology to anticipate a solar photovoltaic (SPV) plant's production based on local weather predictions. The administration of distributed energy generating systems composed of SPV systems may use this approach. On the majority of the days, this model's deviations from the observed values are less than 15%. Any location can use the methodology used to develop this model. The performance data from an SPV plant in a specific region and the publicly accessible weather prediction data make this model easy to utilise. As a result, it would be an effective tool for independent solar power producers that use the net metering service[7].

D. K. Shrivastavaetal. explored a rooftop grid-connected solar photovoltaic power plantcharacteristics and effectiveness have been researched. Gauri Maternity Hospital Ramkrishna Puram Kota Rajasthan, India has the RTGCSPVPP built to deliver electricity to the whole hospital complex. It was noticed in May 2017 for a certain amount of time. Power output as well as additional factors were calculated, including those that relate to the environment, such as CO2 mitigation and earned carbon credits, and economic factors that influence the viability of a PV plant, such as payback period, net present value, and life cycle conversion efficiency. For base load calculation and design, the site's annual total energy demand and monthly energy usage were evaluated. The result demonstrates the financial feasibility and potential lightening of the load on traditional energy sources. PV plants are connected to the grid through a net metering system, which supplies electricity to the grid when energy production exceeds demand and receives energy when power output is low[8].

George Thysiadou etal. explored to reduce the amount of money they spend on electricity from the Centre of Social Welfare of Eastern Macedonia and Thrace, a virtual net metering solar system linked to the grid was designed. The RETScreen Clean Energy Project Analysis Software was used to carry out the simulations as well as the design. The simulation's findings indicate that the asset's pre-tax internal rate of return is 31% and that the basic payback time is around 3.3 years. From an environmental standpoint, using the suggested power plant would reduce the amount of greenhouse gas by 234.6 tonnes on a yearly basis[9].

DISCUSSION

Work of Net Metering

The main service panel and metre of the customers serve as the connection between the solar power systems and the utility grid. When the solar power systems produce more electricity than is required at the site, they send the excess back to the grid through the power metre, reversing the metre from its normal direction. Hence, in order to use net metering, a bi-directional metre is required. The client pays the "net" amount of both transactions since the metre is bidirectional (i.e., measures power in both ways), measuring electricity returned to the grid and power acquired when on-site consumption exceeds on-site power generation. When you have a rooftop solar system, it may often produce more power throughout the day than you need. Let's say you have a solar panel installation and reside in a region with a net metering scheme. Your electric metre is set to go backwards when your solar system generates more power than you are consuming at any given time of the day. When your energy use exceeds the output of your solar panels, whether it's at night or on overcast days, you'll draw power from the grid and advance your metre. You will be charged the difference between what you provide to the grid and what you draw from the grid at the end of the month or year, which is known as "net metering".

You can generate enough power with a solar energy system of the right size to cover your home's annual electrical needs. The quantity of power your solar panels generate will fluctuate throughout the year, however, with summer months having more sunshine and winter months having less since the sun is lower in the sky and sets earlier. By giving you credit for the extra power your solar panels generate so you may utilise it later, net metering enables you to take into account these seasonal variations in solar output.With net metering, the homeowner only pays for the "net" amount of energy used each month, which is the difference between the amount of energy the solar power system produces and the amount of energy used by the house during the billing period. You will see the metre running backwards when your home or company is net-metered, and depending on local regulations, you may get a credit to offset the power you consume from the grid when it's cloudy or at night. Then, only your "net" energy usage is charged to you. The extra energy produced is returned to the grid for consumption by your neighbours.

Advantages of Net Metering

Net metering offers households the opportunity to save hundreds of dollars annually on their power bills, which is a compelling argument to go solar as soon as possible. There is also another advantage to net metering. Due to the fact that your solar system generates electricity close to where it will be consumed, less pressure is placed on the grid's distribution and transmission infrastructure, and less energy is lost when voltage is sent far from the closest power plant. Several net metering cost-benefit analyses have concluded that, contrary to certain claims, net metering does not unfairly affect non-solar power users.

Net metering by the State

There haven't been many adjustments to the regulations so far, despite the fact that certain state regulators and utilities have put out policies that question the utility of basic retail NEM. The first retail net metering regulations were established with low solar uptake in mind. But, with the quantity of solar energy being installed rapidly increasing in California, New York, and other states, there will be changes in the next few years. In contrast to the initial retail net metering strategy utilised in the Golden State, California has already implemented what is being referred to as "Net Metering 2.0," and at least one research has shown that there are grounds to be positive about the new laws.

The Database of State Incentives for Renewables & Efficiency is a great resource for information on net metering and other relevant laws in your state. The Solar Energy Industries Association (SEIA) is another source of information regarding net metering, pro-solar energy laws, and consumer advocacy initiatives. You may also ask your local SunPower dealer for the most recent information on potential net metering-related regulatory changes in your area.Around the nation, there are several talks about how to improve the present programmes. Updates to net metering may take into account things like a more accurate assessment of the solar energy entering the distribution grid, rate structures that increase the price of electricity during specific hours of the day (or night), an examination of the location on the grid where the excess electricity is generated, credits at a wholesale rate rather than a retail rate, and the effect of residential solar energy storage batteries.

You will likely be protected from any large reductions if you currently get benefits from net metering for your solar system. This is known as being "grandfathered in," regardless of any changes that may have an effect on the rate structure for new solar customers.Therefore, don't wait to go solar if you want to benefit from the existing favourable net metering laws. India's Net Metering System Installation Procedure is Complicated. Each state in India has a varied net metering installation process since various power distribution firms and electric authorities have different rules. The typical procedure, however, consists of the following steps:

1. In order to request approval to install a rooftop solar panel, applicants must submit an application to the SDO.

2. Applicants must pick up the subdivisional officer's permission receipt.

3. After application and acceptance, SDO completes the site verification within three days.

4. Within 15 days of the application being submitted, the SDO authorises after the site inspection.

5. After three days of completing the net metering form, the consumer and SDO execute a net metering agreement.

6. Consumers must submit a solar system certificate, property documents, an installation certificate, and payments after installing a solar system.

7. Finally, a JE stops by the location to check on the solar panel installation. The JE authorises the installation of a metering energy system if all requirements are satisfied.

Other forms of net metering

While classic net metering is the most common method, there are various options available based on where you reside, your state, and your utility provider's policies.

Purchasing and selling

In contrast to conventional metering arrangements, the buy or sell all approach enables consumers to sell the utility company 100% of the energy produced by their solar panels. In exchange, they get their utility's full retail price for all of the energy used in their house. With this kind of net metering, two different metres are needed, and the user is responsible for paying the difference between the energy produced and used. You don't directly use any of the electricity produced by your solar panels when you use buy all/sell all net metering.

Net charging

In the past, net billing was only used in big commercial solar installations, but as more distributed solar energy systems are installed, it is becoming frequent for residential installations. Similar to net metering, net billing enables you to effectively utilise the grid as a storage system for the extra power your solar system producesstorage system of panel show in figure 2.A kilowatt-hour generated by your solar panels is worth the same amount as a kilowatt-hour produced by the grid under net metering, where credits are often exchanged on a one-to-one basis. Net billing, on the other hand, often results in a lower compensation rate than you would otherwise pay for power.

You'll "sell" that energy back to your utility instead of "banking" the credits you earn from the extra energy your solar panels produce, usually at the wholesale rate rather than the retail rate.

Figure 2 Storage system of panel[SolarPowerWorldOnline].

Benefits of net metering to save money

The greatest solar policy is net metering since it enables you to store every unit of solar energy you generate and consume it from the grid at a later time. In fact, by reducing your reliance on the grid, net metering allows you to save tens of thousands of dollars over the life of your solar panel installation.While utilities may provide other incentives to households for installing solar panels, net metering is currently the most popular and efficient solar policy. If net metering or another type of solar compensation programme is available in your state, read this article to find out more. Also, make sure to check out the Database of State Incentives for Renewables and Efficiency (DSIRE), which keeps track of net metering and other solar incentives and rebates.Visit the energy sage solar calculator to discover how much you can save with solar power, or create a free account to obtain personalised solar estimates from nearby installers right now.Net metering benefits include:

1. Lower power bills
2. Environmental benefit
3. No have to deploy expensive battery storage systems
4. Reduce the strain on the electric networks
5. Prompts consumers to switch to renewable energy
6. Protects renewable energy sources

Inspection Procedure

Many countries have different metering procedures. Processes may also vary greatly from area to region, or state to state, depending on the energy and environmental legislation that are in effect at the time. In essence, it establishes the maximum amount of electricity that users may use at once. The majority of monitoring and costs are charged on a monthly basis.Benefits of utilising this monitoring procedure include:

1. Low price
2. Usage of only one metre

3. Measurement of currents in both directions
4. Absence of notice or need for previous arrangements
5. Ability to carry over credits to the next month
6. Disadvantages of employing a monitoring system include:
7. Owners of net metering/power generating systems may not pay full expenses from the regional or national grid,
8. and in certain situations,
9. Payments of deficits are necessary.
10. Yearly settlement of residual accountsor bills may also be necessary.

CONCLUSION

Owners of solar energy systems receive credit for the electricity they supply to the grid through a billing system called net metering. It is a device for electric billing that makes use of the electrical grid to "store" extra energy generated by your solar panel installation. When you have a rooftop solar system, it can frequently produce more electricity during the day than you use. With net metering, the homeowner only pays for the "net" amount of energy used each month, which is the difference between the amount of energy the solar power system produces and the amount of energy used by the house during the billing period.By giving you credit for the extra electricity your solar panels generate so you can utilise it later, net metering makes it easier for you to account for seasonal variations in solar production. The best solar policy is net metering since it enables you to store every unit of solar energy you generate and consume it from the grid at a later time.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] I. Sotnyk, T. Kurbatova, A. Blumberga, O. Kubatko, and O. Kubatko, “Solar energy development in households: ways to improve state policy in Ukraine and Latvia,” *Int. J. Sustain. Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1080/14786451.2021.2092106.

[2] A. S. M. Mominul Hasan, “Virtual Net-Metering Option for Bangladesh: An Opportunity for Another Solar Boom like Solar Home System Program,” *Energies*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/en15134616.

[3] H. Sharma *et al.*, “Feasibility of Solar Grid-Based Industrial Virtual Power Plant for Optimal Energy Scheduling: A Case of Indian Power Sector,” *Energies*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/en15030752.

[4] A. Rubio-Aliaga, A. Molina-Garcia, M. S. Garcia-Cascales, and J. M. Sanchez-Lozano, “Net-metering and self-consumption analysis for direct PV groundwater pumping in agriculture: A Spanish case study,” *Appl. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/app9081646.

[5] K. Hussaro, J. Intanin, and S. Teekasap, “Impacts of a very small scale biomass gasification and small scale solar PV power plant on power systems,” *GMSARN Int. J.*, 2020.

[6] R. Messenger and D. Y. Goswami, “Photovoltaics,” in *Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy: Handbook, Second Edition*, 2015. doi: 10.1201/b18947.

[7] S. M. Vasisht and S. K. Ramasesha, “Forecast of solar power: a key to power management and environmental protection,” *Clean Technol. Environ. Policy*, 2017, doi: 10.1007/s10098-016-1199-7.

[8] Santosh Kumar Sharma, D. K. Palwalia, and V. Shrivastava, "Performance Analysis of Grid-Connected 10.6 kW (Commercial) Solar PV Power Generation System," *Appl. Sol. Energy (English Transl. Geliotekhnika)*, 2019, doi: 10.3103/S0003701X19050128.

[9] G. Tsakalos, A. Thysiadou, and J. Fantidis, "Feasibility study of a 400kW PV power plant via virtual net metering scheme for the Center of Social Welfare of Eastern Macedonia and Thrace," *J. Electr. Electron. Eng.*, 2021.

DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF HYBRID SOLAR POWER PLANT

Mr. Gangaraju*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-gangaraju@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This book chapter explores about the off grid/hybrid solar power plant along with key benefits and implementing threats. Solar power systems that are hybrid in nature may store excess energy in addition to being grid-dependent. Here, the excess energy generated by the solar system after appliance energy usage is sent to the battery bank. They may export the additional energy to the grid after they are fully charged. These devices provide both grid-tied and off-grid capabilities all at once. Compared to the other methods we previously stated, they are a more reliable, secure, and economical method of power production. Grid-connected and off-grid solar power systems are combined to create hybrid solar systems, which provide the best of both worlds. These systems may be seen as either grid-connected solar with battery storage or off-grid solar with utility backup power.

KEYWORDS: *Grid Solar, Hybrid Solar, Power Plant, Solar Energy, Solar Inverter, Solar System.*

INTRODUCTION

Off Grid Solar Systems

These are sometimes referred to as standalone systems and assist you in creating a self-sufficient powerhouse on your property. Here, the PV array uses the MPPT (Maximum Power Point Tracker) to assist charge the battery bank before transferring energy to the inverter. The inverter then transfers current to the AC load to fulfil the energy needs throughout the day and at night.To meet the energy demands during peak hours, the system must be expertly planned and developed. For the installation of these systems to be effective, the batteries and inverters are very essential. Yet, if everything is put up properly, the system won't be impacted by severe power outages or shifting weather patterns. Since it requires supplementary components, such as batteries for energy storage, the initial cost is often greater than with grid-tied systems.These systems provide a greater return on investment while providing total peace of mind and are independent of the local grid. System components used in off-grid environments batteries, a solar panel array, and inverters Using Cases They work well for industrial properties, building sites, rural and distant places, and agricultural grounds[1]–[3].

Solar hybrid systems

Solar power systems that are hybrid in nature may store excess energy in addition to being grid-dependent. Here, the excess energy generated by the solar system after appliance energy usage is sent to the battery bank. They may export the additional energy to the grid after they are fully charged hybrid system show in figure 1.

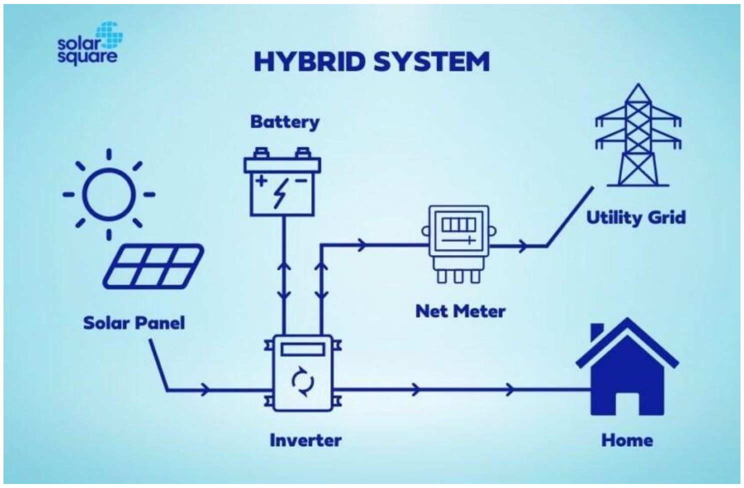


Figure 1 Hybrid system [SolarSquare].

These devices provide both grid-tied and off-grid capabilities all at once. Compared to the other methods we previously stated, they are a more reliable, secure, and economical method of power production. Because you don't have to spend money on expensive storage solutions. Because to the fact that blackouts have no impact on their supply or income, they are increasingly common among solar investors[4]–[6].Grid-connected and off-grid solar power systems are combined to create hybrid solar systems, which provide the best of both worlds. These systems may be seen as either grid-connected solar with battery storage or off-grid solar with utility backup power. The batteries are charged using the electricity produced by the solar PV array. When the batteries are completely charged and the quantity of solar power being generated exceeds the amount being used, the excess energy is exported to the grid and may be utilised to power household appliances.

Solar system classification

Solar energy is accelerating the world's extraordinary transition to clean energy that has been taking place over the last several years. In India, the capacity of solar energy generation began with a meagre 39 megawatts in 2009 and expanded to 39000 megawatts in 2020.Homeowners, decision-makers, architects, industrialists, and corporations are all stepping into the realm of sustainable energy in an effort to attain grid parity. When alternative energy sources can provide power at the level zed cost of electricity, this is known as grid parity (LCOE). It refers to the moment at which using solar energy may be financially advantageous or less expensive than using the local grid.It should come as no surprise that the sun is an endless source of power. Yet a lot of factors, like temperature, panel orientation, weather, sun position, and many more, affect how much energy the system produces. Thus, it is essential to choose an appropriate backup source in order to meet the daily energy needs and give enough power to the load.

DISCUSSION

Solar energy output is represented by a nonlinear graph with peaks and valleys that vary with temperature and cloud cover. Considering the aforementioned features of solar power production, a backup power source is absolutely necessary (either the grid, the battery or some other source).As an investor, you must make a number of choices when choosing a solar system. You want to make a wise option and choose a system that will last you longer[7]–[9].For this reason, working with recognised EPC companies like Novergy is essential to ensuring the most possible solar harvest.

With its ready-to-use technology, it also does away with the time-consuming assembly and installation procedure. Also, it helps you choose the best solar system for your home.The following elements make up a solar system:

1. Solar panels
2. Batteries
3. DC protection system
4. AC protection panel
5. Inverter
    a. Factors that determine the selection of solar systems are given as follows:
6. The ease of access to electricity
7. the frequency of power outages
8. the amount of equipment needed to produce energy
9. The price of household and commercial electricity.

Solar Systems Using the Grid

The systems function as an additional source of power in this location and are connected to the local utility networks. Additionally, investors can use the grid to supplement the low energy yield or use net metering to transfer the excess energy generated by the solar system to the grid in order to be paid for it.Your energy supply, however, will be impacted if it is not connected to a battery backup system in the event of a power outage. Even if your solar system can provide all of the power you need each month, you will still be charged a basic service fee and demand costs for connecting to the grid. You are often required to pay a higher cost for energy during a peak time if you have a business connection.It helps you save money via net metering, have a quicker return on investment (ROI), and decrease power costs.The local grid, panels, metres, grid-tied inverters, and other components used in on-grid systemsWith reliable grid availability, it is appropriate for residential, commercial, and industrial properties.

Solar twin cell PVmodule

Extremely High Efficiency Crystalline Silicon Solar Panels from Novergy are produced to exacting production standards utilising the finest raw materials. Our half-cut solar panels continuously provide more kWh energy (up to 60% or more) and dependable electricity over a longer length of time with a lot less deterioration.We provide monocrystalline and polycrystalline solar panels as options for our customers. These solar panels have cells that are more efficient than 21%. These solar panels come in a variety of wattages, up to 350w, and cell layouts, including 72 cells, 60 cells, and 36 cells.

The front glass of the solar panels has antireflective coatings (ARC) to assist them absorb more solar light. An IP67 junction box that is waterproof and dustproof is located underneath the solar panel. The junction box features built-in bypass diodes to lessen the impact of dust or shadowing. Our solar panels are particularly sensitive in low light situations, have significant mechanical strength, and are approved to handle severe wind loads and snow loads while gathering more sunlight in overcast circumstances to ensure higher power output. These solar panels produce more energy in tropical and hot circumstances because they have the lowest temperature coefficient.

Classification of Hybrid Solar Inverter

The hybrid solar system with the lowest cost uses a simple inverter that combines a charger and a hybrid solar inverter. Smart controls are also included to make the most use of the power that is given.

1. Basic hybrid solar inverters,
2. Multimode hybrid solar inverters,
3. All-in-One Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS),
4. Advanced AC coupled systems are the four primary kinds of hybrid solar inverters.

Fundamental Hybrid Solar Inverter

This is the most popular kind of hybrid solar inverter that enables battery storage of solar energy. Nevertheless, since it is not linked to a grid system, it cannot be dependable during power outages.

Hybrid solar inverter with many modes

This is a cutting-edge hybrid solar inverter with an external backup or built-in backup. During a power outage, you may utilise the batteries after charging them.

Single-system battery energy storage (BESS)

The BESS is a brand-new hybrid solar inverter that combines an inverter with batteries. Any solar system that is currently in existence may easily adapt to this arrangement.

Contemporary AC linked system

Solar batteries are often utilised in AC linked systems. The battery is charged using a hybrid solar inverter. While these rechargeable batteries are easy to use, they are not as effective as their DC-coupled counterparts. By combining numerous hybrid solar inverters, the efficiency may be increased. AC linked systems are utilised to supply AC loads.

Hybrid Solar Inverters' Benefits

A hybrid solar energy system includes batteries. Even during a power outage, this ensures an uninterrupted power supply.Solar power coupled with a battery system guarantees that solar energy is used to its full potential, resulting in significant electricity bill savings.

1. Since a hybrid solar inverter doesn't utilise petrol, it doesn't need regular maintenance as traditional energy sources do.
2. Work of a Hybrid Solar System
3. Since it provides steady power, a hybrid solar system is dependable. The following stages describe how this system operates:
4. Throughout the day, the panels gather solar energy, transform it into electricity, and then store the extra energy in the batteries. After utilising the necessary quantity of energy, any surplus is returned to the grid via net metering.

5. Rechargeable batteries are used. The batteries may be recharged from the grid if the electricity is down for an extended period of time.

Cost of a Hybrid Solar System

The price of a hybrid solar system is higher than that of traditional on-grid and off-grid systems. But, purchasing a hybrid solar system lowers your energy costs and provides backup power during outages connection of the solar panel show in Figure 2. A 1kW hybrid solar system is anticipated to cost roughly 1,00,000 in India. Moreover, it may reach 15,000,000 for 20kW. Nevertheless, costs vary based on factors including availability, manufacturers, and quality. There cannot be a single pricing line, therefore. Pricing differences will also exist across sellers, models, and installers.

A solar-diesel hybrid system has the following benefits: It helps store the energy produced throughout the day so that it may be utilised whenever required. Even when the grid goes down or the PV cells generate less energy, the system still maintains a steady flow of electricity. A solar-diesel hybrid system has minimal maintenance and operating costs.

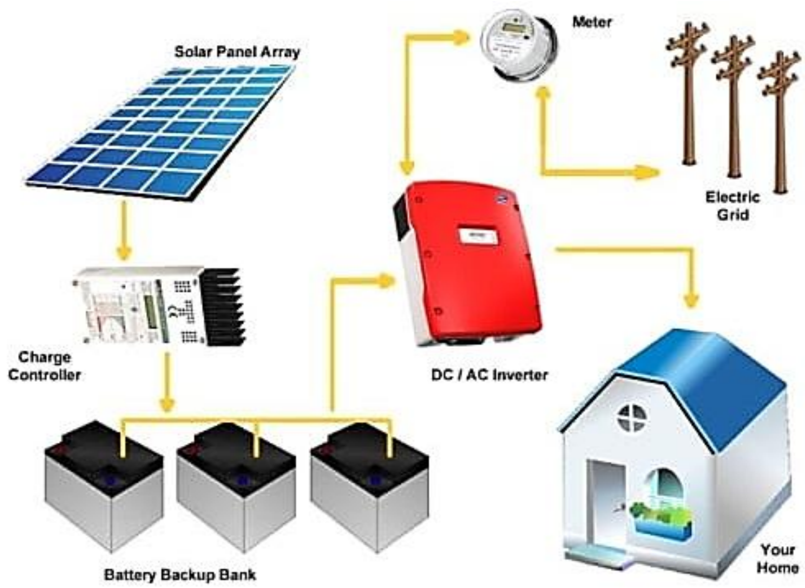


Figure 2 Connection of solar panel [KenBrookSolar].

Hybrid Solar System Types

Hybrid solar-diesel system

Photovoltaic and diesel genets are used together to create the solar-diesel hybrid system. In order to fill the gap between the system's demand and the power produced by the solar system, diesel genets are used.Hybrid solar-diesel system show in figure 3.

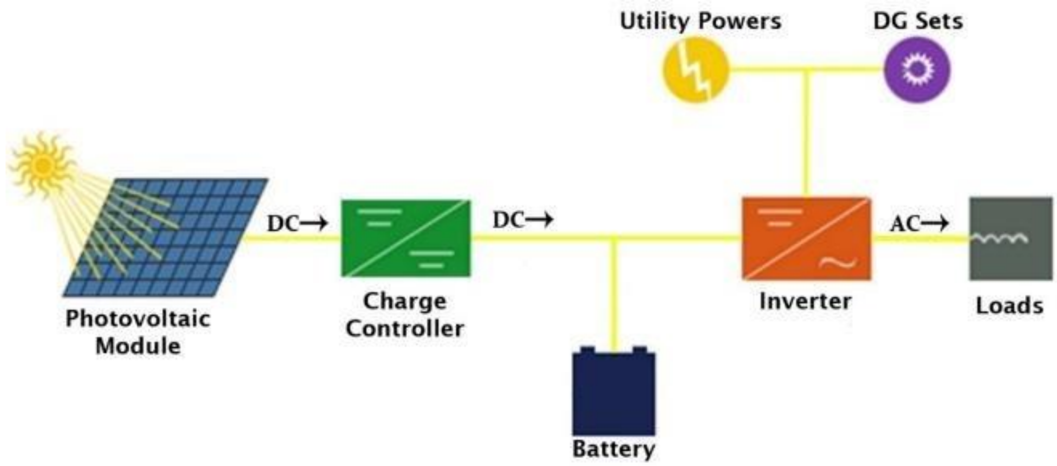


Figure 3 Hybrid solar-diesel system [ResearchGate].

Hybrid solar-wind power system

The primary energy source for the solar PV wind hybrid system is wind. But, compared to other solar systems, this one is less efficient. To assure continuous power production, it must be integrated with other energy sources.

Hybrid Solar Thermal Systems

These solar systems are used not only for electricity generation but also for warmth. The Solar Thermal Hybrid System has a 20-to-25-year life expectancy. This system is more efficient than the majority of other traditional methods.

Disadvantages of Grid Tied Solar Power Plant

1. A grid-tied system's primary drawback is that it shuts down when the electric grid does for whatever reason. When the grid suffers an abnormal state, the inverter is required to halt feeding. This requirement is known as the "anti-islanding" requirement. The employees or experts who would be attempting to fix the system need to be protected and kept safe, thus this shutdown is crucial.
2. The individual should be familiar with the utilities' net metering solar rules before installing this system. To learn more about the policy, the individual may speak with subject-matter specialists.

Solar Power Plant Off-Grid

This kind of system uses a battery bank or other storage devices to store the solar energy rather than being linked to the utility grid. The battery is charged in an off-grid system using a charge controller/MPPT (Maximum Power Point Tracker) circuit. The inverter, in turn, supplies the AC load with the energy that is stored in the battery. So long as the battery has enough stored energy, an off-grid PV system can provide electricity even at night. So, the system should be constructed such that it can manage the peak demand when the PV array is unable to generate that much power, guaranteeing a constant supply of electricity. This is referred to as the autonomy of the off-grid system, and typically off-grid systems are designed for a 2 or 3-day autonomy backup, i.e., oversizing the battery bank and Solar PV system to ensure there is enough power available even when there is a week of excessively overcast and hazy daylight. (Indian monsoon season and winter) grid solar panel show in figure 4.

Figure 4 Off grid solar panel [IndiaMart].

Grid-Tied Power Plant Advantages and Disadvantages

Of the several solar PV system types now on the market, grid-tied systems are the most affordable and effective. It has a high system efficiency of >95% and doesn't need costly storage technology to supplement solar electricity (for a system with good design). Since the grid-tied system will draw power from the utility grid to meet peak loads like surges during motor operation, we don't need to worry about sizing the inverter based on peak load at the site. They are perfect for locations with infrequent daytime power outages. Due to the lengthy design life of grid-tied inverters (5 to 30 years) and the absence of batteries in the system, grid-tied systems also have minimal maintenance costs.

Nevertheless, a utility grid shutdown or power outage causes the grid-tied system to shut down automatically. We will thus be unable to employ a grid-tied system as a backup power source. Moreover, the grid-tied system could not produce well in regions with a high frequency of utility power outages.When choosing a grid-tied system, it's important to take the utilities' solar policy into account. When choosing a grid-tied system, you must validate the utility's net-metering policies with the installers and utility itself. The Solar Policy does not permit net metering for all tariff categories in certain parts of India[10]–[12].

Solar Power Plant Off-Grid

Off-grid Solar PV systems are those that employ a battery bank in addition to solar electricity but are not linked to the utility grid. When there is enough solar radiation to generate electricity, the PV array charges the battery using a charge controller and MPPT (Maximum Power Point Tracker) electronics. The inverter is fed by the battery. Moreover, the inverter supplies the AC load in turn. Hence, an off-grid PV system may power a facility even at night, assuming the battery has enough backup power.

CONCLUSION

Designing an off-grid system is more difficult than building a grid-tied system since we must make sure the inverter can withstand peak/surge demands.The Solar Power Conditioning Unit (SPCU) with backup is one of the off-grid system varieties that we see on the Indian market rather often. Depending on the battery's level of charge, SPCUs often charge the batteries using both grid power and solar power. When the battery doesn't have enough charge to power the loads, it contains a feature that will switch the loads to the grid. This feature is useful on days when it rains or when there is a higher-than-expected energy usage on the job site.This book chapter explores about the off grid/hybrid solar power plant its classification, key benefit and possible implementation challenges and many more in details.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] N. Ganjei *et al.*, "Designing and Sensitivity Analysis of an Off-Grid Hybrid Wind-Solar Power Plant with Diesel Generator and Battery Backup for the Rural Area in Iran," *J. Eng. (United Kingdom)*, 2021, doi: 10.1155/2021/4966761.

[2] A. T. David, U. Peter I, and A. I. Joshua, "Planning and Installation of 3.5Megawatts Off grid Solar Hybrid Power Plant: A Case Study of the Joseph Sarwuan Tarka University Makurdi, Nigeria," *Int. J. Adv. Sci. Res. Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.31695/ijasre.2021.8.1.3.

[3] M. Jureczko, "Analysis of Off-Grid Hybrid Solar – Wind Power Plant," 2021. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-68455-6_8.

[4] B. Mendecka, D. Chiappini, L. Tribioli, and R. Cozzolino, "A biogas-solar based hybrid off-grid power plant with multiple storages for United States commercial buildings," *Renew. Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.renene.2021.07.078.

[5] S. Bhattacharjee, "An Optimization Study of both On-Grid and Off-Grid Solar-Wind-Biomass Hybrid Power Plant in Nakalawaka, Fiji," *Int. J. Res. Appl. Sci. Eng. Technol.*, 2018, doi: 10.22214/ijraset.2018.4633.

[6] C. Ghenai, A. Merabet, T. Salameh, and E. C. Pigem, "Grid-tied and stand-alone hybrid solar power system for desalination plant," *Desalination*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.desal.2017.10.044.

[7] A. Goswami and P. Kumar Sadhu, "Stochastic firefly algorithm enabled fast charging of solar hybrid electric vehicles," *Ain Shams Eng. J.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.asej.2020.08.016.

[8] O. O. Apeh, E. L. Meyer, and O. K. Overen, "Modeling and experimental analysis of battery charge controllers for comparing three off-grid photovoltaic power plants," *Heliyon*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2021.e08331.

[9] J. D. Ocon and P. Bertheau, "Energy transition from diesel-based to solar photovoltaics-battery-diesel hybrid system-based island grids in the Philippines – Techno-economic potential and policy implication on missionary electrification," *J. Sustain. Dev. Energy, Water Environ. Syst.*, 2019, doi: 10.13044/j.sdewes.d6.0230.

[10] X. Wang, H. S. Rhee, and S. H. Ahn, "Off-grid power plant load management system applied in a rural area of Africa," *Appl. Sci.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/APP10124171.

[11] G. Vakili-Nezhaad, S. B. Mishra, H. Mousa, and H. Ziaiefar, "Simulation and optimization of hybrid green energy systems for desalination purposes," *Environ. Prog. Sustain. Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1002/ep.13515.

EXPLORING VARIOUS GOVERNMENT SCHEMES FOR SOLAR POWER PANELS

Mr. Aravinda Telagu*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-aravinda@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The chapters explore about various schemes regarding the solar power panels offered by the government to reduce the cost of the solar power. According to the Government Yojana, a person is qualified for a subsidy if they have solar panels put on their roof. The good news is that more individuals are installing solar panels. The Government of India introduced UDAY, also known as Ujjwal Discom Assurance Yojana, as a revitalization package for India's energy distribution businesses in November 2015 with the goal of resolving the power distribution sector's ongoing financial crisis. India had set a goal of installing 40GW worth of solar panels on residential structures, but as of 2021, it had only installed 5GW. The Indian government has set a goal of installing 280GW worth of solar panels by 2030, or 10GW annually. Demands for power consumption in the residential sector decline, allowing them to provide more in the commercial sector. We are aware that commercial spaces use more power than do homes.

KEYWORDS: *Rooftop Solar, Solar Panel, Solar System, Government Schemes.*

INTRODUCTION

With 300 days of sunshine every year, India is endowed with an abundance of solar energy potential. India's geographical area experiences around 5,000 trillion kWh of energy annually, with the majority of areas getting 4-7 kWh per sq. m. every day. The government will thereafter work to develop solar programmes to use this renewable energy source effectively. Below is a list of some of India's best-known and most effective solar energy programmes:

Jawaharlal Nehru National Solar Mission (JNNSM)

One of the eight important national missions that make up India's NAPCC is the Jawaharlal Nehru National Solar Mission, commonly known as the National Solar Mission. By establishing the necessary regulatory framework, this solar programme seeks to position India as a leader in the solar industry worldwide. The Mission originally set the lofty goal of installing 20,000 MW of grid-connected solar power by 2022, but in June 2015 it was lowered to 1,00,000 MW by 2022.

Solar Energy Subsidies Program, a Government Yojana

According to the Government Yojana, a person is qualified for a subsidy if they have solar panels put on their roof. The good news is that more individuals are installing solar panels. The subsidy is determined according to the solar power plant's capacity. Another advantage is that consumers can lower their energy expenditures, which will lessen the burden on thermal power plants and increase power production.

Creation of a Solar Park Plan

The MNRE has developed a plan to establish solar parks with a combined capacity of more than 500KW in a number of states. The Plan calls on the government to provide financial aid in order to build and assist the infrastructure required for installing solar power plants. A plan for the construction of at least 25 solar parks with a combined capacity of at least 20,000 MW is being carried out by MNRE.

UDAY Program

The Government of India introduced UDAY, also known as Ujjwal Discom Assurance Yojna, as a revitalization package for India's energy distribution businesses in November 2015 with the goal of resolving the power distribution sector's ongoing financial crisis. It intends to restructure the power industry and promote operational efficiency, renewable energy development, power generating cost reduction, energy efficiency, and conservation.

SECI Plan

The major goals are to build large-scale and rooftop solar projects, direct investment towards the public sector, implement MNRE and VGF schemes, provide project management consulting, and participate in solar power trading. SECI has also been instrumental in the installation of rooftop solar power systems. It has so far published bids for 4307 MW of large-scale solar projects, 675 MW of which have already been put into operation. It has published proposals for around 200MW of rooftop projects, 46.5 of which have already been put into operation.

Rooftop Plan

The rooftop programme run by SECI has 200MW of projects allotted, of which 45MW have been put into operation. The special programmes include 50MW for the CPWD and 75MW for warehouses. The biggest worldwide tender of its type was recently commissioned by SECI. A total of 132 bidders submitted bids for a 602MW capacity. The MNRE's attempt to accelerate the goal of 40 GW of rooftop solar capacity by 2022 includes this procurement.

LITERATURE REVIEW

SuntitiPatcharoen etal. explored those economic measures of internal rate of return, net present value, discounted payback time, and profitability index (PI). As a result of the solar radiation and higher temperatures than the other locations, the central region of Thailand is suited for installing solar rooftops, according to the results. Maximum power may be produced by monocrystalline and polycrystalline solar panels near to one another. The DPP, IRR, and PI for all solar rooftop sizes under the Feed-in Tariff (FiT) system are 6.1 years, 15%, and 2.57 respectively, all of which are better than the outcomes in the absence of the FiT programme. The amount of electrical energy generated by solar rooftop systems may be increased with a large-scale installation, however. Larger solar rooftop system sizes may thus provide greater economic results[1].

Ronald Cornelius Pertiwi etal. discussed a method called Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) was created to get the most power transfer possible from solar panels. The power transfer of solar panels may be overcome by a variety of MPPT techniques that have been developed.These circumstances include variations in solar panel surface temperature and irradiance. Fuzzy logic controller (FLC) is used as the MPPT solution to address the issue. The error (E) and delta error (E) from the photovoltaic (PV) output, comprising voltage Vpv and active powerPpv, are used as the input of FLC. The proper duty cycle (D) for the single-ended primary inductor converter (SEPIC) converter is then determined using FLC's output. The goal of the suggested plan is to improve SEPIC converter performance in terms of steady voltage output. The combination of MPPT based on FLC or MPPT FLC that have reduced ripple and SEPIC that can create steady voltage output is what makes this study innovative. So, utilising the suggested way may considerably minimise the ripple out of the load. According to the simulation findings, MPPT FLC may alter the operating point of the solar panels near to MPP in order to achieve maximum power transfer when irradiation conditions and temperatures change. As compared to traditional MPPT, such as perturb and observer (P&O), MPPT FLC may reduce ripple (the overall ripple is around 4.9 W) (the total ripple is around 9.2 W). Both temperature changes and irradiation cause ripple decrease[2].

V. Boopathi etal. discussed that the solar photovoltaic (PV) system's output electricity has a non-linear output voltage and is intermittent in nature. With changes in temperature and irradiance, this has peak power points. Thus, in PV power systems, a Maximum Power Point Tracker (MPPT), a power extraction tool, is crucial to ensuring maximum power delivery at a particular moment in time. As PV panels are shaded, the nonlinear power voltage curve becomes more intense because the PV panels get irregular and variable solar irradiation, which changes the profile of power-voltage (P-V) curves. Owing to the panels' unusual numerous power peaksas opposed to a single peak as in the case of uniform irradiation caused by the partial shade, standard MPPT systems could only achieve local maxima and the global one. This study paper provides a novel intelligent, bio inspired Meerkat optimisation algorithm (MOA) which is capable identifying the global power peak and ensuring maximum power supply. The 120 W PV system uses the MOA MPPT technology, and the flexibility of the system is evaluated by placing the PV panel in three different partly shadowed situations. The findings show that when compared to MPPT methods using particle swarm optimisation (PSO) and differential evolution algorithm (DE), the MOA demonstrates rapid tracking speed and enhanced efficiency of 99.8%[3].

Leehter Hashim etal. discussed about a home energy management system (HEMS) for a smart house with integrated energy sourcessuch as grid electricity, solar energy produced by photovoltaic (PV) panels, and energy from an energy storage systemwas created (ESS)[4]. For the HEMS to handle the integrated electricity of the smart home with the greatest efficiency, a fuzzy controller is suggested. In response to changes in the household electric load, solar power from PV panels, ESS power, and real-time energy pricing, the fuzzy controller is intended to manage the power rectifier for controlling the AC power. The suggested fuzzy controller is built with a self-learning framework to adjust to seasonal and short-term climatic changes as well as changes in residential load. The self-learning strategy of the fuzzy controller is computationally efficient thanks to the use of a sparse parameterization approach for the fuzzy rule base's antecedent and consequent components.

Chih Chiang Fangetal. discussed an enhanced solar system with maximum power point tracking is presented in this research (MPPT). The converter with the proposed control is controlled by a digital signal processor, allowing the system to apply MPPT separately for each solar panel, regardless of whether it is shaded, exposed to different irradiation circumstances, or has defective solar cells. A modified MPPT approach is made to drastically minimise the power oscillation, which lowers power loss. With the suggested plan, the majority of the solar panel's output power is only sent to the load via a diode, minimising converter power loss. Moreover, just a portion of the solar panel's output power is handled by the converter. As a result, the low-power rating converter lowers the system cost. To assess the efficiency of the suggested system, a lab prototype is built and tested. Simulations and tests are used to compare the proposed photovoltaic (PV) system with the PV balancer under different shading scenarios. According to the experimental findings, the suggested PV system can provide greater output power with high efficiency[5].

Cristian Derbelietal. discussedthat there are no moving components, photovoltaic (PV) panels can transform solar energy into electricity without generating any pollutants. They also have a long lifespan. Maximum power point tracking (MPPT), which is difficult since it requires a complex design because solar energy varies throughout the day, is the only way to obtain the optimum performance. Due to the low output voltage of the PV system employed in this study, a boost converter with a non-linear control law was used to provide an appropriate end-used voltage. In order to get the most power out of the PV panel, this research's key contribution is an unique MPPT approach based on a voltage reference estimator (VRE) and fuzzy logic controller (FLC). A dSpace 1104 board for a commercial PV panel, the PEIMAR SG340P, used this structure. The results showed the superiority of the advanced approach that was suggested when the scheme was compared to a sliding mode controller (SMC) and a standard perturbation and observation (P&O)[6].

DISCUSSION

The government provides solar subsidies.India had set a goal of installing 40GW worth of solar panels on residential structures, but as of 2021, it had only installed 5GW. The Indian government has set a goal of installing 280GW worth of solar panels by 2030, or 10GW annually. The government has launched new initiatives to encourage the installation of solar panels at houses, such as allowing any client to have solar panels installed by any solar dealer, distributor, or corporation, and having them provide a picture of the completed installation to the local energy board.

Customer Advantages

Commercial and industrial sectors are not eligible for the subsidy. It is only accessible for residential homes (individual homes and large apartments). Only systems with grid connections are eligible for a solar subsidy (Without Battery System). The financial support encourages consumers to participate since installing a solar system requires a significant financial outlay and relieves some of their stress[7]–[9].Only via the state DISCOM may homeowners install solar systems and apply for subsidies. The closest channel partner will be registered, and client information will be shared. Here, you can discover the DISCOMS for every state.The solar installation business will provide a 5-year performance guarantee if you install a solar system using a subsidy programme. After that, you are responsible for maintaining your solar system on your own.

Advantages to Channel Partners

A wider client base and greater business are advantageous to channel partners. Even if the average individual wants the subsidy very much, it is hard for him to understand the procedures for receiving it. The channel partner enters the picture at this point. He makes an effort to collaborate with the client and the relevant government agencies in order to hasten the client's eligibility for a subsidy.

DISCOMS Advantages

Demands for power consumption in the residential sector decline, allowing them to provide more in the commercial sector. We are aware that commercial spaces use more power than do homes.The consumer is pleased because he received financial assistance, the channel partner is pleased because he acquired a new client, and the government is pleased because it is now one step closer to achieving its goal of installing solar power[10]–[11].There are, in my opinion, two significant drawbacks to installing solar panels using government subsidies.

Shorter Warranty

If you install a solar system through a government solar subsidy programme, you will get a 5-year complete guarantee. Every five to seven years, an inverter has to be replaced.

No Choice for Top Brands

If you build a solar system using this method, you are not obligated to choose Loom Solar, Luminous, Microtek, Exide, Enphase, Solar Edge, etc. as your solar panel and inverter brands.Demerits of a channel partner According to their conversations with industry experts, they deal with the following issues:

1. Major Investing
2. System service & warranty for the next 5 years without assurance of recovering subsidy money from DISCOMs after giving subsidy amount.

The state-level government's programme to install solar panels on homes and housing cooperatives. It was initially a state-run initiative. Each state received a certain number of subsidies. The solar rooftop subsidy programme is managed by the state DISCOMs to promote solar installation throughout the state.The government solar panel programme is handled by each state that has an active subsidy programme in conjunction with the MNRE (Ministry of New and Renewable Energy). Some states, though, have never implemented a solar panel subsidy programme under this plan.Only Gujarat has been able to get through the barriers and make solar energy popular among homeowners out of all the states that provide a government subsidy on solar panels. Already, more than 3 lakh houses have installed solar and benefited from the subsidy.

The National Solar Subvention Program

This programme is also referred to as the Direct Bank Transfer programme. Through the National Portal for Solar Portal, consumers can submit an application for a subsidy.Within 30 days of the solar system's commissioning, the customers' bank accounts will automatically receive the subsidy.The difference is that even if your state does not currently provide a subsidy for solar panels, you may still apply for the subsidy via the National Portal for Rooftop Solar.

Cost of solar panels in India prior to subsidies

Price of a solar system in India is the one query that perplexes people. In reality, understanding the factors that affect a solar system's cost before understanding the amount of solar panel subsidies is necessary. We will provide all the details rather than just take you through a portion of the material.Two solar modules (panels) of the same size but from different companies don't always have to be priced the same. Similar to this, it's not required that two installation businesses proposing to install solar systems of the same capacity would charge the same rates to do so.

Component Brand & Technology

The game features a variety of solar panel manufacturing companies. Solar modules from better brands have greater efficiencies. Inverter types are important as well. For example, string inverters cost less but are less efficient than micro-inverters. Simply said, the cost of a solar system is based on the calibre of the parts that go into making the system.

Module mounting structure

Depending on the height and substance of the mounting structures, the price varies substantially. In order to have adequate room to easily stroll on the roof, many homeowners choose ceiling heights of 6 to 8 feet. Cost is also influenced by elements including roof quality, wind speed, and shadows from nearby objects.

Installation quality

The technique used for installation, including whether the structures are prefabricated or welded on site, the kind of anchoring (chemical or mechanical), and even the type of cable dressing, all have a significant role.

After-sales service included

While expert maintenance services are necessary to preserve a solar system's health, keeping a solar system won't break the bank. Depending on the AMC (annual maintenance contract) package you choose, the cost of the solar system will again vary.

Financing options

For the highest financial returns, it is usually advisable to purchase a solar system on an EMI. The EMI plan you choose will also affect the price of your solar system (6 months vs 12 months' vs 36 months)

Cost Estimate for Solar Panel Subsidies

Both the federal government and the state governments are able to provide subsidies for solar panels. Nevertheless, the total cost of installation without the solar subsidy must be between Rs. 60,000 and 70,000 in order to qualify for these incentives. Depending on the annual quantity of electricity produced, you may be eligible for generation-based incentives. To qualify for this, you must produce between 1100 and 1500 kWh annuallySolar Panel Subsidies show in figure 1.

Figure 1 Solar Panel Subsidies [KenBrookSolar**].**

Uttar Pradesh Government offers subsidy on solar panels

One of the top states for installing solar panels to protect our non-renewable resources is Uttar Pradesh. For residential installations, the state government has announced a subsidy of Rs. 15,000 per kW. These are some specifics on the state's subsidy.

1. State subsidies range from Rs. 15,000 to 20,000. Maximum 10kW
2. Size of a rooftop solar system: up to 10 kW

Madhya Pradesh Government solar subsidy

Madhya Pradesh, one of the biggest states in the nation, also makes a considerable contribution. The information about the solar panel subsidies is provided here.

1. The state will provide a subsidy of 40% for the first 3 KWp and 20% for each subsequent KWp up to 10 kW.
2. Size of a rooftop solar system: up to 10 kW

Subsidy for solar panels by Haryana Government

With its many solar panel installations, Haryana is doing its part to make the planet a better place for our next generation. The pertinent information is provided below.

1. The state will contribute 30% of the average cost.
2. Size of a rooftop solar system: up to 10 kW

You may apply by going to the HAREDA website and submitting the form for the installation of solar panels.

Subsidy for solar panels by Kerala Government

Kerala has made it a goal to put solar panels on every household it can to convert them into power plants. Therefore, before the installation, the state government has supplied the following information.

1. The state will provide a subsidy of 40% for the first 3 KWp and 20% for each subsequent KWp up to 10 kW.
2. Size of a rooftop solar system: up to 10 kW

Bihar Government subsidy for solar panels

The government of Bihar has joined this environmentally friendly initiative and is funding the state's solar panel installation with the appropriate subsidies. Before installing the solar panel, you should be aware of the following facts.Rooftop solar system size:

1. At least 1 kW;
2. State Subsidy Amount:
3. 25% subsidy over Installation Cost;

CONCLUSION

In the majority of states, the federal government covers up to 30% of the costs. States like Jammu and Kashmir, Lakshadweep Islands, Sikkim, Himachal Pradesh, and Uttara hand, however, might get up to 70% of government subsidies. There are specific incentives for farmers that provide discounts on water pumping equipment of up to 90%.One must adhere to the procedures and speak with the power supplier in order to get these subsidies. You may submit an application for the solar panel subsidy and take advantage of all the advantages when the power supplier inspects the installation and gives their permission. This book chapter explores about the Schemes of the solar power panel giving by the government to reduce the cost of the solar power plant.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] S. Yoomak, T. Patcharoen, and A. Ngaopitakkul, "Performance and economic evaluation of solar rooftop systems in different regions of Thailand," *Sustain.*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/su11236647.

[2] V. Srinivasan, C. S. Boopathi, and R. Sridhar, "A new meerkat optimization algorithm based maximum power point tracking for partially shaded photovoltaic system," *Ain Shams Eng. J.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.asej.2021.03.017.

[3] L. Yao, F. H. Hashim, and C. C. Lai, "Dynamic residential energy management for real-time pricing," *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13102562.

[4] C. C. Hua, Y. H. Fang, and C. J. Wong, "Improved solar system with maximum power point tracking," *IET Renew. Power Gener.*, 2018, doi: 10.1049/iet-rpg.2017.0618.

[5] C. Napole, M. Derbeli, and O. Barambones, "Fuzzy logic approach for maximum power point tracking implemented in a real time photovoltaic system," *Appl. Sci.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/app11135927.

[6] J. Wang *et al.*, "Application and effect analysis of renewable energy in a small standalone automatic observation system deployed in the polar regions," *AIP Adv.*, 2021, doi: 10.1063/5.0128256.

[7] Y. Huang, R. Shigenobu, A. Yona, P. Mandal, Z. Yan, and T. Senjyu, "M-Shape PV arrangement for improving solar power generation efficiency," *Appl. Sci.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/app10020537.

[8] J. T. C. Tsui and D. Y. C. Leung, "Viability of renewable energy technologies under the Feed-in Tariff scheme in Hong Kong," *HKIE Trans. Hong Kong Inst. Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.33430/V29N3THIE-2021-0003.

[9] P. Gorla and V. Chamola, "Battery lifetime estimation for energy efficient telecommunication networks in smart cities," *Sustain. Energy Technol. Assessments*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.seta.2021.101205.

[10] J. Košičan, M. Á. Pardo, and S. Vilčeková, "A multicriteria methodology to select the best installation of solar thermal power in a family house," *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13051047.

[11] V. Verma, A. Kane, and B. Singh, "Complementary performance enhancement of PV energy system through thermoelectric generation," *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2016. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2015.12.212.

EXPLORING THE CLASSIFICATION OF SOLAR RADIATION

Mr. B Muralidhar*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-muralidhar@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter explores the classification of solar radiation. The sun gets its energy from nuclear fusion events that occur in its core. Several frequencies or wavelengths of electromagnetic radiation are produced by nuclear radiation. The energy that the sun emits into space in the form of electromagnetic waves is known as solar radiation. This energy, which the Sun's surface emits, affects climatological and atmospheric processes. Solar radiation is a broad word for the electromagnetic radiation that the sun emits. It is also sometimes referred to as the solar resource or just sunshine. A multitude of devices may be used to collect solar radiation and transform it into usable forms of energy, such as heat and electricity. The Earth's surface gets a tiny bit more solar radiation when the sun is closer to the planet. When it is winter in the northern hemisphere and summer in the southern hemisphere, the Earth is closer to the sun.

KEYWORDS: *Electromagnetic Radiation, Earth Surface, Solar Radiation, Solar Energy, Square Meter.*

INTRODUCTION

Irradiance and irradiation are terms used to describe how much solar energy reaches the surface of our planet. Solar irradiation is the amount of energy (J/m^2) that is received from the sun during a certain period of time. Similar to solar irradiance, which is measured in watts per square metre (W/m^2), solar irradiance is the power received in an instant.The Sun gets its energy from nuclear fusion events that occur in its core. Several frequencies or wavelengths of electromagnetic radiation are produced by nuclear radiation. In space, electromagnetic radiation moves at the same speed as light (299,792 km/s).The solar constant, which is the instantaneous radiation received per unit area in the outer section of the earth's atmosphere in a plane perpendicular to the sun rays, has a unique value. The solar constant has an average value of 1.366 W/m^2.

Life on Earth relies on solar radiation, which is the energy that the Sun emits as electromagnetic waves. In addition to regulating atmospheric dynamics and trends, it also enables other activities, such as plant photosynthesis. Continue reading if you want to learn more about the many forms of radiation and their detrimental effects on health, particularly on the skin during the summer. There wouldn't be life on Earth without solar radiation, and it also enables us to create photovoltaic energy, which is crucial in the fight against climate change. But it may also have negative impacts on human health, such as those on our skin, and these effects have become more hazardous recently as a result of the greenhouse effect, which also affects the global warming. Continue reading to discover the various types of radiation and how this phenomenon is created.

Solar Radiation Matters

The energy that the Sun emits into space in the form of electromagnetic waves is known as solar radiation. This energy, which the Sun's surface emits, affects climatological and atmospheric processes. Also, it is directly and indirectly in charge of typical occurrences like plant photosynthesis, which maintains the planet's habitable temperature, and wind generation, which is necessary for producing wind energy solar radiation matter show in figure 1.

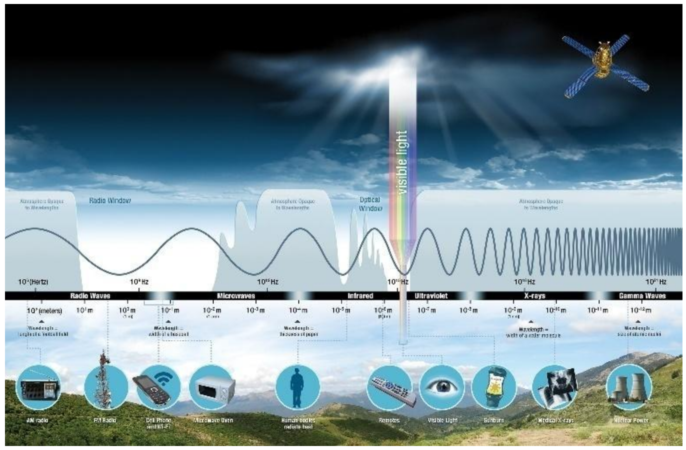


Figure 1 Solar radiation matter [NASA].

Short-wave radiation, which the Sun produces, is attenuated in the atmosphere by clouds and absorbed by gas molecules or suspended particles. Solar radiation is reflected or absorbed as it reaches the surface of the ocean and continental land after travelling through the atmosphere. Ultimately, it is sent back into space by the surface as long-wave radiation.

LITERATURE REVIEW

S. Jung etal. exploredabout the human skin defends the body from oxidative stress causes such ultraviolet (UV) radiation, external harm, and infections. Overexposure to UV radiation may increase the generation of free radicals, which in turn can cause skin damage including inflammation, early ageing of the skin, and skin cancer. In addition to UV, the visible and near infrared (NIR) spectrums are sources of radical synthesis. In persons with skin types I through III, the visible + NIR portion of the sun spectrum causes half of all free radicals, however data on the effects in people with skin types IV through VI are lacking. This in vivo pilot study's main goal was to compare the early findings to those for skin type II in order to determine the distribution of radical generation in skin types IV and V following exposure to UV, visible, and NIR radiation. The observations were made in vivo utilising the spin probe PCA and L-band electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy. Results: The visible + NIR part of the sun's spectrum had the highest rate of radical induction in skin types IV–V, followed by the NIR and UV regions. Skin types IV-V displayed substantially fewer UV-induced radicals (P 0•01) than skin type II, but significantly more NIR-induced radicals (P 0•05) in skin types IV-V than type II. In skin types II and IV–V, free radical production is induced by all spectral areas (UV, visible, and NIR). Skin types IV and V produce 60% fewer radicals after 4 minutes of solar simulation (UV-NIR) compared to skin type II. Thus, those with darker skin tones also need to use sunscreen[1].

Jiandong Panetal. discussed observed data from 15 radiation sites were used to evaluate several empirical estimate techniques throughout the Tibetan Plateau for calculating the yearly mean of daily sun irradiation in hilly sections of the plateau. According to calibration, site-dependent models that rely on daylight perform better than those that depend on temperature. Next, for regional application, the well-regarded sunshine-based angstrom model and temperature-based Bristow model were chosen. While still not at their best, the geographic models perform much better than the average models. The angstrom-type model was enhanced utilising altitude and water vapour pressure as the driving variables to increase performance. The modified model performs the best among all models, with an average Nash-Sutcliffe Efficiency value of 0.856, and can correctly forecast the coefficients at all the stations. Next, using the modified model, the spatial distribution of the year mean of daily solar irradiation was determined. The annual mean of daily sun irradiation over the southwest Tibetan Plateau ranges from 20 to 24 MJm^2, indicating an increasing trend of radiation from east to west. Before being applied to additional plateau mountainous locations, the revised model has to be further tested against observations[2].

Mingjie Yangetal. discussed how different aerosol types affected predictions of solar radiation. China administrative districts were split into urban aerosol type and rural aerosol type depending on the density of the Chinese people. The Mesoscale Numerical Weather Prediction Model simulated the solar radiation over China (WRF). The projection was compared to information from NASA's "Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System" report. When the various aerosol kinds in various places were taken into account, the findings showed that there had been a significant improvement[3].

Linhua Shietal. discussed that for the power grid to run smoothly and for the best control of solar system energy flows, it is necessary to forecast the output power of solar PV systems. Prior to predicting the solar system's production, it is crucial to concentrate on solar irradiance forecasting. This study examines the solar radiation statistics that were gathered over a two-year period in a specific location in Jiangsu, China. This study aims to enhance the capability of short-term solar radiation forecasting. Initially, by using matrix completion, missing data are recovered. The finished data are then demonised using a reliable principal component analysis. By combining sparse subspace representation and k-nearest-neighbour to divide the data into three groups, spectral clustering is used to lessen the impact that different weather conditions have on solar radiation. Then, four neural networks are created for each cluster to estimate the near-term solar radiation. The outcomes of the experiments demonstrate that the suggested approach may improve the accuracy of solar radiation[4].

Jintian Ma etal. determined how much of the sun's energy the greenhouses at various latitudes were able to absorb. The energy may be utilised to heat the greenhouses throughout the winter, decreasing the need for fossil fuels to heat the greenhouses. For each of the chosen greenhouse forms, the quantity of global solar radiation that was caught between November 1 and March 1 of the following year was determined using a Matlab script. The greenhouse global solar radiation mathematical model may be used to predict solar radiation in various kinds of structures in addition to diverse geographical locations. In order to determine the best style of greenhouse for maximising solar radiation absorption, this research examined six basic greenhouse designs that are often seen in southern China (even span, uneven span, elliptical, arch, sawtooth, and vinery). Latitudes 20° to 30.6° N were covered. In addition, we took the greenhouse's orientation into account and computed the cost savings per square metre associated with heating the greenhouse in the winter. The findings demonstrated that sawtooth at all latitudes collected the most solar energy throughout the winter. In all latitudes, greenhouses with an east-west orientation absorbed the most solar energy throughout the winter[5].

Qun Yaoetal. discussed there are a lot of studies focused on the scattering-weakening effects of various atmospheric constituents (gas, aerosols, liquid particles, etc.) on solar radiation in the existing literature, but there aren't many quantitative studies on the scattering-weakening effects of fog and haze on solar radiation. Based on principal component analysis, the scattering-weakening impact of fog and haze on daily global solar radiation is examined in this work (PCA). First, the impact of various amounts of haze and fog on daily sun radiation is examined. The average weakening degree, for instance, is 18.66%, 26.37%, 37.32%, and 45.58% in Tianjin, China, for mild, moderate, heavy, and significant pollution, respectively. Second, seven different kinds of GSRW models based on the air quality index (AQI) are suggested. According to the collected data, sun radiation steadily decreases when AQI rises, although this decline slows down with time. Moreover, GSRW models are applied to six hazy and fog-covered Chinese locations, and the findings demonstrate that these models, particularly in areas with high levels of air pollution, have excellent applicability (the average R value is 0.730, RMSE is 0.059, and MAPE is 9.430)[6].

DISCUSSION

Measured solar radiation

A radiation sensor, also known as a pyrometer, is set in a south-facing, shadow-free area to measure solar radiation on a horizontal surface. In all weather stations, data are gathered in watts per square metre (W/m^2) and are typically taken every ten minutes or every 24 hours to create averages. The data in W/m2 must be multiplied by the number of seconds that make up 10 minutes (600) or 24 hours (86,400) in order to convert solar radiation from power units to energy units. The result is given in joules per square metre (J/m^2)[7]–[10].

Solar Radiation Types

Depending on how it gets to the Earth's surface

1. The suns direct radiation: Without dispersing at all along the way, this kind of radiation passes through the atmosphere and reaches the surface of the Earth.
2. The general sun radiation: This radiation is the radiation that eventually makes it to the Earth's surface after repeated route changes, such as those caused by atmospheric gases.
3. Solar radiation reflection: The albedo effect is a phenomenon wherein a portion of solar energy is reflected by the earth's surface itself.

Based on the different kinds of light

1. Infrared radiation (IR): They have a longer wavelength than visible light and are given out by anything with a temperature higher than 0o Kelvin.
2. Visible rays (VI): They produce light and are the ones that the human eye recognises as colours (red, orange, yellow, green, cyan, blue and violet).
3. UV rays are one example: They have the most detrimental effects on the skin and are undetectable to the naked eye (burns, spots, wrinkles). Three subcategories are distinguished among them:
4. Ultraviolet (UVA): Ultraviolet light that readily penetrates the atmosphere and mostly reaches the planet's surface.

5. Ultra-violet B (UVB): The atmosphere is not readily penetrated by this. Yet, it does so and is what causes the most severe skin damage.

1. The ultraviolet C (UVC): Since the ozone layer absorbs this kind of UV energy, it cannot get into the atmosphere.

Skin's Reaction to the Sun and the UV Index

UV radiation, particularly UVA and UVB radiation, which may be harmful to human skin, is exposed to humans. The worldwide solar UV index is one method we have to gauge the detrimental effects of this kind of light on individuals (UVI). The chance of causing skin and eye damage increases as the index rises from one to eleven.Solar radiation is a broad word for the electromagnetic radiation that the sun emits. It is also sometimes referred to as the solar resource or just sunshine. A multitude of devices may be used to collect solar radiation and transform it into usable forms of energy, such as heat and electricity. Nevertheless, the technological viability and cost-effectiveness of these systems at a particular area relies on the solar resource available.

General Principles

At least some of the year, sunlight is available everywhere on Earth. Every point on the surface of the Earth receives different amounts of solar radiation depending on its

1. Geographic position
2. Time of day
3. Season
4. Local topography
5. Weather.

The sun's angle of incidence on the surface of the spherical Earth ranges from 0° (just above the horizon) to 90°. (Directly overhead). The Earth's surface receives the most amount of energy when the sun's beams are vertical. The longer the sun's rays travel through the atmosphere, the more dispersed and hazier they become. The cold Polar Regions never see a high sun since the Earth is spherical, and because of the tilted axis of rotation, they sometimes receive no sunlight at all.The Earth travels in an elliptical orbit around the sun, getting closer to it at different times of the year. The Earth's surface gets a tiny bit more solar radiation when the sun is closer to the planet. When it is winter in the northern hemisphere and summer in the southern hemisphere, the Earth is closer to the sun. The warmer summers and colder winters one might anticipate in the southern hemisphere are, however, moderated by the existence of large seas.

The Earth's axis of rotation's 23.5° tilt has a larger role in influencing how much sunlight hits the planet at any given spot. From the vernal equinox in the spring through the autumnal equinox, tilting causes longer days in the northern hemisphere, and during the next six months, longer days in the southern hemisphere. The equinoxes, which occur on or around March 23 and September 22 of each year, have precisely 12-hour days and nights.Since the days are longer and the sun is almost overhead in the summer, countries with medium latitudes like the United States get more solar energy. In the winter, when the days are shorter, the sun's rays are much more inclined. Over three times as much solar energy is received in June as it is in December in cities like Denver, Colorado, which is located at a latitude of around 40°.Hourly changes in sunlight are also caused by the Earth's rotation. The sun is low in the sky in the morning and the afternoon. Compared to midday, when the sun is at its peak, its rays penetrate the atmosphere deeper. During solar noon on a clear day, a solar collector receives the most solar energy.

Solar Radiation, Direct and Diffuse

1. Air molecules
2. Water vapour
3. And clouds all absorb
4. Scatter
5. Dust
6. Pollutants
7. Forest fires
8. Volcanoes

Direct beam solar radiation is the kind of solar radiation that directly reaches the surface of the Earth. Global solar radiation is the total of both diffuse and direct sun radiation. Direct beam radiation may be reduced by atmospheric conditions by 10% on clear, dry days and by 100% on days with heavy clouds.

Measurement

During various periods of the year, scientists measure the quantity of sunshine that strikes certain regions. The quantity of sunshine that strikes areas with comparable climates and latitudes is then estimated. Total radiation on a horizontal surface or total radiation on a surface that tracks the sun are the two common ways that solar energy is measured.Kilowatt-hours per square metre (kWh/m^2) are often used to express radiation statistics for solar electric (photovoltaic) systems. Watts per square metre (W/m^2) may also be used to indicate direct estimations of solar energy.British thermal units per square foot (Btu/ft^2) are the standard unit of measurement for radiation data for solar water heating and space heating systems.

Distribution

Due to its usage of both direct and dispersed sunlight, photovoltaic (PV) systems may access a sufficient amount of solar energy throughout the United States. Other technologies could have greater restrictions. The quantity of solar energy that reaches any given solar technology at a given location determines how much electricity it can produce. Since the southwest of the United States gets the most sun energy, solar technology work best there.

Ultraviolet radiation types

The three categories of ultraviolet (UV) radiation are as follows:

1. Ultraviolet A, or UVA: These rays readily penetrate the atmosphere and reach the whole surface of the globe.
2. UVB, or ultraviolet B: short-wavelength. Has more trouble escaping the atmosphere. They thus arrive in the equatorial zone faster than at high latitudes.
3. UVC, or ultraviolet C: Short-wavelength. They don't float through the air. Instead, they are absorbed by the ozone layer.

Sun Radiation Characteristics

As is characteristic of the spectrum of a black body with which the solar source is described, the total solar radiation is scattered across a wide range of non-uniform amplitude and has the shape of a bell. As a result, it doesn't concentrate on a certain frequency.The visible light spectrum, which has a peak at 500 nm outside of the Earth's atmosphere and corresponds to the colour cyan green, is where the radiation maximum is located.

According to Wien's rule, the visible radiation spectrum, which makes up 41% of all radiation and oscillates between 400 and 700 nm, corresponds to the photo synthetically active radiation band. There are many sub bands of radiation in photo synthetically active radiation, including:

1. Violet-blue (400-490 nm)
2. Yellow and green (490–560 nm) (560-590 nm)
3. Ocherred (590-700 nm)

Solar radiation is exposed to reflection, refraction, absorption, and diffusion by the different atmospheric gases to varying degrees depending on frequency while it travels through the atmosphere.The atmosphere of Earth serves as a filter. Radiation is partially absorbed by the outer atmosphere, with the remaining radiation being directly reflected into space. Carbon dioxide, clouds, and water vapour are additional substances that serve as filters; the latter two sometimes transform into diffuse radiation.We must keep in mind that not all locations get the same amount of solar energy. For instance, since the Sun's beams are almost perpendicular to the surface of the Earth, tropical regions experience the most solar radiation.

Required Sunlight Radiation

The main source of energy and the force that propels our environment is solar energy. Aspects essential to biological activities, such as photosynthesis, the preservation of a planet's atmospheric temperature conducive to life, or the wind, are all caused directly or indirectly by the solar energy that we get via solar radiation.The amount of solar energy that the whole planet receives is 10,000 times larger than the energy that the entire human race now uses.

CONCLUSION

Depending on its power and wave length, ultraviolet radiation may affect human skin in a variety of ways. Skin cancer and accelerated ageing of the skin are also risks of UVA radiation. In addition, immune system and ocular issues may result.Sunburn, skin darkening, skin thickness, melanoma, and other forms of skin cancer are all brought on by UVB radiation. In addition, immune system and ocular issues may result.The majority of UVC radiation is blocked from reaching Earth by the ozone layer. In the medical industry, UVC radiation is used to destroy bacteria or speed up the healing of wounds. It may also originate from certain lamps or a laser beam. Moreover, it is used to treat vitiligo, psoriasis, and nodules on the skin that cause cutaneous T-cell lymphoma.This book chapter explores about types of the solar radiation and health effect of the solar radiation.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] S. Albrecht *et al.*, "Skin type differences in solar-simulated radiation-induced oxidative stress," *Br. J. Dermatol.*, 2019, doi: 10.1111/bjd.17129.

[2] J. Liu *et al.*, "An Improved ångström-type model for estimating solar radiation over the

tibetan plateau," *Energies*, 2017, doi: 10.3390/en10070892.

[3] M. Wang, L. Yang, J. Zhang, and R. Liu, "Studying the influence of aerosol types on solar radiation prediction," 2021. doi: 10.1051/e3sconf/202125203047.

[4] L. Wang and J. Shi, "A comprehensive application of machine learning techniques for short-term solar radiation prediction," *Appl. Sci.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/app11135808.

[5] J. Chen, Y. Ma, and Z. Pang, "A mathematical model of global solar radiation to select the optimal shape and orientation of the greenhouses in southern China," *Sol. Energy*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2020.05.055.

[6] Q. Zhao, W. Yao, C. Zhang, X. Wang, and Y. Wang, "Study on the influence of fog and haze on solar radiation based on scattering-weakening effect," *Renew. Energy*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.renene.2018.11.027.

[7] M. Bocco, G. Ovando, and S. Sayago, "Development and evaluation of neural network models to estimate daily solar radiation at Córdoba, Argentina," *Pesqui. Agropecu. Bras.*, 2006, doi: 10.1590/S0100-204X2006000200001.

[8] O. Younis *et al.*, "Hemispherical solar still: Recent advances and development," *Energy Reports*. 2021. doi: 10.1016/j.egyr.2021.06.037.

[9] J. del Campo-Ávila, A. Takilalte, A. Bifet, and L. Mora-López, "Binding data mining and expert knowledge for one-day-ahead prediction of hourly global solar radiation," *Expert Syst. Appl.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.eswa.2020.114147.

[10] G. Qiu, Y. Ma, W. Song, and W. Cai, "Comparative study on solar flat-plate collectors coupled with three types of reflectors not requiring solar tracking for space heating," *Renew. Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.renene.2020.12.134.

IMPORTANCE OF SOLAR ALTITUDE IN SOLAR PANELS INSTALLATION

Dr. Udaya Ravi Mannar*

*Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-udayaravim@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The angle between the horizon and the sun's center is known as solar height. It impacts the amount of solar radiation that reaches the panels; thus, it is a crucial component to take into account when planning to install solar panels. More direct sunlight and more energy may be produced by the panels as the solar altitude rises. Although other roofs might be acceptable, south-facing roofs with a slope between 15 and 40 degrees produce the best results for solar panels.Nuclear fusion occurs in the sun and produces solar energy, which is essential for life on Earth. Oftentimes, passive solar technology is incorporated into building design. To ensure that the building receives the ideal quantity of sunshine, the engineer or architect could, for instance, align it with the sun's path during the design stage of construction. This approach considers the latitude, altitude, and usual cloud cover of a particular region. This chapter explores the importance of solar altitude in solar panels installation.

KEYWORDS: *Solar Radiation, Solar Altitude, Solar Panel Height, Sunlight.*

INTRODUCTION

The term "solar height" describes the angle of the sun with respect to the horizon of the Earth. You measure the height of the sun in degrees because it is inclined. The solar height on Earth varies depending on the time of day, the season, and the latitude. Areas close to the equator have higher solar altitudes than those closer to the Earth's poles.Solar height, which is expressed in degrees, is the angle that the sun makes with the horizon of the Earth. At latitudes close to the equator, the height is zero at dawn and twilight and may reach a maximum of 90 degrees (straight above) during the middle of the day.

Latitude-based Variation

The solar height greatly depends on the latitude at which you are located on Earth. The sun will be high in the sky in the middle of the day if you are at or close to the equator. As a consequence, the solar height will be rather high. With relation to the plane of the solar system, the Earth is tilted 23.5 degrees. As a consequence, the sun is not constantly exactly above at the equator. The solar altitude is 90 degrees when the sun is overhead. At the equator, the vernal and autumnal equinoxes fall on the same day. The sun will be 90 degrees above the equator in the Tropics of Cancer and Capricorn on their respective summer solstices.

Variation Every year

The Earth's 23.5 degree north-south axis tilt causes the seasons to change throughout the year. The height of the sun will be at its greatest during the summer. The solar height will be at its lowest during the winter. The varying height of the sun throughout the year encourages warmer winter and hotter summer temperatures. The Southern Hemisphere also experiences winter and summer at different times of the year than the Northern Hemisphere due to the tilt of the Earth.

Difference by Day

During the day, the sun's position in the sky changes. The solar altitude begins to climb at dawn, starting at 0 degrees. At sunset, the solar height is zero degrees. In contrast to clock noon, solar noon occurs when the sun is at its highest point for the day. Again, your latitude and the time of year have an impact on the exact solar altitude figure. The solar height at solar noon on an equinox is 90 minus 44, or 46 degrees, if your latitude is 44 degrees north. The solar height at solar noon on the summer solstice will be 69.5 degrees. The solar height at solar noon on the winter solstice will be 22.5 degrees.

Zenith and Azimuth

Azimuth and zenith observations are closely connected to measurements of the solar height. The sun is directly above or is angled towards the zenith during a solar zenith. Solar altitude is completed in this manner. The solar zenith angle will be 44 degrees if the solar height is 46 degrees. Azimuth is the unit of measurement for the angle of the sun with respect to the north, looking east. The azimuth will be 0 if the sun is directly above. If the sun is exactly above the horizon to the east, the azimuth angle will be 90 degrees. During the day and year, the sun's zenith, azimuth, and altitude all fluctuate.The interplay between the earth's rotation around its axis and its orbit around the sun causes the monthly locations of the stars to change. Because they revolve around the north and south celestial poles, the stars are constantly shifting in relation to a location on the surface of the planet. The earth also continuously revolves around the sun. Yet compared to the sun, the stars seem to move more quickly in the sky.

Sidereal Day

Every 23 hours, 56 minutes, and 4 seconds, the stars in the sky revolve 360 degrees. A sidereal day is the name given to this time frame. For instance, if you observe a certain constellation in the sky at exactly midnight one night of the year, you may be able to view it in the same place the next night at 11:56:04.Sunday. Every 24 hours, the sun's location in the sky rotates 360 degrees. This time frame is referred to as a solar day. The sun is at the same location in the sky for each 24-hour period during apparent solar time. Sundials display the time in apparent solar time. The majority of other clocks, on the other hand, calculate mean solar time, which represents an average of the variations caused by the Earth's eccentric orbit and tilt.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Zhenchao Zhai etal. explored the correlation coefficients between GR, UV, VIS, NIR, and soil moisture were found to be -0.68, -0.75, -0.70, and -0.61, respectively. We also discovered an exponential link between solar altitude and surface albedo. The coefficients of exponential regression are 0.21, 0.077, 0.53, and 0.21, respectively. We created a new two-factor parametric model from these investigations to show how soil moisture and solar altitude affect surface spectral albedo. We show, using observational data, that the formula closely approximates the relationship between soil moisture, solar altitude, and surface spectral albedo in the real world. These results may deepen our knowledge of how to enhance land surface parameterizations and may have repercussions for the study of and uses for solar energy[1].

YasuyukiSameshima etal. discussed an open-field, day-length-extension experiment. We conducted a study to establish the threshold intensity of twilight illumination for photoperiodism in rice, based on solar altitude and use of a crop model. Four cultivars of japonica rice; Hitomebore, Koshihikari, Nipponbare, and Nikomaruwere used to supplement the light, which was provided by incandescent lamps and managed according to solar altitude. Initially, solitary pot studies were carried out in the morning and evening with additional light treatment. We calculated the threshold intensity of twilight illumination by comparing the difference in heading time between rice with and without additional light. The threshold was between a solar height of 0° and -2° in the morning and evening civil twilight. Second, a field experiment was carried out with added light during civil twilight in the morning and the evening. Based on the findings, we calculated that in the morning and evening civil twilight, the threshold intensity of illumination would be around a solar height between -1° and -2°[2].

Cristiana Sierpiński etal. discussedthat studies have looked at the influence of elements influencing accident severity in rural regions. However, little focus has been placed on the various lighting conditions (LCs), much alone the specific classification and measurement of twilight. In order to more thoroughly examine explanatory factors, solar altitude angle (SAA), as a foundation for distinguishing and classifying LCs, is presented in this work. To explore the effects of several variables on collision injury severity data from 2017 and 2018 in two lane rural roads in Texas, distinct random parameter models are created for each LC, including dark, twilight, dark illuminated (dark with street lights), and daylight. The findings of the model estimate highlighted the need of looking into collisions based on SAA by showing that different LCs do, in fact, have distinct contributing elements to each injury severity. The primary distinctions relate to accident type, weekday, shoulder width, gradient direction, designated lane, crash site, and no passing zones. The key results were that adding artificial illumination to junctions and installing LED raised pavement markings on two-lane country roads might improve road safety in low-light conditions. Also, expanding the shoulder on two-lane country roads in straight sections is crucial for reducing serious injuries during daytime hours[3].

Ergio Suárez-González etal. discussed that sunshine is one of the most often utilised ambient energy sources for energy harvesting in wireless sensor networks. Solar radiation is almost inexhaustible, but since it varies so much with the weather, the time of year, and the day, solar-powered nodes often use sun prediction models to efficiently match their energy needs to harvesting dynamics. In this study, we provide a unique energy prediction model that forecasts future solar energy availability by taking into account the sun's altitude angle at various periods of the day. Unlike most of the state-of-the-art predictors that utilise prior energy measurements to construct forecasts, our model does not need one to preserve local energy collecting patterns of past days. Performance analysis demonstrates that our method can provide precise forecasts for every given forecasting horizon by carrying out just a small number of low complexity procedures. In addition, our solution is quite easy to implement since it doesn't need any special tailoring for every situation or place[4].

Lingjiang Kangetal. investigatedthat thermal comfort inside a building is significantly impacted by the solar incidence on that environment and its occupants. It may offer advantageous passive solar heating and also result in undesirable overheating (even in cold) (even in winter). Although receiving little attention, this issue becomes more serious at high altitudes with strong sun irradiance. In this research, as a representative site with a cold environment at high elevations, we investigated the particular overheating and growing thermal discomfort in winter in Lhasa. First, we evaluated the thermal comfort incorporating solar radiation effect in winter by field measurements. Next, we looked at local occupant adaptive reactions (considering the impact of direct solar irradiance). This was followed by a simulation study of evaluation of yearly based thermal comfort and the influence on energy-saving potential by current solar adjustment. Last but not least, we covered winter shading design at high altitudes, including solar shading and passive solar usage, and assessed thermal mass shading using solar louvres for controlling interior climate. The findings show that Lhasa has significant interior overheating during the whole winter season as opposed to the summer, with more than two-thirds of the daytime being uncomfortable. Furthermore, in response to overheating brought on by solar radiation, occupants engage in a variety of adaptive behaviours. Also, it was discovered that owing to the thermal adaptation caused by pulling curtains, the energy-saving potential may be overstated by 1.9 times with the present window to wall ratio restrictions in local design standards and building regulations. By lowering the average amount of time spent overheating to 62.2% during the winter and increasing comfort time in proportion, the proposed thermal mass shading is effective in establishing a better interior thermal environment[5].

R. Michaelidesetal. explored that as solar energy is the source for many renewable energy applications, it is recognised that global tilted irradiance must be calculated and used for monitoring and estimating the performance of photovoltaic (PV) parks and other solar energy applications. In order to evaluate the diffuse irradiance given the global irradiance, our study will thus create a model for the correlation between diffuse percentage (kd) and clearness index (kt). Based on information gathered from the actinometric meteorological station in Athalassa, Cyprus, for the years 2001 to 2013, this study discusses and examines empirical analytical relationships for the estimation of the hourly diffuse fraction. The measurements from the latest three years (2011–2013) were utilised as an independent dataset for the assessment of the constructed models, while the measurements from the first ten years (2001–2010) were used for the construction of the correlations. Using the recorded dataset, three different ways for computing diffuse fraction were used after first reviewing and comparing the basic empirical models already in use for the calculation of diffuse fraction based on clearness index. The first was based purely on the clearness index readings, and it established fresh analytical correlations in a piecewise fashion. The second approach regarded the integration of solar altitude into the correlations as an external parameter, the separation of the dataset into independent groups according to the solar altitude and the development of a simple analytical correlation for each sub-dataset using measurements of the clearness index. As a final component of the established model for the third approach, solar altitude was included to the calculations. The separation of the dataset into smaller subgroups according to their solar altitude angle revealed that higher accuracies can be achieved for higher elevation angles. Comparing the three approaches, it was shown that including solar altitude in the correlations improved the correlations' accuracy. For all of the examined cases, correlations more than 0.85, RMSE less than 25%, and MBE less than 3% were realised[6].

DISCUSSION

Sidereal days verses solar days

The sun's whole circle around the sky takes longer than that of the stars. The positions of the stars in relation to solar time fluctuate every month because sidereal days and solar days differ from one another. The stars seem to travel slightly west during the course of a solar day because they traverse the sky faster than the sun. The light, though, seems to linger behind the stars in the east[7]–[9].

Positions altered each month

The positions of the stars in the sky, with the exception of the North Star, shift by around one degree every 24 hours of solar time. If you observe the brilliant star Sirius in the night sky, for instance, it will seem to have shifted one degree to the west after 24 hours. Hence, in a month, the position of the stars will change by around 30 degrees. In a year, the positions of the stars will rotate 360 degrees. As a result, we always see the same constellation at the same time of year.Even those who reside in the Northern Hemisphere, the majority of individuals on Earth have probably seen longer days and fewer nights during the summer and the reverse during the winter. The Earth's axis is not vertically vertical, but rather slightly inclined.Due to the planet's 365-day orbit around the sun, the Northern Hemisphere occasionally experiences summers when it is closer to the sun and winters when it is farther away.

Summertime brings longer days and shorter nights

To begin to comprehend why days are longer in the summer and shorter in the winter, consider the two directions in which the Earth revolves continuously. It rotates once every 24 hours around its axis, which is the line that connects the North and South poles. As a result, one side of the globe always faces the sun and experiences daylight, while the other side does not (experiencing nighttime). At the same time, the Earth is revolving around the sun once every 365 days.If the Earth's axes were 90 degrees apart and straight up and down, the time spent facing the sun and the time spent looking away would always be equal. Yet it isn't. The exact angle of tilt of the Earth is 23.5 degrees. Also, despite the fact that the planet spins around the sun, this tilt always points towards Polaris in the same location in space (the North Star). This suggests that during the course of its yearly cycle, the Northern Hemisphere switches between being further from the sun in the summer and closer to it in the winter (winter)[10]–[11].Depending on where you are in the globe, the variation in day length from season to season may be different.

Calculating Latitude

A point's latitude, or how far it is from the equator, determines where it lies on the earth. The equator is at latitude zero, whereas higher latitudes are found closer to the poles latitude of earth show in figure 1.

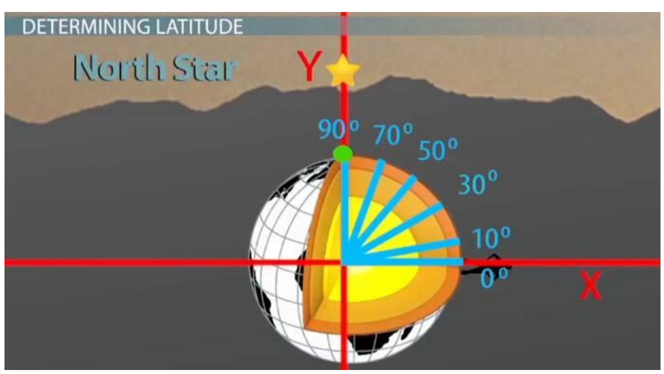


Figure 1 Latitude of earth [Study].

As the Earth is spherical, higher latitudes near the poles already bend away from the Sun, resulting in them receiving less sunlight daily. This explains why the globe's poles continue to remain colder than the rest of the world.Due to the pole's additional 23.5-degree tilt away from the Sun, a pole will only see daylight during the little window when its lowest portion is aligned with the Sun's rays. As the sun never fully rises above the horizon in the middle of winter, there are really 24 hours of total darkness at that time.

Equinoxes and Solstices

Due to the Earth's tilt and rotation around the Sun, the North Pole tilts as much towards the Sun as it can on one day each year, while the South Pole tilts as far away as it can on the other. As a result, the summer solstice, commonly known as the longest day of the year, occurs in all parts of the Northern Hemisphere, while the winter solstice, generally known as the shortest day of the year, occurs in the Southern Hemisphere.At the precise middle of the solstices are the equinoxes. The tilt of the Earth at this point in its orbit leads it to turn from facing the Sun to facing away from it. At the spring equinox, one hemisphere's tilt changes from away to towards the Sun, lengthening the time until the fall equinox, when it reverses.The solstices and equinoxes have different dates because of minute accounting differences between calendar systems and the Earth's orbit (a year has a little bit more than 365 days).Sun intensity is a term used to describe how much incoming solar energy, or radiation, reaches the Earth's surface. The angle at which the sun's rays hit the planet determines how strong it is. The angle and, thus, the strength of the sun are significantly influenced by the location's geography, the season, and the time of day.

Angle of incidence

The official term for the angle that sunlight produces when it hits the earth is the angle of incidence. The sun's rays that strike the planet's surface directly above or at a 90-degree angle from the horizon are the strongest. Most of the time, the sun forms an angle with the horizon that is less than 90 degrees, which causes it to linger lower in the sky.When the angle of the sun's beams decreases, more surface area is covered. This effect reduces the intensity of the sun at any given position. For instance, at a 45-degree angle of incidence, solar radiation is 30% less intense and covers a 40% wider area than it does at a 90-degree angle of incidence.

Latitudinal Variations

Only places on Earth's surface that lie along a single line of latitude may see sunlight at a 90-degree angle on any given day. Anywhere else, the solar intensity is lower. Usually, the sun's rays are greatest towards the equator and weakest far from it in the poles. On average, tropical locales get around 40% more solar radiation than those north of the arctic circle.

Seasonal Relationship

Variations in a region's solar radiation's intensity and duration have an impact on its seasons. These oscillations are brought on by the tilt of the Earth's axis. The Northern Hemisphere sometimes faces the sun more directly than the Southern Hemisphere throughout the course of the Earth's orbit due to the planet's 23.5-degree inclination with respect to the plane of rotation around the sun. For instance, at the summer solstice, when the Northern Hemisphere confronts the sun with the maximum tilt, the sun's rays strike the tropic of cancer at a 90-degree angle.In comparison to the hemisphere opposing the sun, the hemisphere slanted more sharply towards it receives more solar energy. The southern hemisphere is experiencing winter at this moment, while the northern hemisphere is experiencing summer. In the hemisphere experiencing summer, the sun rises higher in the sky and is stronger; its rays strike the ground at a larger angle than in the hemisphere experiencing winter. This explains why the risk of sunburn is greatest during the summer. It also explains why summertime temperatures are the highest as the sun produces heat energy.

Time and Date

No of the latitude or season, the strongest part of the day comes around noon, when the sun is at its closest angle to 90 degrees. At this time, the sun is said to have reached its zenith, or highest point. The sun shines brightest and strongest around 1 p.m. during daylight saving time because of the artificially induced one-hour offset from actual solar time.On the Winter Solstice, how to calculate the Sun's angle.

Calculate the Sun's Altitude

At a solstice, which occurs around December 21 and June 21 every year, the Earth's axis is positioned in respect to the sun so that one hemisphere is closest to the sun and the other is furthest away. When the sun's beams are 23.5 degrees north of the equator on the winter solstice, it is in the hemisphere that is furthest from the sun. To get the winter solstice sun angle for your area, choose your latitude and do two simple calculations calculate sun altitude show in figure 2.

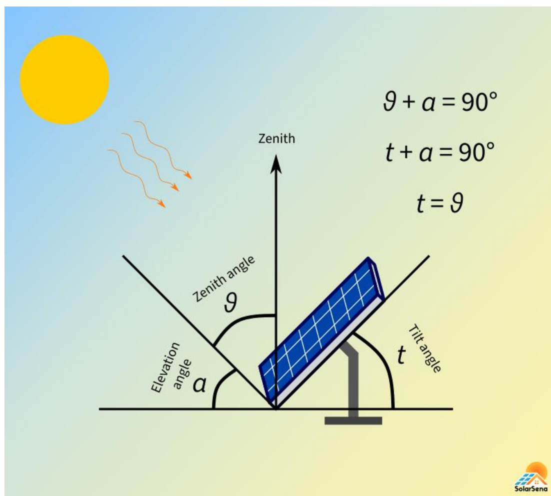


Figure 2 Calculate sun altitude [SolarSena].

Use an atlas or a geographic website to get the latitude of your location on Earth. For instance, if you live at Cape Canaveral, Florida, your latitude is 28° 24' 21" N, or around 28.4 degrees.Around the winter solstice, one of the tropic linesthe Tropic of Cancer for the northern hemisphere and the Tropic of Capricorn for the southern hemisphereis where the sun's direct rays land. Add 23.5 degrees to your latitude to account for this. For instance, if you live at Cape Canaveral, add 23.5 to 28.4 to get 51.9 degrees.This value may be subtracted from 90 degrees to get the sun's height from the horizon at noon on the winter solstice. In the example above, deduct 51.9 from 90 to get 39.1 degrees. The sun is positioned at this height angle during midday close to cape Canaveral.

Right Ascension to Longitude Conversion

The starting point for both longitude and right ascension is the Greenwich meridian, which makes moving between coordinate systems straightforward. Meridians are imagined north-south lines that have a constant value for each coordinate along them. Whereas longitude meridian points are located on the celestial sphere, right ascension meridian points are located on Earth. Right ascension is a time value that may be anywhere between 0 and 24 hours long and is expressed in hours, minutes, and seconds. At Greenwich, longitude has a value of zero and varies from -180 degrees westerly to +180 degrees easterly. Longitude is measured in degrees and moves both eastward and westward. The 180-degree line is the International Date Line.To convert right ascension to decimal form, use the formula below: decimal value = hour + minute/60 + second/3600. For example, the right ascension of 2 hours, 30 minutes, and 45 seconds is equivalent to 2 + 30/60 + 45/3600 = 2.5125 when stated in decimal form and 15 degrees multiplied by the decimal time. For instance, 2.5125 x 15 equals 37.6875 degrees. In terms of degrees, this value is equivalent to two hours, thirty minutes, and forty-five seconds.You should deduct 360 degrees from the result of Step 2 if it exceeds 180 degrees to get the correct number of degrees of longitude west. If the answer to Step 2's computation is less than 180 degrees, leave it alone. The number of degrees east is correct. In decimal notation, 13 hours of right ascension = 13.0; multiplying this number by 15 degrees results in 195 degrees. As this value is more than 180 degrees, 360 must be removed from it, giving a result of 195-360 = -165. The longitude coordinate is -156 degrees, meaning the location is west of Greenwich.

CONCLUSION

The sun's height, expressed in degrees, is the sun's angle with respect to the horizon of the Earth. It is the inclination of the sun's beams with respect to a horizontal plane. Depending on the time of day, the season, and the latitude on Earth, the solar height has a different value. In latitudes close to the equator, the altitude is zero at dawn and sunset and can get as high as 90 degrees (straight overhead) at noon. Your latitudinal position on Earth considerably affects the solar height. The sun will be high in the sky in the middle of the day if you are at or close to the equator. Consequently, the solar height will be quite high.The tilt of the Earth with regard to the plane of the solar system is 23.5 degrees. Therefore, except for at the equator on the equinoxes, the sun is not always directly overhead at midday. Seasons and latitude have an impact on the sun's noontime altitude. The zenith angle, which equals latitude less the solar declination angle, is at its lowest point during solar noon. The angle formed between the sun's rays and the vertical direction is known as the solar zenith angle. It is the opposite of solar height, which is also known as solar elevation and is the angle between the sun's beams and a horizontal plane.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] J. Yang, Z. Li, P. Zhai, Y. Zhao, and X. Gao, “The influence of soil moisture and solar altitude on surface spectral albedo in arid area,” *Environ. Res. Lett.*, 2020, doi: 10.1088/1748-9326/ab6ae2.

[2] Y. Wakiyama *et al.*, “Threshold intensity of twilight illumination for photoperiodism of rice based on solar altitude,” *J. Agric. Meteorol.*, 2013, doi: 10.2480/agrmet.69.4.4.

[3] M. Abbasi, C. Piccioni, G. Sierpiński, and I. Farzin, “Analysis of Crash Severity of Texas Two Lane Rural Roads Using Solar Altitude Angle Based Lighting Condition,” *Sustain.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/su14031692.

[4] S. Herrería-Alonso, A. Suárez-González, M. Rodríguez-Pérez, R. F. Rodríguez-Rubio, and C. López-García, “A solar altitude angle model for efficient solar energy predictions,” *Sensors (Switzerland)*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/s20051391.

[5] L. Huang and J. Kang, “Thermal comfort in winter incorporating solar radiation effects at

high altitudes and performance of improved passive solar design—Case of Lhasa," *Build. Simul.*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s12273-020-0743-x.

[6] R. Tapakis, S. Michaelides, and A. G. Charalambides, "Computations of diffuse fraction of global irradiance: Part 1 – Analytical modelling," *Sol. Energy*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2014.10.005.

[7] M. Stramska and D. Frye, "Dependence of apparent optical properties on solar altitude: Experimental results based on mooring data collected in the Sargasso Sea," *J. Geophys. Res. Ocean.*, 1997, doi: 10.1029/97JC00886.

[8] R. Tapakis, S. Michaelides, and A. G. Charalambides, "Computations of diffuse fraction of global irradiance: Part 2 – Neural Networks," *Sol. Energy*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2015.12.042.

[9] M. Blumthaler, W. Ambach, and R. Ellinger, "Increase in solar UV radiation with altitude," *J. Photochem. Photobiol. B Biol.*, 1997, doi: 10.1016/S1011-1344(96)00018-8.

[10] B. S. de Mattos, N. R. Secco, and E. F. Salles, "Optimal design of a high-altitude solar-powered unmanned airplane," *J. Aerosp. Technol. Manag.*, 2013, doi: 10.5028/jatm.v5i3.223.

[11] X. Z. Gao, Z. X. Hou, Z. Guo, X. Q. Chen, and X. Q. Chen, "Joint optimization of battery mass and flight trajectory for high-altitude solar-powered aircraft," *Proc. Inst. Mech. Eng. Part G J. Aerosp. Eng.*, 2014, doi: 10.1177/0954410013518510.

SJBIR
Saarj Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)
ISSN: 2319-1422 Vol. 11, Issue 02, February 2022 Special Issue SJIF 2022 = 7.852
A peer reviewed journal

KEY ADVANTAGES OF TILTING THE SOLAR MODULE

Mr. Sagar Gorad*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-goradsagarramachandra@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter explores the key advantages of tilting the solar module. The tilt should ideally be perpendicular to the sun, however as the Earth is spherical, inclined, and circles around the sun, this is not possible. Although while saving money is the main motivation for going solar, your system shouldn't be an eyesore. Traditional racking solutions may not be able to position panels at the ideal tilt if you're attempting to put solar panels on a steep roof. South is the ideal direction for solar panels. This is so because, in the northern hemisphere, the sun is constantly in the southern part of the sky, thus looking south results in the highest exposure to direct sunlight. The optimal direction for solar panels is south for individuals living north of the equator, whereas southern hemisphere residences would place solar panels on roofs with a northern facing orientation.

KEYWORDS: *Ideal Angle, Northern Hemisphere, Solar Panel, Solar Module, Solar Power.*

INTRODUCTION

Solar energy is poised to fuel our present generation and effectively guide us into the next with a better promise for future in sight. Also, there is a growing understanding of the need to employ technology to support development and phase out fossil fuels. While solar modules are at the core of this technology, how the modules are positioned in the pitch or on the rooftop may greatly affect the amount of energy that can be produced by the system[1]–[3].

Placement and Orientation

More energy may be captured the more of the module's surface area is exposed to the sun's beams. The sun moves around in the sky, but solar modules are typically fixed in place (unless solar tracker equipment is installed, which increases the cost of the project), making it difficult to maximize energy yield. Solar modules are guaranteed access to the sun all day long with the right location and orientation.For instance, the sun is considerably lower in the sky during the winter than it is during the summer. Therefore, in these months orientation of solar panels has to be more vertical, as solar rays will have to pass through more atmosphere to reach the panels. However, the sun travels a shorter distance to the earth's surface during the summer because it remains much higher in the sky. Hence, capturing solar energy during these seasons is made simple and effective by mounting solar modules horizontally. Hence, it is clear that the concept of direction has a significant influence on the ability to access the sun's rays. In order to optimize energy output, solar modules must always face the Sun. Engineers of solar power plants do this by orienting the modules such that they face south in the northern hemisphere and north in the southern hemisphere. This is commonly referred to as the ‘tilt’ of the solar system.

Between the limits of 8°4′ to 37°6′ North latitude and 68°7′ to 97°25′ East longitude, India contains

29 states and 6 union territories. The Deccan Plateau, the Himalayan Mountain Range, rivers, deserts, and tropical settings all make up India's topography. As a general rule, the latitude of the location where the plant is located is assumed to be equal to the tilt in a north-south direction. Consequently, solar modules are in more skewed position in Punjab than in Tamil Nadu. The Ground Coverage Ratio (GCR) is impacted because tilting modules take up less space[4]–[6].The Sun follows a different path through the sky during winter than in summer as we move away from the equator. Solar modules must thus be tilted by an angle of 5° or 10° (depending on latitude) three or four times a year in order to harvest as much energy from the Sun as feasible throughout the year. We refer to this as seasonal tracking. Seasonal tracking is often done manually for small residential systems, while a mechanical mechanism is used to do this for big arrays in utility size facilities (gears, actuators etc.).

Tracking the Sun's movement across the sky throughout the day and from season to season is the greatest approach to absorb the most solar energy. Dual axis tracking is the term for this. This technology is becoming more popular as solar plants grow in size.So, it turns out that there are many factors to consider when it comes to solar modules if you want to optimize the energy production. Yet, there are competent EPC solution providers in India that have an amazing portfolio and have successfully completed utility to cutting-edge EPC solar platform installations. They will make it simple for India's solar enthusiasts to advance in converting to green energy and support the country's solar objective [7]–[9].

Angle of solar panel

Simply described, solar panel angle is the vertical tilt of the panels. A solar panel does not tilt when it is level with the ground. However, if it's perpendicular, it tilts 90 degrees.Your solar panels should be installed at the best tilt angle possible so that the photovoltaic cells can produce the most electricity. The tilt should ideally be perpendicular to the sun, however as the Earth is spherical, inclined, and circles around the sun, this is not possible. As a result, the angle varies according to the season. The latitude, orientation, and roof slope of your residential or commercial property will ultimately determine the best tilt angle for your solar panels.

Optimal Solar Panel Angle

When it comes to determining the ideal angle for solar panels, there is a straightforward rule of thumb. If your solar panels are oriented directly south with a tilt angle exactly below your latitude, you will obtain the greatest yearly energy production in the northern hemisphere. What does that mean, though?Say you live in Los Angeles, which is located at a latitude of 34 degrees. In such situation, orienting your solar panels south and tilting them at around 32 or 33 degrees horizontally will provide you the greatest kilowatt-hours (kWh) from your solar power system. Similar to Milwaukee, where the latitude is 43 degrees, placing your solar panels at 41 or 42 degrees will maximize their tilt efficiency.

Today, the majority of rooftops do not provide this perfect inclination for solar panels. Although it could face south, there’s a large likelihood that its pitch is lower or higher. Your roof may not even face south, on the other hand. It may perhaps just be flat. Hence the issue arises: Do you require gear to tilt your solar panels for maximum production? Read on to discover more.

Solar PanelsAngled or Flat

Your solar panels may be tilted at an angle that will maximize their production thanks to tilt legs, which act as a support framework. Adding tilt legs to your solar racking will need additional racking equipment and more effort to install. Another consideration is wind uplift loads; when the solar panels are slanted, they operate like a sail on your roof, ready to capture the breeze. To guarantee that the solar panels remain in place in strong winds, you thus need extra roof attachments. All of this equates to greater upfront installation expenses.The rows must be spaced apart if the solar panels are tilted to prevent the solar panels in the front row from shading those in the row behind it. Last but not least, there is the aesthetic component. Although while saving money is the main motivation for going solar, your system shouldn't be an eyesore. Your neighbors would probably appreciate it if your solar panels were parallel with the roof surface.

Tilting Solar Panels

Tilting the panels won't often be beneficial for the roof, which is angled 17 degrees to the south. It would probably only increase production by 5% year, which is usually not worth the extra money spent on tilt gear, additional roof attachments, and labor.This is particularly true if you pay more per kWh during the summer on a "time of use" (TOU) electric tariff. Your solar panels will generate more energy in the summer, when the sun is higher in the sky, if they are tilted at a 17-degree inclination. As a result, even if you lose a little amount of kWh year, you will produce more in the summer when kWh is worth more.

Roofs with an East or West Slope

Tilting a roof to the south does not do anything to aid a roof that slopes east or west. Unless you construct a very sophisticated wing-like structure to smooth out that east or west tilt, your solar panels will still be somewhat slanted east or west. This is not very practical and is probably going to cost a lot of money and make your neighbors angry.This is particularly unnecessary for roofs facing west, since west-tilted solar panels generate more energy in the late afternoon. Furthermore, since afternoons are when kWh rates are at their highest, you would gain from the TOU electric rate.

Solar Panels on a Flat Root Tilted

A somewhat different problem will arise if you have a flat roof or want to place solar on the ground. In the southern states and the northern states, flat solar panels lose roughly 10% and 15% of their yearly energy output, respectively, compared to solar panels tilted at the ideal angle. The additional gear and work would be worthwhile given that much loss.To compensate for the increased wind stress caused by tilting the solar panels, flat roofs provide ballasted racking alternatives that need fewer (if any) holes. As a result, installing additional attachments is not always necessary. Although flat roofs are often higher and obscured from view by parapet walls, aesthetics are typically less of an issue.

The inter-row spacing necessary to prevent shadow from falling on the solar panels is the main factor to take into account with a flat roof. Nevertheless, there is a trade-off: if you put the solar panels flat rather than tilting and spacing them out, you will produce more kWh per square foot. But if you tilt them, you'll receive more kWh from each solar panel and a higher return on your initial investment.Your priorities determine whether you tilt solar panels on a flat roof.

1. Tilt the solar panels if you want the highest return on investment and you have ample of roof space.
2. Install the panels flat if you want to get the maximum energy out of a little amount of roof space.

3. For a number of reasons, including the material, their location, shadow, or the size of their roof, many individuals have the mistaken belief that they cannot put solar panels on their roof. A roof's suitability for solar energy depends on a variety of elements, however although certain roof characteristics make installing a rooftop solar system challenging, others have no effect on solar energy generation.The two primary roof elements that affect how well solar panels performdirection and anglewill be discussed in this article.

Direction of solar panel

One of the key elements affecting how much sunlight your solar panels get during the day is the direction your roof faces. Instead, then lining up with the Earth's magnetic poles, true south, and true north face the axis of the planet. The optimal direction for solar panels is south for individuals living north of the equator, whereas southern hemisphere residences would place solar panels on roofs with a northern facing orientation. The optimal orientation for solar panels and arrays may be obtained by arranging solar panels in accordance with true south and the azimuth anglethe angle of the sun with respect to true north and true south.

Optimizing the orientation of solar panels

Typically speaking, solar panels facing straight east or west generate roughly 20% less power than solar panels facing south. This is not to say you won't save money, but you may need to install a few more solar panels than you would with a southern-facing system if you want to use solar to power all of your appliances.Although it is technically possible to install solar panels on the north side of your roof if you live in the northern hemisphere, doing so is not the best idea (in fact, it is the worst). Instead, you should use specialized mounting so that the panels face the slant of your roof in order to produce electricity. They will thus not sit flat with your roof and will still generate just a little amount of power. Consider other installation alternatives, such as ground-mounted solar or a carport installation, if a northern-facing roof is your only choice.

Angle of a solar panel

Your solar system's vertical tilt is referred to as the solar panel angle. For instance, your solar panels would tilt 90 degrees if they were perpendicular to the earth. Solar panels should be positioned to face the sun as directly as possible in order to capture solar energy more effectively. The "angle of incidence"the angle at which the sun's rays impact the panel surfacemust be as narrow or as near to perpendicular as feasible for photovoltaic to generate electricity. As a result, the angle that gives your solar panels the most direct, perpendicular light is the ideal angle for them.

Elements influence the ideal solar panel angle

The ideal angle of your solar panels will change depending on a variety of variables. The following factors should be taken into account when choosing the ideal tilt for your solar array.

Latitude 1

Most solar arrays are placed at an angle that best maximizes sunlight exposure for that area. The best angle for installing solar panels on a roof that faces south is between 30 degrees and 45 degrees for the great majority of property owners in the United States. You may guarantee that you will obtain the highest annual average output from your solar power system by tilting your solar panels to the same angle as the latitude of your residence (pointing your panels at that average location)[10]–[11].

Northern vs. Southern latitude

As an example, we evaluated the output levels of solar panels tilted at different degrees using data from two locations (New York and Washington, D.C.). What we discovered was in line with our research into the influences of other variables:

1. Using solar electricity offers considerable savings regardless of where you reside or the slope of your roof.
2. Your solar energy system's direction, not the angle of your roof, determines how well solar panels perform.
3. Solar panels with a slant of 30° that faces south provide the most power. But, even if you reduce your roof's slant all the way to 5°, output only falls by around 10%.

Current roofing system

There is no uniform guide for where to put solar panels, however it would be ideal if everyone's roof had an angle that matched their latitude. As many roofs will have slopes between 30 and 40 degrees, solar panels may sit flat against the roof while still producing enough power to provide profitable returns.Traditional racking solutions may not be able to position panels at the ideal tilt if you're attempting to put solar panels on a steep roof. The best you can do is lay your panels flat against the roof since the steep slope of your roof may already be greater than the ideal angle for manufacturing. When it comes to installing solar panels, low-angle roofs will also present challenges, and you may need specialized racking to tilt the panels at the right angle. Less electricity will be produced if panels are installed flush against these kinds of roofs, which will eventually result in lower solar savings.

Solar contractors would often choose to utilize racking solutions that place your panels up at an ideal angle in the event of a flat roof. The size of your system may be limited even if this enables your panels to face the light more directly. If you don't space and stagger the rows of panels out on the roof, tilting panels up will result in the panels shadowing one another. Because of this, you are unable to install as many panels as you could if the solar panels were flat with the surface.To guarantee optimum output and ideal safety, it is always advisable to have a professional solar installer attach the panels on your roof, regardless of how steep or flat your roof is. Moreover, read this article to see whether solar energy is a suitable match for your house and roof type if you're unsure how solar panels could benefit you.

Period of time

Solar panels perform well in the winter, however during exceptionally harsh winters you will normally notice a drop in overall energy production as a result of snow covering your panels and lowering their power output. Installing solar panels at a steeper angle than your latitudeideally, at around 60 degreescan help offset production drops during the winter in the northern hemisphere since the sun is low in respect to the horizon. By doing this, you are positioning your panels such that they will operate more effectively in the winter as the sun will be shining more directly on them from a lower point in the sky. Moreover, mounting panels at a lower angle might be detrimental since snow won't be able to readily fall off of your array. As a result, there will be persistent snow cover and less power generated.Changing the angle of your solar panels twice a year in the spring and autumn is another technique to lessen seasonal variance in output. In fact, a system at a latitude of 40 degrees can experience a notable energy boost of about 4%. If you're wondering when to tilt your solar panels, we suggest tilting them to the winter angle around September 15 and then tilting them to the spring and summer angles about March 15.

Direction or angle of a solar panel

While the angle of your solar panels matters, the direction they face is the most crucial element in how much electricity they produce. As previously said, the sun is always in the southern part of the sky in the northern hemisphere, hence for the greatest results, solar panels should be facing south (assuming you reside in the northern hemisphere) Direction or angle of a solar panel show in figure 1.

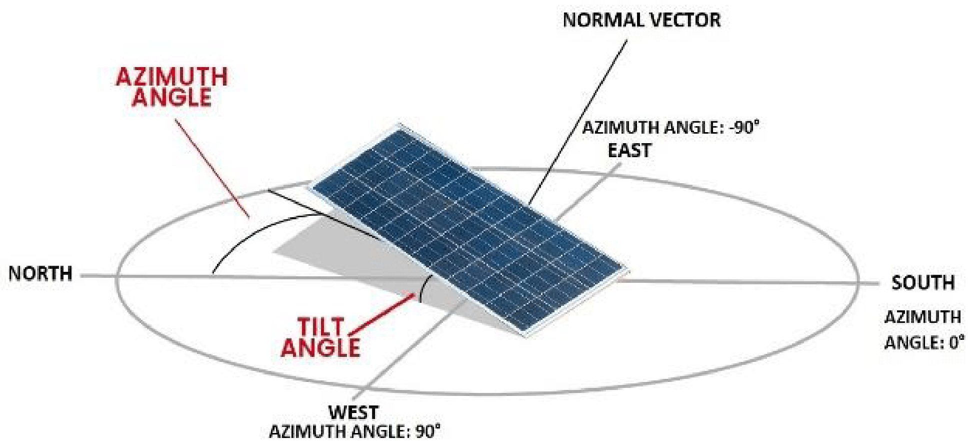


Figure 1 Direction or angle of the solar panel [ResearchGate].

Even if its optimum tilt, installing solar panels in a less-than-ideal direction is a bad choice. In Boston, for instance, a solar array oriented 30 degrees south would nevertheless generate more power than one oriented 42 degrees north.Frequently asked questions concerning the ideal solar panel inclination described as follows. Several homeowners are unsure about what to do next since there are numerous variables to consider when estimating the angle of their solar panels. For more information on the ideal solar panel angles and orientation, go through some of the most often asked questions.

Identify the ideal solar panel inclination

Depending on where you reside, determining the ideal angle for your solar panels may change significantly. Yet, the general guideline is that they should be positioned to face the light as directly as possible. As a result, the optimal angle is often between 30 degrees and 45 degrees, which is near to or equal to the latitude of your residence for the majority of individuals.

Solar panel orientation recommendations

South is the ideal direction for solar panels. This is so because, in the northern hemisphere, the sun is constantly in the southern part of the sky, thus looking south results in the highest exposure to direct sunlight. It's crucial to remember that installing your panels in a less-than-ideal direction only to get the optimum tilt is not advised.

East or west-facing solar panels

While neither easy nor west is the ideal orientation for solar panels, both may still absorb sunlight, produce electricity, and save you money.

Solar panels south facing

While your solar system doesn't have to face south to be effective, it will produce more power if it does. In the northern hemisphere, facing south is preferable than facing east or west for solar panels. Rooftops that face north are not the best places for solar panels.

CONCLUSION

For solar modules to produce as much electricity as possible, tilting is crucial. The latitude, direction, and roof slope of the property are only a few of the variables that influence the ideal tilt angle for solar panels. The tilt angle for solar panels should, in general, match the geographical latitude of the place to produce the most energy annually. The ideal tilt angle for a solar array would be 50° if it were situated at a latitude of 50°. The tilt for the panel to face the sun should be higher the more away the site is from the equator and the nearer the poles.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] E. O. Ogundimu, E. Akinlabi, C. Mgbemene, and I. Jacobs, "Designing and fabrication of an installation PV solar modules tilting platform," *Sustain. Eng. Innov.*, 2021, doi: 10.37868/sei.v4i1.id147.

[2] N. A. Kelly and T. L. Gibson, "Improved photovoltaic energy output for cloudy conditions with a solar tracking system," *Sol. Energy*, 2009, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2009.08.009.

[3] A. Gayathri, C. Prasanna, M. Priyanka, M. Rahul, and K. M. Abdullah, "Retraction: Solar Based Charging Station for E-Vehicle," *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*. 2021. doi: 10.1088/1742-6596/1916/1/012130.

[4] C. Yu, Y. S. Khoo, J. Chai, S. Han, and J. Yao, "Optimal orientation and tilt angle for maximizing in-plane solar irradiation for PV applications in Japan," *Sustain.*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/su11072016.

[5] C. A. Tirmikci and C. Yavuz, "The effect of tilt angle in solar energy applications," 2018. doi: 10.1109/ISMSIT.2018.8567260.

[6] S. Askins *et al.*, "Performance of Hybrid Micro-Concentrator Module with Integrated Planar Tracking and Diffuse Light Collection," 2019. doi: 10.1109/PVSC40753.2019.8980519.

[7] T. Samardzioska, A. Trombeva-Gavriloska, and L. Goxha, "Active solar systems for energy efficient facade structures," 2013.

[8] S. I. E. Lin, "A parametric study of the packaging of concentrator photovoltaic modules," *Int. J. Green Energy*, 2013, doi: 10.1080/15435075.2012.742017.

[9] J. P. Storey, J. L. Hammond, J. E. G-H-Cater, B. W. Metcalfe, and P. R. Wilson, "Modelling dynamic photovoltaic arrays for marine applications," 2016. doi: 10.1109/COMPEL.2016.7556720.

[10] IFC, "Utility-Scale Solar Photovoltaic Power Plants: A Project Developer's Guide," 2015.

[12] A. Balal and T. Dallas, "The Influence of Tilt Angle on Output for a Residential 4 kW Solar PV System," 2021. doi: 10.1109/ICPEA52760.2021.9639262.

[13] C. Etukudor *et al.*, "Optimum Tilt and Azimuth Angles for Solar Photovoltaic Systems in South-West Nigeria," 2018. doi: 10.1109/PowerAfrica.2018.8521047.

INVESTIGATING THE CRYSTALLINE TECHNOLOGY FOR SOLAR PANELS

Mr. Soundra Prashanth*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, India,
Email Id-prashanth.sp@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The primary semiconducting material used in photovoltaic technology to create solar cells is crystalline technology. For a household solar PV system, there are three different crystal cell types to choose from: single-crystalline, multicrystalline, and amorphous solar cells. Each technology has a slightly distinct production process, which leads to variable levels of efficiency. In terms of market share, single-crystalline photovoltaic cells currently hold around 42% of the market. Typically, these cells are sliced from a single silicon crystal. With more than 85% of global PV cell market sales, crystalline silicon PV cells are the most popular solar cells used in commercially accessible solar panels. For single-crystal cells, they have energy conversion efficiencies of over 25%, and for multicrystalline cells, they have efficiencies of over 20%. However, under typical test settings, commercially available solar modules currently attain efficiencies of 18% to 22%.

KEYWORDS: *Crystalline Silicon, Cell Modules, Mono-Crystalline, Pv Cells, Silicon Pv.*

INTRODUCTION

In 2008, the global yearly output of photovoltaic (PV) cells reached more than 7.9 GWp (Wp, peak power under normal test conditions)1, and the average annual growth rate in PV cell manufacturing over the previous decade has been more than 40%. Yet, it has been calculated that the electrical energy produced by all PV systems worldwide makes up less than 0.1% of the total electricity produced globally. Yet, the tremendous rise in PV cell manufacturing is projected to continue for many years. Crystalline silicon PV cells, with over 60 years of research, have the longest manufacturing history and presently account for the highest proportion of production, totaling up to 90% of all the solar cells manufactured in 20081. With 26% of the Earth's crust made up of silicon, it is one of the most plentiful and environmentally safe materials. The availability and safety of silicon as a resource lends the silicon solar cell a significant place among all the other types of solar cells in the PV industry. By virtue of its capability for mass manufacturing, silicon PV cells are the most likely contender to satisfy this need by 2020, when global annual PV cell production of 100 GWp is anticipated to be reached[1]-[3].

The crystalline silicon PV cell is one of many silicon-based semiconductor devices. The PV cell is simply a diode with a semiconductor structure, and in the early years of solar cell manufacturing, numerous approaches for crystalline silicon cells were presented on the basis of silicon semiconductor devices. Progress in these domains was aided by the fusion of technologies and apparatus created for other silicon-based semiconductor devices, such as large-scale integrated circuits and the many uses for silicon semiconductors. Process technologies such as photolithography helped to increase energy conversion efficiency in solar cells, and mass-production technologies such as wire-saw slicing of silicon ingots developed for the PV industry were also readily applicable to other silicon-based semiconductor devices.

The value of a PV cell, however, is substantially lower than that of other silicon-based semiconductor devices per unit area. Production methods such as silver-paste screen printing and fire for contact formation are consequently required to decrease the cost and increase the volume of manufacturing for crystalline silicon solar cells. Higher solar cell efficiencies are crucial, but so are reduced material and process costs if grid paritythe price of power that is equal to that of the current mains gridis to be achieved. For solar cell manufacturers, the most critical technical challenge at the moment is the realization of high-efficiency solar cells with low process costs. One way to lower the price of silicon solar cell modules is to produce less expensive, high-purity crystalline silicon substrates. From the standpoint of industrial use, this article discusses crystalline silicon solar cells' historical development and more current technical advancements[4]–[6].

Characteristics of conventional crystalline-silicon PV cells and modules

Commercial solar cells and modules, crystalline silicon PV cells are the most widely used and offer the highest energy conversion efficiencies. The structure of typical commercial crystalline-silicon PV cells is depicted. One of two boron-doped p-type silicon substrates mono-crystalline or polycrystalline is used to manufacture standard cells. Normally, the cells of each type are 125 mm (5 inches) or 156 mm (6 inches) square. Pseudo-square silicon wafer substrates are used to make mono-crystalline solar cells, and they are cut from column ingots grown using the Czochralski (CZ) process contrarily, polycrystalline cells are created using square silicon substrates that are cut from polycrystalline ingots that were formed in quartz crucibles. The front surface of the cell is coated with micrometer-sized pyramid structures (textured surface) to minimize reflection loss of incoming light. To further minimize reflection loss, a silicon nitride (SiNx) or titanium oxide (TiOx) anti-reflection coating (ARC) is applied to the textured silicon surface. Highly phosphorous-doped n+ (electron-producing) areas on the front surface of boron-doped p-type (electron-accepting) substrates are used in crystalline silicon solar cells to create p-n junctions. To prevent the recombination of minority carriers, back-surface p+ field (BSF) zones are created on the rear surface of the silicon substrate (photo generated electrons). The BSF areas are typically created by belt-firing screen-printed aluminum paste. Silver contacts (electrodes) placed on the front and rear silicon surfaces capture the carriers (electrons) produced in the silicon bulk and diffusion layers. Gridlines that are joined by a bus bar to create a comb-shaped structure make up the front contact. The rear contact is commonly a series of silver stripes linked to the front bus bar of the neighboring cell through soldered copper interconnects. Typically, the contacts are created by simultaneously firing screen-printed silver paste and BSF areas to create the BSF regions. Screen-printed silver paste is used to form the front contact, which is then applied on top of the ARC layer[7]–[9].

By firing so that the silver penetrates through the ARC layer, contact is made between the front electrode and the n+ region of the silicon substrate. The screen-printed front silver contact prepared by fire to pierce the ARC is one of the most essential procedures for large-volume production of contemporary standard crystalline silicon cells. A limited number of cell manufacturers employ other methods such nickel-copper plating connections and boron-doped BSF. Standard cell structures for commercially available crystalline silicon solar cells have efficiencies in the range of 16–18% for mono-crystalline substrates and 15–17% for polycrystalline substrates. The majority of common crystalline cells employ a substrate that is between 160 and 240 m thick. The solar cells are built into modules by soldering and laminating to a front glass panel using ethylene vinyl acetate as an encapsulate. The energy conversion efficiency of conventional solar cell modules is between 12 and 15%, or about 2% less efficient than the efficiency of individual cells.

Depicts the process of making crystalline silicon solar cells, from raw materials to modules. The value chain for crystalline silicon solar cells and modules is lengthier than that for thin-film solar cells. There are generally three industries related to crystalline silicon solar cell and module production: metallurgical and chemical plants for raw material silicon production, mono-crystalline and polycrystalline ingot fabrication, and wafer fabrication by multi-wire saw, and solar cell and module production. The cost of PV manufacture is typically split in half between solar cell module production and balance-of-system fabrication, which includes the inverter, wires, and installation. The manufacturing cost for solar cell modules comprises the cost of the silicon substrate (50%), cell processing (20%) and module processing (30%). The cost share is consequently heavily impacted by the market price for poly-silicon feedstock, and decreasing the cost of the silicon substrate remains one of the most critical concerns in the PV sector.

The industrial aim for PV power is to lower the energy generating cost to the equivalent of that for commercial grid electricity. Another crucial problem is the solar cells' ability to convert energy, since this affects the cost of the whole PV system value chain, from the manufacture of the materials through the installation of the system. The three loss mechanismsphoton losses from surface reflection, silicon bulk transmission, and back contact absorption; minority carrier (electrons in the p region and holes in the n region) losses from recombination in the silicon bulk and at the surface; and heating joule losses from series resistance in the gridlines and busbars, at the contact and silicon interface, as well as in the silicon bulk and diffusion regionare what limit the efficiency of solar cells. In the design of solar cells and processes, these losses are reduced without compromising the productivity of the solar cells.

The maximum power (Pmax), short-circuit current (Isc), open-circuit voltage (Voc), maximum current (Imp), maximum voltage (Vmp), fill factor (FF), and energy conversion efficiency all contribute to a solar cell's electrical performance. In research and development, short-circuit current density (Jsc) is also employed. For terrestrial solar cells, a test condition of an air mass 1.5 (AM1.5) spectrum condition (1,000 W m-2) is used. The AM1.5 condition is described as 1.5 times the spectral absorbance of Earth's atmosphere; in contrast, the spectral absorbance for space is zero (air mass zero, AM0) (air mass zero, AM0). The input energy for the computation of solar cell efficiency is solar energy under the AM1.5 condition.

Bell Labs produced the first crystalline silicon solar cells with a 4.5% efficiency, and in 1954, it produced devices with a 6% efficiency. In the ten years since the first demonstration, the efficiency of crystalline silicon cells was improved to around 15%, and were sufficiently efficient to be used as electrical power sources for spacecraft, special terrestrial applications such as lighthouses, and consumer products such as electronic calculators. The advances in research-cell efficiencies attained for several types of solar cells during the last 30 years are presented. While single-junction GaAs and multi-junction concentrator cells still outperform crystalline silicon solar cell technology in terms of efficiency, they are presently more affordable.

The basic cell structure used in current industrial crystalline solar cells, which includes features such as a lightly doped n+ layer (0.2-0.3 μm) for better blue-wavelength response, a BSF formed by a p/p+ low/high junction on the rear side of the cell, a random pyramid-structured light-trapping surface, and an ARC optimized with respect to the refractive index of the glue used to adhere it, were developed for space and terrestrial use in the 1970s. Under '1 sun' AM0 test conditions, the efficiency of mono-crystalline cells for space use ranges from 14–16%, or 15–17% at AM1.5. Standard industrial crystalline cells, which have efficiencies between 14 and 17 percent, continue to employ these crystalline silicon cell standard architectures[10]–[12].Most of the main technologies required to achieve efficiencies of greater than 20% were developed in the 1980s and 1990s, and they are present in the most recent high-efficiency crystalline silicon cells.

Crystalline silicon solar cells

The back contact, back junction (BC-BJ), heterojunction with intrinsic thin layer (HIT), and passivated emitter rear localized (PERL) cells are illustrative examples of high-efficiency mono-crystalline silicon PV cells. These PV cells incorporate many of the technologies that produce great efficiency in this kind of PV cell. The PERL cell is a research PV cell that has a double-layer ARC, a p-type float zone (FZ) mono-crystalline silicon substrate, front and rear surface passivation layers, an inverted-pyramid light-trapping surface, a rear localized p+ layer (BSF), and an inverted-pyramid light-trapping layer. The best output values (Voc, Jsc, FF, and) obtained for PERL cells are 706 mV, 42.7 mA cm-2, 0.828, and 25.0% for a 4 cm2 laboratory cell4. The bulk minority carrier lifetime in PERL cells is greater than 1 ms. the collection of carriers formed in the cell emitter and base, as well as the absorption of solar photons, are approaching the limits of existing technology in this cell. The record PERL cell efficiency of 25.0% published by researchers from the University of New South Wales (UNSW) in 2009 was reached after re-measuring the same cell using improved measurement methods. A PERL cell efficiency of 24.7% was recorded over 10 years earlier. The PERL cell, the most widely used laboratory structure of all the high-efficiency crystalline silicon PV cells, has been the most effective form of mono-crystalline silicon PV cell for the last 10 years5. Nevertheless, due to the need for several photolithography stages, comparable to, the whole PERL design is difficult to adapt to low-cost industrial manufacturing crystalline silicon solar cells show in figure 1.

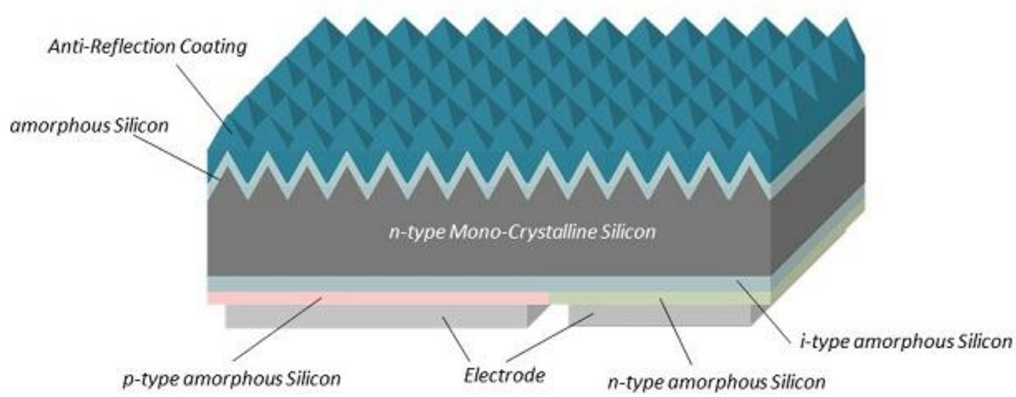


Figure 1 Crystalline silicon solar panel [Global].

On the rear surface of the BC-BJ cell, there are interdigitated n- and p-doped areas. The front surface pitch (FSF) cell or interdigitated back contact (IBC) cell, the first BC-BJ cell, was created and researched for space applications in the late 1970s.The Stanford University-developed BC-BJ-structured point contact (PC) cell gave initial efficiencies of more than 20%12. SunPower produced BC-BJ cells for unmanned aircraft and solar race cars for the first time in the 1990s. In the 2000s, the cells were then expanded for use in large-scale PV generating systems. The greatest conversion efficiency for a large-area industrial BC-BJ cell that has been recorded so far is 23.4%13. The BC-

BJ cell has passivation layers on the front and back surfaces, a random-pyramid light-trapping surface, FSF, interdigitated n- and p-doped regions on the back surface, n and p contact gridlines on the n- and p-doped regions, a single-layer ARC, and a CZ n-type single-crystalline silicon substrate with a minority carrier lifetime of longer than 1 ms. Only those crystalline silicon PV cell modules based on BC-BJ cells currently on the market have the potential for module efficiencies greater than 20%. In comparison to the traditional front-contact cell structure, BC-BJ cells have a number of advantages: no gridline (sub-electrode) or busbar (main electrode) shading, a front surface with good passivation properties because there are no front electrodes, flexibility in the design of back contacts (electrodes), and improved appearance due to the absence of front electrodes. In module assembly, they also provide benefits by enabling the simultaneous connectivity of all cells on a flexible printed circuit. This sort of surface-mount technology produces low series resistance of connections, which leads to a high FF of 0.800, as opposed to roughly 0.75 for conventional silicon PV cell modules.

Mono-crystalline (single-crystal) or multicrystalline silicon is used to make typical crystalline silicon solar cells. Pseudo-square silicon wafers, substrates made from boules grown using the Czochralski method, the float-zone technique, ribbon growth, or other novel approaches are used to create mono-crystalline cells. Traditionally, square silicon substrates have been cut from ingots cast in quartz crucibles to make multicrystalline silicon solar cells. The Energy Essentials website has further details on these manufacturing methods and the varieties of silicon used in photovoltaics.

A titanium dioxide (TiO2) or silicon nitride (SiN) antireflective coating (ARC), which is often applied to silicon surfaces, is coated in order to limit the amount of light that is reflected by the solar cell and, therefore, is not utilised to produce current. The top of the solar cell may be textured with micrometer-sized pyramidal structures, created by a chemical etch technique, to maximise light trapping and absorption.A boron-doped p-type silicon substrate is commonly covered with a phosphorus-doped n+ area to form a p-n junction. The rear contact is often made using a metal electrode, such as aluminum, whereas the front contact is typically made using screen-printed silver paste that is put on top of the ARC layer.Minority-carrier diffusion occurs inside the p- and n-doped layers of a crystalline silicon solar cell to gather charge carriers. Carrier collection is aided by long diffusion lengths (> 200 micrometers) across the solar cell thickness range where optical absorption takes place.

Commercial cells

For many years, conventional industrial PV cells have been made using p-Type mono-crystalline substrates cut from boron-doped CZ ingots. In the early age of terrestrial PV cell manufacturing, tiny 2–5-inch-diameter CZ ingots were employed, the small size and high cost of which impeded cost decrease for mono-crystalline cells. Over the past 20 years, a lot of research and development has been put into lowering the cost of producing CZ ingots and wafer processing. For the production of mono-crystalline silicon photovoltaic cells, CZ wafers with side lengths of 125 and 156 mm that were cut from ingots with 6 and 8 inches in diameter, respectively, are now frequently used. The ability of mono-crystalline cells to compete with polycrystalline cells in terms of manufacturing cost per output watt has been enhanced by the fabrication of mono-crystalline cells and modules using wafers of the same size as those used for polycrystalline cell production. 38% of all solar cells produced in 2008 were mono-crystalline cells.

Polycrystalline solar cells

Since the middle of the 1970s, polycrystalline silicon ingots and wafers have been researched as a way to lower silicon ingot manufacturing costs. Modern polycrystalline furnaces are made to be as productive as possible, casting ingots that weigh about 450 kg. Polycrystalline cells are now the most extensively manufactured cells, contributing up around 48% of total solar cell output in 20081. Efficiency ranges from 15–17% for standard polycrystalline industrial cells, which is around 1% less than mono-crystalline cells produced on the same manufacturing lines. The efficiencies of polycrystalline cell modules, however, are virtually the same as those for mono-crystalline cells (14%) owing to the better packing factor of the square polycrystalline cells; mono-crystalline cells are produced from pseudo-square CZ wafers and have very weak packing factors.

The efficiencies of both mono-crystalline and polycrystalline PV cells will be enhanced in the future with the development of high-efficiency architectures. The gap in efficiency between mono-crystalline and polycrystalline cells is projected to grow higher with the advent of such high-efficiency designs owing to the difference in crystal quality (i.e., minority carrier lifetimes) (i.e., minority carrier lifetimes). The best polycrystalline silicon cell currently under investigation, the PERL cell created by Fraunhofer ISE21, has an energy conversion efficiency of 20.3%. With a laser-fired contact back structure, this PERL cell can produce a Voc of up to 664 mV. Although this polycrystalline cell is still about 5% less efficient than the best research mono-crystalline PERL cells, this is primarily due to the different quality of the mono- and polycrystalline substrates. Polycrystalline substrates are subject to higher rates of minority carrier recombination, both at active grain boundaries and within crystalline grains due to high dislocation and impurity densities in comparison with FZ or CZ mono-crystalline substrates. Over a long period of time, both public and private laboratories have invested significantly in research and development to increase the efficiencies of polycrystalline solar cells. Recent high-efficiency polycrystalline silicon solar cells now have the characteristics listed. The majority of these characteristics are carried over from modern mono-crystalline solar cells[13]a .

Future thoughts on crystalline silicon solar cells

To compete with coal or nuclear power production, industrial solar cells must be mass manufactured at a whole system cost of less than $1/Wp, with a module price level of $1/Wp and a total system price level of $2/Wp. It will be necessary for modules to be made for less than 0.7$/Wp in order to even reach a module pricing of $1/Wp. Despite the fact that crystalline silicon solar cell modules continue to be very expensive, cost reductions to this level are thought to be feasible based on the technologies discussed in this review. However, the cost reduction must be completed while public incentives for PV systems are still in place. By about 2020, the total annual production of solar cells is anticipated to surpass 100 GWp. Compared to several competing technologies, crystalline silicon cell modules have a lengthy history of successful field use, excellent efficiency, and less resource concerns. As such, crystalline silicon PV cells are projected to be significantly represented in the future solar cell market.

CONCLUSION

Crystalline silicon solar cells (c-Si), which were created by the microelectronics sector, are used to construct modules for crystalline silicon photovoltaics. To create dependable, weather-resistant photovoltaic modules, solar cells of crystalline silicon photovoltaics are typically wired together and then laminated beneath toughened, high transmittance glass. Low iron float glass, like Pilkington Optiwhite, is the sort of glass that can be utilized for this technology.Tellurium, a rare metal that makes up the majority of thin-film solar modules, has a higher solar radiation absorption capacity than silicon crystalline modules, which contributes to the price difference between the two technologies. Tellurium is poisonous and hard to come by, whereas silicon technology only emits a small amount of carbon throughout the manufacturing process.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] T. Saga, "Advances in crystalline silicon solar cell technology for industrial mass production," *NPG Asia Materials*. 2010. doi: 10.1038/asiamat.2010.82.

[2] M. T. Zarmai, N. N. Ekere, C. F. Oduoza, and E. H. Amalu, "A review of interconnection technologies for improved crystalline silicon solar cell photovoltaic module assembly," *Applied Energy*. 2015. doi: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2015.04.120.

[3] H. I. Dag and M. S. Buker, "Performance evaluation and degradation assessment of crystalline silicon based photovoltaic rooftop technologies under outdoor conditions," *Renew. Energy*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.renene.2019.11.141.

[4] U. H. Jalali and S. Afgan, "Analysis of Integral Crystalline Waterproofing Technology for Concrete," *Int. Res. J. Eng. Technol.*, 2018.

[5] "Concrete waterproofing with crystalline technology," *Architectural Record*. 2015.

[6] A. S. Blazev, "Crystalline Silicon Photovoltaic Technologies," in *Photovoltaics for Commercial and Utilities Power Generation*, 2021. doi: 10.1201/9781003151630-3.

[7] S. Gulkowski, A. Zdyb, and P. Dragan, "Experimental efficiency analysis of a photovoltaic system with different module technologies under temperate climate conditions," *Appl. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/app9010141.

[8] W. G. J. H. M. Van Sark, E. A. Alsema, H. M. Junginger, H. H. C. De Moor, and G. J. Schaeffer, "Accuracy of progress ratios determined from experience curves: The case of crystalline silicon photovoltaic module technology development," *Progress in Photovoltaics: Research and Applications*. 2008. doi: 10.1002/pip.806.

[9] E. Lamanna *et al.*, "Mechanically Stacked, Two-Terminal Graphene-Based Perovskite/Silicon Tandem Solar Cell with Efficiency over 26%," *Joule*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.joule.2020.01.015.

[10] C. Del Pero, N. Aste, and F. Leonforte, "The effect of rain on photovoltaic systems," *Renew. Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.renene.2021.07.130.

[11] A. Norgren, A. Carpenter, and G. Heath, "Design for Recycling Principles Applicable to Selected Clean Energy Technologies: Crystalline-Silicon Photovoltaic Modules, Electric Vehicle Batteries, and Wind Turbine Blades," *J. Sustain. Metall.*, 2020, doi: 10.1007/s40831-020-00313-3.

[12] D. Stüwe, D. Mager, D. Biro, and J. G. Korvink, "Inkjet technology for crystalline silicon photovoltaics," *Advanced Materials*. 2015. doi: 10.1002/adma.201403631.

[13] R. M. Swanson, "A vision for crystalline silicon photovoltaics," *Progress in Photovoltaics: Research and Applications*. 2006. doi: 10.1002/pip.709.

ANALYSIS OF THIN FILM TECHNOLOGY USED IN SOLAR PANELS

Dr. Bolanthur Vittaldasa Prabhu*

*Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-bvprabhu@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter explores the thin film technology used in solar panels in recent years. Thin film polycrystalline silicon on glass is a novel effort to combine the benefits of bulk silicon with those of thin-film devices. These modules are created by employing plasma-enhanced chemical vapor deposition to build an antireflective layer and doped silicon onto textured glass substrates. They are constructed from thin cadmium telluride layers. Compared to conventional solar cells, they may absorb sunlight from a wavelength that is nearer or shorter. Shorter wavelengths make it simpler to convert sunlight into energy. Cost is the main disadvantage with ground-mounted panels. Installers will need to construct a new structure rather than utilizing the one that has already been built your roof. In comparison to rooftop panels, they will also need to connect additional wire from the panels to your house.

KEYWORDS: *Amorphous Silicon, Crystalline Technology, Crystalline Silicon, Copper Indium, Solar Panels, Thin Film.*

INTRODUCTION

The process of depositing one or more thin layers, or thin films (TF), of photovoltaic material on a substrate consisting of glass, plastic, or metal in thin-film solar cells, which are second-generation solar cells. Commercial applications for thin-film solar cells include amorphous thin-film silicon, copper indium gallium diselenide (CIGS), and cadmium telluride (CdTe) (a-Si, TF-Si)[1]–[3].Films may be as thin as a few nanometers (nm) or as thick as tens of micrometers (m), which is much less than the standard, first-generation crystalline silicon solar cell (c-Si), which utilizes wafers as thick as 200m. Thin film cells may be made flexible and lighter. It is utilized in semi-transparent solar glass that may be laminated onto windows and in building-integrated photovoltaics. Several of the biggest photovoltaic power plants in the world employ stiff thin film solar panels (interleaved between two panes of glass) for other commercial uses.

Thin-film technology has always been less expensive than traditional c-Si technology, but it is also less effective. Yet with time, it has considerably improved. The efficiency of CdTe and CIGS lab cells has surpassed 21 percent as of this writing, exceeding multicrystalline silicon, the predominant component now used in the majority of solar PV systems. Although a lifespan of 20 years or more is often anticipated, accelerated life testing of thin film modules under laboratory settings found a somewhat quicker deterioration than with traditional PV. Despite these improvements, thin-market film's share has decreased recently to roughly 9% of all photovoltaic installations globally in 2013 and has never exceeded 20% in the previous two decades.Other thin-film technologies, such as organic, dye-sensitized, as well as quantum dot, copper zinc tin sulphide, nanocrystal, micromorph, and perovskite solar cells, are frequently categorized as emerging or third generation photovoltaic cells. These technologies are still in an early stage of ongoing research or have limited commercial availability[4]–[6].

Silicon with polycrystals on glass

Thin film polycrystalline silicon on glass is a novel effort to combine the benefits of bulk silicon with those of thin-film devices. These modules are created by employing plasma-enhanced chemical vapor deposition to build an antireflective layer and doped silicon onto textured glass substrates (PECVD). By limiting the quantity of incident light reflecting off the solar cell and trapping light within the solar cell, the glass's roughness increases the cell's efficiency by around 3%. Polycrystalline silicon is created by annealing the silicon sheet at temperatures between 400 and 600 degrees Celsius.

These innovative products have excellent production yields of >90% and energy conversion efficiencies of 8%. Crystalline silicon on glass (CSG), where the polycrystalline silicon is between one and two micrometers thick, is renowned for its stability and toughness. Using thin film methods also helps to reduce the cost of CSG compared to bulk photovoltaic. The existence of a clear conducting oxide layer is not necessary for these modules. This streamlines the manufacturing process in two ways: not only may this phase be omitted, but the removal of this layer makes it much easier to create a contact scheme. The cost of manufacturing is further decreased by both of these simplifications. These devices are equivalent in price to single-junction amorphous thin film cells, according to manufacturing cost estimates on a per unit area basis, although having several benefits over other designs.

Aggregate silicon

The most advanced thin film technology to date is based on the non-crystalline, allotropic silicon type known as amorphous silicon (a-Si). Alternatives to traditional wafer (or bulk) crystalline silicon include thin-film silicon. While chalcogenide-based CdTe and CIS thin film cells have been successfully created in the lab, silicon-based thin film cells continue to be of interest to the industry. Compared to its CdTe and CIS equivalents, silicon-based devices have fewer concerns, such as toxicity and humidity problems with CdTe cells and poor production yields with CIS owing to material complexity. Standard silicon is also not stigmatized because of political opposition to the use of non-"green" resources in the generation of solar energy.

DISCUSSION

The process used to create this kind of thin-film cell is known as plasma-enhanced chemical vapor deposition. It applies an extremely thin coating of siliconly 1 micrometer (m) thickon a substrate like glass, plastic, or metal that has previously been coated with a layer of transparent conducting oxide using a gaseous mixture of silane (SiH_4) and hydrogen. Sputtering and hot wire chemical vapors deposition techniques are other ways to deposit amorphous silicon on a substrate.Since it is a plentiful, non-toxic substance, a-Si is appealing as a solar cell material. Low processing temperature and minimal silicon material are used, allowing for scalable manufacture on a flexible, affordable substrate. Amorphous silicon operates very well at weak light and absorbs a very wide range of the light spectrum, including some ultraviolet and infrared, thanks to its bandgap of 1.7 eV. In contrast to crystalline silicon cells, which are much less effective when exposed to diffuse and indirect sunshine, this enables the cell to produce electricity in the early morning, late afternoon, and on gloomy and rainy days[7]–[10].

Nevertheless, the first six months of operation saw a dramatic decline in an a-Si cell's efficiency of between 10% to 30%. The Staebler-Wronski effect (SWE), which is a normal decrease in electrical output brought on by modifications in photoconductivity and dark conductivity of protracted exposure to sunlight, is responsible for this. Despite the fact that this deterioration is completely reversible with annealing at or above 150 °C, most c-Si solar cells do not initially display this impact.The P-I-N junction is its fundamental electrical structure. Because of its amorphous form and dangling bonds, a-Si is a poor conductor for charge carriers due to its significant inherent disorder. The carrier lifespan is drastically decreased by these dangling bonds, which serve as recombination hotspots. Typically, a p-i-n structure rather than an N-I-P structure is used. This is because electrons in a-Si:H have a mobility that is around one or two orders of magnitude greater than that of holes, and electrons travelling from the n- to p-type contact have a higher collection rate than holes going from the p- to n-type contact. To ensure that electrons are the primary charge carriers traversing the junction, the p-type layer should be positioned towards the top, where the light intensity is higher.

Top 3 Thin-Film Solar Cell Types

1. Amorphous photovoltaic

These silicon-based cells are commonly utilized because to their affordability and availability. One layer of them is the thickness of one micrometer.

2. Copper, Gallium, Indium, Sideline

These cells are constructed from layers of copper, indium, and selenium. This thin-film solar panel cells' thin layer gives them flexibility.

3. Cadmium telluride

They are now the most widely used thin-film solar panel cells. They are constructed from thin cadmium telluride layers. Compared to conventional solar cells, they may absorb sunlight from a wavelength that is nearer or shorter. Shorter wavelengths make it simpler to convert sunlight into energy.

Making of Thin-Film Solar Cells

Coils of aluminum foil are rolled through massive presses similar to those used to make newspapers. This makes the foil usable for a variety of purposes. The production equipment flattens the rolls into broad sheets. This is a huge improvement over CIGS-on-glass or CdTe cell construction since it involves printing a tiny layer of semiconducting ink onto the aluminum coating outside.Open-air printing takes less time, works more quickly, and is much less expensive. In order to guarantee that sunlight may pass through the semiconductor layer, a further layer of CdS and ZnO is applied. The foil is then cut into sheets and spread out. Very little trash is produced during this process, which increases efficiency and lowers power costs.

Work of Thin-Film Solar Cells

Depending on how they are used, thin-film solar panels have a lifespan of between 10 and 20 years. They are created by employing photovoltaic cells (PV), which include both p- and n-type molecules.Whereas n-type has free electrons, P-type has less electrons. Electrons are energized and move across the p-n junction when sunlight hits the solar panel, creating a huge amount of current. A structure receives this current immediately to power different appliances, or it may be stored in batteries for later use.Typical semiconducting materials in conventional solar panels include silicon. Amorphous silicon, Cadmium telluride, Gallium Arsenide, Copper, Indium, Gallium Selenite, and Gallium Selenite are among the materials used in thin-film solar panels in contrast.

Production of Energy from A Thin-Film Solar Cell

Silicon is a common component of solar panels, but it is difficult and costly to produce silicon crystals of good quality. The latest generation of thin-film solar panels, however, are often made of equivalent but less costly components, such copper, indium, gallium, and selenite. The positive and negative charges of each of the two electrons in a PV cell.One electron is released when the sun's rays strike the cell and are absorbed by it. Electricity is created when an electron is released and passes via an electrical current. The solar panel's ability to absorb sunlight determines how much current is generated. The generated energy may be utilized for both business and residential needs.

Pricing of Thin-Film Solar Panels

The cost of thin-film solar cells is lower than that of conventional crystalline silicon solar cells. Compared to silicon cells, they consume a lot less raw material and have lower manufacturing costs. The ideal wavelength for sunlight absorption is captured by thin-film solar cells. Thin-film solar cells offer the most accessible and inexpensive power available today as a consequence.

Depending on the panel's quality, the cost of a single sheet of thin-film solar panels may start at $3,500. Compared to conventional solar panels, thin-film solar panels are less expensive. Yet, the price of solar panels prevents consumers from using them for regular tasks.To make these solar panels accessible to the general population, several manufacturers have agreed to lower the price. Costs for a typical 1 kW rooftop installation range from $60,000 to $80,000.Thin-Film solar cells pros and cons are discussed as follows.

Pros

1. They are incredibly adaptable, making a variety of applications simple.
2. They cost less to produce in bulk and are lighter.
3. As they have a lower amount of silicon, they are ecologically beneficial. So, during their manufacture, there are less emissions.
4. They function even on overcast days. The thin-film solar cells include several layers that may absorb light to different degrees. Hence, by absorbing UV light, they may generate energy in overcast or wet conditions.
5. The thin-film solar cells have a storage capacity that allows them to power the home or the location where they are put at night. Batteries may be installed as well, and they can be used for energy storage.

Cons

1. Just 20 to 30 percent of the solar energy is converted into electricity by thin-film solar cells,
2. Which also need more installation area and absorb more heat, increasing heat retention.
3. A thin-film solar panel is positioned directly in the path of the sun. They thus need a lot of time to cool down.

Comparing thin-film solar panels to traditional solar panels

Most likely, you picture monocrystalline or polycrystalline silicon solar panels when you think of typical solar panels. This is owing to the efficiency and installation area requirements of thin-film technology, which are still more common in commercial buildings.The efficiency of thin-film solar panels may range from 7% to 18%, depending on the kind of material used. While commercially available panels generally range from 18 to 22%, conventional panels may achieve efficiencies of up to 25%.Current thin-film systems are less efficient than traditional panels, thus they take up more roof area, making them unsuitable for most residences.While thin-film solar panels are currently not widely available, as solar technology develops, their use may increase dramatically.Thin-film panels could be the most effective and efficient option to reduce your carbon footprint and save money on energy bills if you have a bigger house or company with enough roof space. These could also be a suitable portable energy source for use on roofs of boats, RVs, and buses.Your energy requirements are only one of many factors to take into account when purchasing solar panels. Consider your solar panel objectives, then analyses your alternatives in light of those considerations. There are given four methods to acquire cheaper solar energy at home and how solar panels save money for additional details on how to utilize solar energy to save money.

Ground-mounted panels' drawbacks

Cost is the main disadvantage with ground-mounted panels. Installers will need to construct a new structure rather than utilizing the one that has already been builtyour roof. In comparison to rooftop panels, they will also need to connect additional wire from the panels to your house. Both will raise the price.Moreover, ground-mounted panels can be more prone to harm. Depending on how near to the ground they are, ground-mounted panels may be in the line of fire even if a lawn mower is unlikely to toss a rock up onto the roof. Panels that are near to the ground are more likely to be in close proximity to animals, children, and other potentially harmful entities. Yet, concrete information about ground-mounted panel maintenance costs is lacking.Rooftop panels don't occupy any area that is typically utilized, while ground-mounted panels may encroach on widely used land, such as a backyard or flowerbeds, depending on the size and arrangement of the property.

Installing solar panels on the ground

Reports on the residential business almost ever include ground-mounted solar panels since they make up such a little fraction of home installations. The biggest obstacles are cost and available space. Even yet, they could in certain circumstances be the most cost-effective choice.It's essential to decide which solar panel would meet your demands the best before making any purchases. Before proceeding, get many quotations and make sure you comprehend the contract and warranties. In the long run, solar panels may save you a lot of money, but if you find the correct match, they can save you much more.

Thin-Film Panels Made of Cadmium Telluride (CdTe)

When Bonnet et al. examined a Cadmium sulphide (CdS)/CdTe heterojunction that provided a 6% efficiency, they first developed the cadmium telluride (CdTe) thin-film solar technology. The technology has been enhanced to lower production costs and boost effectiveness.The p-n heterojunction absorber layers used to make CdTe solar cells combine a p-doped Cadmium Telluride layer with an n-doped CdS layer, which may also be formed of magnesium zinc oxide (MZO). Manufacturers use the close-spaced sublimation process or vapor-transport deposition to deposit components on the substrate.

CdTe thin-film solar cells have an absorber layer on top of which is a Transparent Conductive Oxide (TCO) layer typically formed of fluorine-doped tin oxide (SnO_2:F) or a similar substance. These components are positioned atop a metal or carbon-paste substrate, and zinc telluride (ZnTe) is used to provide the electrical contact for the cells.Under Standard Testing Conditions (STC), CdTe thin-film solar panels had an efficiency of 19%, whereas individual solar cells had a 22.1% efficiency. This technology now has 5.1% of the global market, behind only crystalline silicon solar panels, which command 90.9% of it. CdTe thin-film solar panels are around $0.40/W in price.

Thin-Film Panels Made of Copper Indium Gallium Selenide (CIGS)

The Boeing Corporation developed a Copper Indium Selenide ($CuInSe_2$ or CIS) solar cell with a 9.4% efficiency in 1981, marking the first advancement for Copper Indium Gallium Selenide (CIGS) thin-film solar cells; nevertheless, the CIS thin-film solar cell was initially produced in 1953 by Hahn, H. The first Copper Indium Gallium Selenide (CIGS) thin-film solar cell was produced in 1995 by researchers at the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL), with a claimed efficiency of 17.1%.Thin-film solar panels made of Copper Indium Gallium Selenide (CIGS) have improved in manufacturing throughout time. Nowadays, a molybdenum (Mo) electrode layer is applied to the substrate during the sputtering process to create CIGS thin-film solar cells. The substrate is typically produced using a metal foil or polyimide.

By joining a p-n heterojunction, the absorbent layer is created. Copper indium gallium selenide (CIGS) is used to create the P-doped layer, which is positioned above the electrode. The CdS n-doped buffer is created using chemical-bath deposition.Above the CdS buffer, a layer of Intrinsic Zinc Oxide (i-ZnO) is used to shield the absorbent layer of the CIGS thin-film solar panel. In order to safeguard the cell, a thick coating of AZO compound manufactured from aluminum-doped zinc oxide (Al:ZnO) is applied to the materials.The first CIGS thin-film solar panel produced by NREL had an efficiency of 17.1%, while the most effective one ever developed by Solar Frontier had a performance of 23.4%. Further advancements in the CIGS technology might make it even more attractive considering these materials have a 33% theoretical efficiency.

Because to its excellent performance in low-intensity light conditions seen in space and tolerance to low temperatures, CIGS modules are more often utilised in space applications than in ordinary applications. The cost is now slightly over $0.60/W, which is significantly more costly than for other technologies, however future production generations promise to lower the cost for solar panels.Although though CdTe thin-film solar panels are more widely used, CIGS technology still accounts for 2.0% of the global PV industry. Although though thin-film solar modules only account for around 10% of the industry, this thin-film solar technology is nevertheless extremely widespread.

Thin-Film Amorphous Silicon (a-Si) Panels

In 1975, Spear and LeComber made the first observation of doping in amorphous silicon (a-Si), and a year later, in 1976, it was shown that amorphous silicon (a-Si) thin-film solar cells could be produced. This technology has been met with high hopes, however the substance itself poses a number of difficulties, including weak bonding, subpar efficiency, and others.The structure of an amorphous silicon (a-Si) cell, from Inorganic Photovoltaic Cells, Operational Principles, Technologies, and Efficiencys, are explored by Y. Karzazi and I. Arbouch.

Amorphous silicon (a-Si) modules, unlike other thin-film solar panels, do not have an n-p heterojunction; instead, they have a p-i-n or n-i-p configuration, which varies from the n-p heterojunction by include an i-type or intrinsic semiconductor. Amorphous silicon (a-Si) thin-film solar panels may be produced in one of two ways: by manufacturing glass plates or flexible substrates. Currently, a-Si solar cells have an efficiency of 14.0%. The following stages are a component of the process for creating amorphous silicon (a-Si) thin-film solar panels, regardless of the technique taken. The cells are joined in a monolithic series using laser scribing and silicon layers after the substrate has been prepared, the TCO, and back reflector have been subjected to the deposition process, and thin hydrogenated amorphous silicon (a-Si:H)-based layers have been applied to the electrodes. Finally, frame and electrical connections are applied, and the module is enclosed.Although producing amorphous silicon (a-Si) calls for a cheap material in small quantities, the cost of the panel as a whole is set at $0.69/W due to the expense of the conductive glass used in these panels and the lengthy production process. Nowadays, this technology accounts for 2.0% of the PV module retail market.

Thin-Film Gallium Arsenide (GaAs) Panels

Zhores Alferov and his students created the first Gallium Arsenide (GaAs) thin-film solar panel in 1970. Three years after their discovery in 1967, the team produced the first gallium arsenide (GaAs) solar cell of their continued efforts to develop the gallium arsenide semiconductor. In 1980, after another ten years, the technology was being investigated for particular uses such satellites and spacecraft. GaAs thin-film solar cells need a more involved manufacturing process than conventional thin-film solar cells.The substance must first be grown. In order to eventually build the layers for the cell, GaAs buffers are grown on Si substrates by being subjected to various temperature changes and other chemical procedures.

The substrate is treated for the production of the cell once the GaAs buffer has grown. The GaAs solar cell's electrode and bonding material are created in the first stage by depositing a platinum (Pt)/gold (Au) layer (10/50 nm), after which the substrate is bonded.The GaAs epitaxial layer that developed on the Si substrate is applied onto the new substrate once the bonding procedure is finished. Using electron beam evaporation, a Pt/Titanium (Ti)/Pt/Au layer with dimensions of 20/30/20/200 nm is deposited on the top contact layer to finish the assembly process.GaAs PV cells can attain high efficiency of up to 39.2% since they are multijunction III-V solar cells made of graded buffers, but the production time, material costs, and high growth materials make it a less practical option for terrestrial applications. GaAs thin-film solar cells have a rated efficiency of 29.1%.These III-V thin-film solar cells range in price from $70/W to $170/W, but according to NREL, this price may eventually drop below $0.50/W. This technology, which has the lowest market share since it is so costly and experimental, is not mass-produced and is mostly used in space applications.

CONCLUSION

There are two primary forms of thin-film solar panels: mono-crystalline silicon (mono c-Si) and polycrystalline silicon (poly c-Si). This distinction must be made before comparing the various types of thin-film solar panels to crystalline silicon solar panels (c-Si). This section contrasts the many varieties of thin-film solar panels with a number of features of both kinds of crystalline silicon solar panels.In this book chapter we discuss about the thin film technology utilized in distinct solar panels. Moreover, this chapter investigates the classification of the thin film technology.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] A. H. Elsheikh *et al.*, "Thin film technology for solar steam generation: A new dawn," *Solar Energy*. 2019. doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2018.11.058.

[2] A. Maalouf, T. Okoroafor, S. Gahr, K. Ernits, D. Meissner, and S. Resalati, "Environmental performance of Kesterite monograin module production in comparison to thin-film technology," *Sol. Energy Mater. Sol. Cells*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.solmat.2021.112161.

[3] H. Frey and H. R. Khan, *Handbook of Thin-Film Technology*. 2015. doi: 10.1007/978-3-642-05430-3.

[4] K. Lee *et al.*, "The Development of Transparent Photovoltaics," *Cell Reports Physical Science*. 2020. doi: 10.1016/j.xcrp.2020.100143.

[5] L. Song *et al.*, "Instant interfacial self-assembly for homogeneous nanoparticle monolayer enabled conformal 'lift-on' thin film technology," *Sci. Adv.*, 2021, doi: 10.1126/sciadv.abk2852.

[6] V. V. Sleptsov, D. Y. Kukushkin, S. N. Kulikov, A. O. Diteleva, and R. A. Tsyrkov, "Producing Electrodes for Innovative Power Sources by Thin-Film Technology," *Russ. Eng. Res.*, 2021, doi: 10.3103/S1068798X21120406.

[7] R. Nagananthini, R. Nagavinothini, and P. Balamurugan, "Floating Photovoltaic Thin Film Technology—A Review," 2020. doi: 10.1007/978-981-15-1616-0_32.

[8] K. M. Lakin, "Thin film resonator technology," *IEEE Transactions on Ultrasonics, Ferroelectrics, and Frequency Control*. 2005. doi: 10.1109/TUFFC.2005.1503959.

[9] Z. Ren, J. Xu, X. Le, and C. Lee, "Heterogeneous wafer bonding technology and thin-film transfer technology-enabling platform for the next generation applications beyond 5g," *Micromachines*. 2021. doi: 10.3390/mi12080946.

[10] R. W. Birkmire and B. E. McCandless, "CdTe thin film technology: Leading thin film PV into the future," *Current Opinion in Solid State and Materials Science*. 2010. doi: 10.1016/j.cossms.2010.08.002.

AN ASSESSMENT OF BI-FACIAL SOLAR TECHNOLOGY

Dr. Surendra kumar Malor*

*Professor,
Department Of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-coe@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter investigates about the Bi-Facial solar technology along with key benefits. Solar panel technology known as "bifacial" can generate power from both sides of the panel, resulting in increased energy production, greater efficiency, and better financial returns. Solar cells on the top and back of a bifacial solar panel are typically monocrystalline, though polycrystalline solar cells can also be employed. They differ from monofacial solar panels, which harness the energy of the sun on just one side. While the back absorbs reflected light, the front catches incident sunlight.The efficiency of solar cells increases as more sunlight is captured. Solar cells are located on both the front and the rear of bifacial panels; the front collects incident sunlight, while the back absorbs reflected light. Bifacial panels are normally frameless and covered in protective glass on top, with glass or a clear backsheet possible on the opposite side.

KEYWORDS: *Bifacial Panel, Bifacial Solar, Reflected Light, Solar Cell, Solar Panel.*

INTRODUCTION

When lighted on either its front or back, a bifacial solar cell (BSC) is a photovoltaic solar cell that may generate electrical energy. Mon facial solar cells, on the other hand, only generate electrical energy when photons collide with their front surface. The front and back surfaces of bifacial solar cells are separately tested under one or more suns (1 sun = 1000W/m2). Efficiency is defined as the ratio of incident luminous power to electrical power produced. The ratio of rear efficiency to front efficiency under the same irradiance is known as the bifaciality factor (%)[1]–[3].

Nowadays, silicon makes up the overwhelming bulk of solar cells. As silicon is a semiconductor, all of its exterior electrons are located in the valence band, a range of energies that they completely fill. The conduction band may be found above this valence band, which is followed by a forbidden band or band gap with energies above which no electron can exist. While the conduction band is almost devoid of electrons, after being stimulated by photon absorption, valence band electrons will find accommodation there. Compared to the semiconductor's regular electrons, these electrons are more energetic. The so-far-described intrinsic silicon, or Si, has a very low electrical conductivity. The Si n-type will have more electrons placed in the conduction band as a result of slight phosphorus purification, and this conductivity may be controlled by adjusting the density of phosphorus atoms. Alternately, the Si becomes p-type by purification with boron or aluminum atoms, resulting in a conductivity that may also be tailored.

The so-called "holes" left in the valence band by these impurity atoms, which act almost like positive charges, are created when they remove electrons from the band. Si solar cells often include boron dopants, which cause them to behave as p-type semiconductors with a thin (0.5 microns) surface n-type area. The so-called p-n junction, which is created between them, is where an electric field separates electrons and holes, sending the former towards the surface and the latter into the interior. As a result, a photocurrent is produced and extracted by metal contacts that are present on both sides. When the light leaving the p-n junction is not divided, the electron-hole pairs that were created by the light instead combine, providing no photocurrent. Here it is stated that the p and n sections of the cell might play different functions. As a result, only lit illumination of the face where the junction has formed will cause a monofacial solar cell to create photocurrent. A bifacial solar cell, on the other hand, is designed to be active on both of its faces and will create photocurrent when either the front or the back of the cell is light[4]–[6].

With a variable percentage known as bifacial gain, bifacial PV plants produce more energy than monofacial or traditional methods. The bifacial's operating and maintenance expenses are considerably greater than those of the traditional technology. Understanding the bifacial benefit is thus crucial. Is there a general principle to follow? Applying a gain with a supported design and estimates would be exceedingly dangerous. Actual bifacial gains claimed depend on a number of variables, including the location and design of the PV facility. Applying a single bifacial gain to all projects would not be fair[7]–[9].

The ground cover ratio (GCR), orientation (tilt and azimuth or tracking angles), and climatic factors including irradiation amount and quality (spectrum), diffuse fraction, temperature, wind speed, albedo, and dust and snow deposition all affect the yield from bifacial PV systems. Nevertheless, for bifacial, some of the same termssuch as the albedo and the GCRtake on increased significance, while a few additional variablessuch as the front aperture ratio and the degree of structural sunlight blocking on the rear sidecome into play that are generally insignificant for normal PV. Let's talk about these variables in more depth along with the performance deterioration of conventional PV modules in comparison to bifacial PV modules that is known to occur.

Bifacial PV and albedo

Several site-specific characteristics will have a significant impact on bifacial performance in addition to purely climatic variables as sun radiation, temperature, wind speed, and precipitation (in the form of water and snow). The ground reflectivity, or albedo, is the most noteworthy of the site-specific parameters of importance for bifacial modelling. When the tilt angle provides enough of a view factor for reflected light to be a major additional contributor to the irradiation absorbed inside the front-side plane of the array, albedo is still relevant even for monofacial PV. This is particularly useful in cold, snowy settings at high latitudes, where extreme tilt angles are frequent. Using ground-reflected light is not an option but a need for bifacial applications Bifacial PV and albedo shown in figure 1.

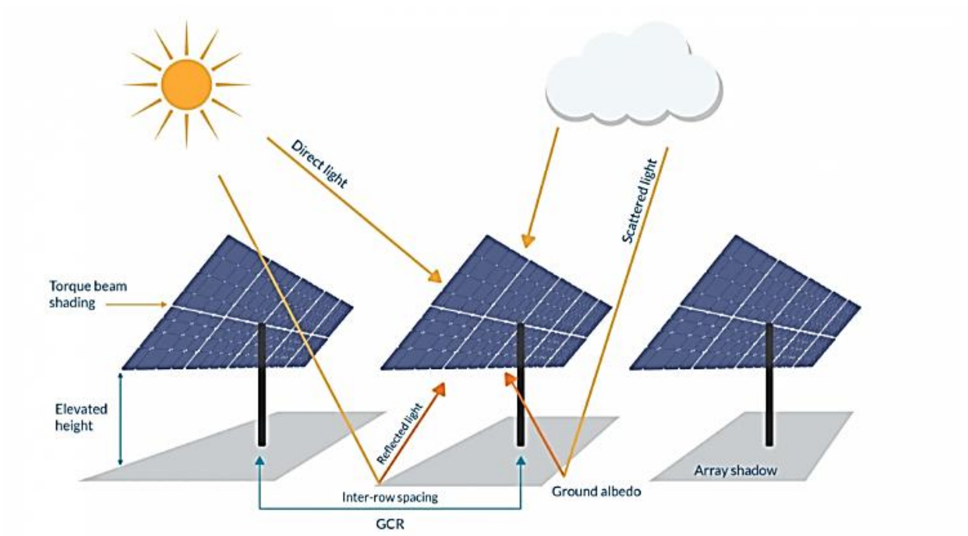


Figure 1 Bifacial PV albedo [Palladium-Energy].

There are several natural materials that display moderate to high reflectivity, despite the fact that most natural surfaces have albedos that generally range from 15 to 30% (e.g., water, snow, white sand). To increase reflectivity, prepared surfaces with features like crushed white stone are another possibility. The intermittent brilliantly reflecting snow cover in the winter, together with changes in soil moisture and vegetation, are the main causes of a site's large seasonal variations in albedo. It is crucial to assess site albedo as part of the bankable design process since within a multi-MW site, significant differences in albedo might arise from different rock and soil compositions and plant growth. Albedo is poorly mapped and, as mentioned above, is greatly influenced by geography and climate across a location.

Each fractional change in albedo between 0 and 1 will bring a corresponding shift of around one-fourth that much in terms of yearly energy gain, or, equivalently, in terms of net capacity factor. This is a rough estimate of the sensitivity of energy gain to albedo (NCF). For instance, the relative NCF gain or fractional yearly energy gain is 0.25%. NCF changes by around 2.5% when comparing a surface with a 30% albedo, such brighter sand, to one with a drab soil or dry grass ground cover with a 20% albedo.

As with any PV project, additional site-specific characteristics that should be investigated include terrain slope/roughness, perimeter, and horizon shadowing impediments. Last but not least, even though the total solar resource will quickly decline as latitude rises (assuming usual installation tilt angles), bifacial boost is anticipated to improve. Although spectrum is often an important word for any kind of PV conversion, it is unlikely to be a differentiator for bifacial modelling since the importance of spectral composition for bifacial does not seem to be well acknowledged in the literature at the moment. Despite the fact that DNV concurs that there is a spectral difference between direct and reflected light, the effect is minimal and impossible to calculate without further in-depth analysis.

Design of bifacial PV plants

Higher GCRs have increasingly become the design standard since PV prices have declined so substantially over the last ten years. Particularly in environments with limited space, where increasing the density of PV capacity per hectare may generate more income even at the price of lowering the unit specific yield in kWh/kWp owing to greater shading losses, the tolerance for shade has greatly grown. High GCRs are not preferred for bifacial PV, however, since tightly packed racks that block northern sky sunlight significantly reduce the amount of back-side radiation gain (in the northern hemisphere). In order to maximize value for bifacial PV, at least one design trend must be introduced that is in opposition to the design trend that results in the best conventional PV systems.

Another component of bifacial design that deviates from the prevalent design tendency in regular PV is clipping loss and DC/AC ratio. A system's maximum output is when bifacial gain is most noticeable, therefore an AC capacity constraint may significantly reduce the benefits that a bifacial array may otherwise be able to provide. Of course, the countermeasure is to lower the DC/AC ratio and the likelihood of clipping, however doing so comes with a little cost penalty in the form of higher inverter prices and associated dc BOS expenses for accessories like DC combiners and wiring.

During the lifespan of the system, performance will be impacted by the aperture and structural losses brought on by bifacial. Due to the abrupt reduction in bifacial gain that may be seen for aperture ratios less than 0.5, aperture ratios of at least 0.5 are advised. Values of at least 0.75 are preferable in order to start to smooth out and raise the raw value of back side radiation. Whether brought on by closeness to a darkened area of the ground or by direct obstruction from structural features, non-uniformity of radiation on the back side increases electrical mismatch loss inside the cell string of the module and considerably reduces the possible bifacial power gain.

Performance drops

For long-term operation, it has been hypothesized that a yearly deterioration of 0.5–1% would cover around half of the possible long-term performance results found for contemporary varieties of conventional PV. The amount of yearly deterioration is little and has previously proven difficult to assess precisely. This is due in part to the data collecting sensor accuracy limits as well as the nearly imperceptibly slow pace. Many complicating variables, such as curtailments or any kind of partial or complete outage, including clipping, may either speed or conceal the steady yearly drop, contributing to the high level of uncertainty.

In terms of bifacial photovoltaic technology, there is an increasing consensus that, despite the absence of extensive field data histories, bifacial technology is not a fundamentally new technological advance and, as a result, should display a degradation rate similar to that of conventional PV. While critics contend that adding more internal cell contact points that are less protected from outdoor extremes will result in more defect mechanisms, lower reliability, and a faster rate of degradation, supporters assert that the internal cell architectures are very similar to well-established PV wafer technology.

Concerns have been raised concerning the glass-on-glass structure employed in certain bifacial modules' inability to enable the outgassing by-products of the encapsulant to escape, as they can with a normal polymer back sheet. Nevertheless, some have chosen to use polyolefin instead of the usual EVA encapsulant since it is said to be less likely to release gases as it ages and cures. Deep research on bifacial deterioration is unknown to DNV. Consequently, another difficulty encountered by the engineers using bifacial technology is expecting a long-term deterioration.

Lastly, by creating Solar Farmer, DNV has made a significant effort to increase the precision of long-term output forecasts from bifacial PV systems. With new backtracking algorithms for complex terrain (individual tracker position every thirty seconds, for example), Solar Farmer is a commercially available software tool that can simulate bifacial PV plants. It is also prepared to simulate contemporary single-axis trackers, improving production by setting the position at zero degrees when it is cloudy to maximize the irradiance on the plane of the array.Compared to conventional solar panels, bifacial solar modules have various benefits. A bifacial module's ability to generate power from both sides boosts overall energy production. Since both sides are UV resistant and the bifacial module is frameless, potential-induced degradation (PID) problems are reduced, they are often more durable. Because more electricity may be produced from bifacial modules in a smaller array footprint, balance of system (BOS) expenses is also decreased.Bifacial modules are being offered on the market by a number of firms, including LG, LONGi, Lumos Solar, Prism Solar, Silfab, Sunpreme, Trina Solar, and Yingli Solar. Bifacial modules seem to be a niche product that is becoming more widely used as more manufacturers start their manufacturing.

Solar cell with two faces

Solar electricity is generated via bifacial modules on both sides of the panel. In contrast to standard mono-facial opaque-back-sheeted panels, bifacial modules show both the front and back of the solar cells. Some bifacial module manufacturers claim that the additional power produced from the back may improve output by up to 30% when bifacial modules are mounted on a surface that is highly reflecting (such as a white TPO roof or the ground covered in light-colored stones).The designs of bifacial modules are diverse. Some of them have frames, while others don't. Some have two layers of glass, while others have transparent back sheets. While there are polycrystalline designs, most employ monocrystalline cells. Power is generated from both sides, and it is the one thing that never changes. There are bifacial, frameless dual-glass modules that show the backs of cells. Bus bars and contacts are present on both the front and rear of the cells in true bifacial modules.

Install bifacial modules

The kind of bifacial module will determine how it is attached. Due to the fact that conventional mounting and racking methods are already configured to accommodate framed models, a framed bifacial module may be simpler to install than a frameless one. The majority of bifacial module producers provide their own clamps to attach their particular brand, eliminating any installation concerns.It is especially important to avoid overtightening bolts and breaking the glass when using frameless bifacial modules since the module clamps often include rubber shields to protect the glass.The power that a bifacial module generates from its bifacial qualities increases with the tilt of the module. Any reflected light is prevented from reaching the backside of the cells by bifacial modules that are flush attached to a rooftop. Since there is greater space for tilt and bouncing reflected light to the back of the modules on flat business roofs and ground-mounted arrays, bifacial modules perform better in these environments.

The performance of the bifacial modules might be impacted by the mounting mechanism itself. Back rows of bifacial cells will be shaded by rack systems with support rails, which are typically covered by the backsheet of a monofacial module. In order to avoid shadowing, junction boxes on bifacial panels have been shrunk or been divided into many pieces that are positioned along the panel's edge. The issue of rear shadowing is eliminated by mounting and racking techniques designed specifically for bifacial installations.

A glance into bifacial modules' future

Bifacial modules are expected to truly take off in the next few years, according to Vincent

Ambrose, general manager for North America at Canadian Solar, who spoke to Solar Power World last year.The difficulty with bifacial technology, according to him, has always been the unpredictable nature of the power production since it depends on the substrate (such as a white business roof, a dark comp shingle, grass, or gravel) below the modules. "What the module will create is difficult to model. The cost structure is decreasing and the financial community is embracing bifacial. In the next two to three years, we'll hear more about that technology.

Solar cells with two faces

Conventional (monofacial) solar panels collect sunlight on one side while reflecting away any light that cannot be absorbed. Bifacial solar panels, on the other hand, contain solar cells on both sides, thus this is not the case with them. This makes it possible for the panels to absorb light from both the front and the rear. This practically implies that light that is reflected from the ground or another surface may be absorbed by a bifacial solar panel.In some home applications, such as pergolas and certain ground-mounted systems, bifacial solar modules may be useful. Bifacial modules are best used in commercial or utility-scale applications where panels are elevated and angled away from a mounting surface, allowing light to reflect into the back of the panel. However, for the majority of property owners considering a rooftop installation, bifacial panels don't make sense.

Solar panels with two faces vs one face

Mon facial solar panels are the most common kind. This indicates that they have a photovoltaic side that can capture sunlight and turn it into electricity. Solar panels that are bifacial may collect light from both sides while taking up less space.Bifacial panels have been demonstrated to be more effective than conventional panels since they have a larger surface area to collect sunlight. Bifacial modules may harvest energy at both dawn and dusk provided they are arranged vertically. Panels that are mounted vertically are also more resistant to weather conditions like snow and sun, which might cover a panel and reduce part of its effectiveness. Furthermore, more robust than conventional panels, bifacial solar panels are available.Despite certain benefits, there are still a lot of reasons why monofacial solar panels can be a better choice for you than bifacial solar panels. Bifacial panels are so special that they often need extra labour and tools to operate. Although having greater efficiency ratings, they might nevertheless be more expensive for homeowners due to factors like the need for ground mounts for vertically placed panels. Also, there are requirements for things like sun tracking systems.

Leading producers of bifacial solar panels

There aren't as many bifacial panel producers as there are for conventional panels. Listed below are a few of our favorites.

Energy Solutions from Hyundai

Hyundai is a sizable and reliable panel and other equipment producer on a global scale. The GI Series is among the several bifacial panels they have available. They typically produce 2.5–2.7W of electricity per cell and have an efficiency of around 19%.

PV modules from LG

Some of the best-rated and most effective solar panels on the market are made by LG Solar Panels. The LG NeON2 BiFacial family of panels is one of their most well-liked products. They have a 19.5% efficiency and 5.6W average power per cell.

Tokyo Solar

Solar panels from Jinko Solar are renowned for being reasonably priced. Their Tiger Bifacial series typically produces 3W of electricity per cell and is 20% efficient.

Dual-purpose solar panel design

Comparing bifacial solar panels to conventional monocrystalline or polycrystalline silicon panels reveals substantial visual differences. Monocrystalline cells are often used to create bifacial panels, although polycrystalline designs are also available. The compact profile of bifacial panels is one of its most distinguishing physical characteristics. Many bifacial designs demand for little framing, and the modules themselves are contained in a thin, transparent layer that may be constructed of dual-glass or with a clear back sheet.Bifacial solar panel mounting methods have a distinct design than conventional ones. Bifacial panels need the least amount of shadowed area on the front and back of their surfaces in order to absorb the most energy. To lessen shade on the backside of modules, new racking solutions for bifacial panels might make use of tiny junction boxes, smaller support rails, and vertical supports only at the extreme corners of the racking system.

Utility-scale and commercial uses of bifacial solar panels

Bifacial solar panels are best used in utility-scale and commercial solar projects, particularly those that make use of solar trackers. Bifacial solar panels produced 11% more energy than conventional solar panels in a slanted, ground-mounted solar system in China, according to research by solar panel maker LONGi. Even more astonishingly, a system with bifacial panels and solar trackers produced 27% more solar energy than a system of the same size with conventional panels.Due to its capacity to absorb energy on both sides, bifacial panels have the potential to increase energy production for large-scale solar projects. Sunlight that hits the ground under a solar panel is reflected up and may be absorbed by back-facing solar cells when the solar panel is installed above the ground, which is the case in the majority of commercial systems. Also, the amount of light that is reflected back up to the bifacial panels will vary depending on the surface below. In general, darker surfaces like asphalt or dirt will reflect less sunlight than lighter surfaces like sand.

Residential installations of bifacial solar panels

Bifacial solar panels are often not the best option for rooftop solar installations on homes. They are particularly appropriate for bigger solar projects that enable reflected light to readily reach the rear of the panels because to their anticipated higher price when compared to conventional monocrystalline or polycrystalline panels.Bifacial panels may be utilized in certain residential situations, although they are ideally suited for commercial or utility-scale solar systems. Bifacial panels may be used on free-standing structures like pergolas to generate energy while also providing some shade. In any other situation when there is nothing immediately behind the solar panels, bifacial panels may be employed. For instance, bifacial solar panels used for awnings and canopies enable reflected light to enter the panel's back[10]–[13].Bifacial panels may also be appropriate for you if you're thinking about using a ground-mounted solar system rather than a rooftop installation. A residential ground-mounted system is raised above the ground, much as in commercial and utility installations, to let light reach the backside of bifacial panels.

Exempting bifacial solar panels from tariffs

Solar equipment and panel tariffs have had a significant impact on the business in recent years. President Trump imposed taxes on solar panels made elsewhere beginning in 2018. The goal of these tariffs was to promote expansion of the US solar manufacturing and production sector. This restricted access to less expensive solar panels.The Biden administration has kept these tariffs in place since entering office and decided to prolong them for a further four years in 2022. Yet they made a significant choice by leaving out bifacial solar panels. This is crucial for consumers since it gives you access to less expensive panels.

CONCLUSION

When it comes to residential rooftop projects, bifacial solar panels often don't make as much sense as they do for commercial and utility solar producers. The ordinary homeowner would still likely be spending more to install bifacial panels as compared to the money they save from their enhanced efficiency because of their higher cost from the extra equipment needed. The easiest method to obtain a decent bargain on a solar panel installation, regardless of the project's size, location, or other aspects, is to compare different estimates. You may register your home for free on the Energy Sage Solar Marketplace to start getting solar bids from reputable, pre-screened providers nearby. Just indicate in your profile that you are interested in bifacial solar panels so that installers may tailor an estimate to your needs. This book chapter explores the Solar Bi-facial technology along with key advantages.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] M. R. Islam, M. T. Alam, and A. Al Mamun, "Feasibility study on solar Bi-facial technology and plant shoot configuration in perspective of Bangladesh," 2019. doi: 10.1109/STI47673.2019.9068010.

[2] J. A. Louw and A. J. Rix, "Irradiance modelling for bi-facial PV modules using the ray tracing technique," 2019. doi: 10.1109/RoboMech.2019.8704817.

[3] G. Du, Z. Wang, B. Gao, S. Mumtaz, K. M. Abualnaja, and C. Du, "A Convolution Bidirectional Long Short-Term Memory Neural Network for Driver Emotion Recognition," *IEEE Trans. Intell. Transp. Syst.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TITS.2020.3007357.

[4] Y. A. Mistry and S. N. Khandekar, "Analysis of Solar Photovoltaic Technologies Integrated with Storage Systems and Fuel Cell Vehicle," *ECS Trans.*, 2021, doi: 10.1149/10701.16707ecst.

[5] Y. Zhuang *et al.*, "Video-Based Facial Weakness Analysis," *IEEE Trans. Biomed. Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TBME.2021.3049739.

[6] M. S. Demétrio, D. A. A. Marlière, S. de M. Barbosa, R. A. Pereira, and H. M. da Silveira, "Different Modalities to Record and Transfer Natural Head Position to Virtual Planning in Orthognathic Surgery: Case Reports of Asymmetric Patients," *J. Maxillofac. Oral Surg.*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s12663-020-01376-1.

[7] N. El-Atab, S. F. Shaikh, S. M. Khan, and M. M. Hussain, "Bi-Facial Substrates Enabled Heterogeneous Multi-Dimensional Integrated Circuits (MD-IC) for Internet of Things (IoT) Applications," *Adv. Eng. Mater.*, 2019, doi: 10.1002/adem.201900043.

[8] F. Chang and C. H. Chou, "A bi-prototype theory of facial attractiveness," *Neural Computation*. 2009. doi: 10.1162/neco.2008.07-07-566.

[9] J. Chauvelot *et al.*, "Morphological validation of a novel bi-material 3D-printed model of temporal bone for middle ear surgery education," *Ann. Transl. Med.*, 2020, doi: 10.21037/atm.2020.03.14.

[10] G. Wu, B. Zhou, Y. Bi, and Y. Zhao, "Selective laser sintering technology for customized fabrication of facial prostheses," *J. Prosthet. Dent.*, 2008, doi: 10.1016/S0022-3913(08)60138-9.

[11] J. Appelbaum *et al.*, "BIFACIAL MODULES: THERE ARE TWO SIDES TO EVERY SOLAR PANEL," 2019.

[12] K. Mohamed, H. K. Wolde, A. M. S. Al-Farsi, R. Khan, and S. M. S. Alarefi, "Opportunities for an off-Grid Solar PV Assisted Electric Vehicle Charging Station," 2020. doi: 10.1109/IREC48820.2020.9310376.

[13] J. L. Hart and M. D. Proctor, "Framework and Assessment of Conversational Virtual Humans as Role-players in Simulated Social Encounters with People," *J. Adv. Res. Bus. Manag. Account. (ISSN 2456-3544)*, 2016, doi: 10.53555/nnbma.v2i2.109.

CLASSIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF CRYSTALLINE MODULE CELL

Mr. Gangaraju*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering, Presidency University, Bangalore, India,
Email Id-gangaraju@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter discuss about the classification and analysis of crystalline module cell along with working operations.The wattage of the solar panels should be taken into account when evaluation is to be carried out. Most people who are considering buying solar panels have an objective in mind for the electricity they hope to produce.Thin-film PV modules are less expensive per watt than crystalline silicon modules. Despite a large expansion in thin-film module manufacturing capacity globally since 2007, the cost of silicon modules has drastically decreased.The only factors that really matter for c-Si components are cost and effectiveness, yet the market appears to think that thin film will not only catch up to but also outperform them on all fronts.

KEYWORDS: *Crystalline Module Cell, Crystalline Silicon, Pv Module, Silicon Crystalline, Solar Panel.*

INTRODUCTION

Crystalline silicon, or (c-Si), refers to the crystalline forms of silicon, such as mono-crystalline silicon or polycrystalline silicon (poly-Si, which consists of tiny crystals) (mono-Si, a continuous crystal). The primary semiconducting component utilised in photovoltaic technology to create solar cells is crystalline silicon. As a component of a photovoltaic system, these cells are put together to create solar panels that produce electricity from sunshine.Crystalline silicon, which is commonly the mono-crystalline type of silicon in electronics, is utilised to make microchips. Compared to what is necessary for solar cells, this silicon has substantially lower impurity levels. Chemical purification is used to create hyper-pure polysilicon, which is then crystallised again to create mono-crystalline silicon in the production of semiconductor grade silicon. After that, wafers are sliced from the cylindrical boules for further processing[1]–[3].

As they were created in the 1950s and have been the most popular variety up to the present, solar cells constructed of crystalline silicon are often referred to as conventional, traditional, or first-generation solar cells. They are frequently referred to as wafer-based solar cells since they are made from 160-190 m thick solar wafers, which are slices cut from bulks of solar grade silicon.CdTe, CIGS, and amorphous silicon are the three most significant second-generation thin-film solar cell technologies. C-Si solar cells are single-junction cells and are typically more efficient than their competing technologies (a-Si). Amorphous silicon, an allotrope of silicon that translates to "without shape," is a non-crystalline form of the element. there has been a lot of interest in the possibility of producing more energy annually using bifacial photovoltaic (PV) technology than with mono facial PV.Increased yearly energy production is crucial since it allows for the removal of high BOS (Balance of System) expenses, resulting in the lowest LCOE of any alternative energy technology. This is more essential than considerable module cost reductions. The wattage of the solar panels should be taken into account when evaluating your options. Most people who are considering buying solar panels have an objective in mind for the electricity they hope to produce. It's debatable whether or not it satisfies all of their wants. In any event, a number of factors may impact how well a solar panel produces power[4]–[6].

Energy costs for production

Since silicon is created by reducing high-grade quartz sand in an electric boiler, crystalline silicon has a high energy cost. This procedure's electricity generation could in greenhouse gas emissions. This coke-fired smelting procedure uses a lot of energy, 11 kilowatt-hours (kWh) per kilogramme of siliconand takes place at high temperatures of more than 1,000°C.This process may have relatively inelastic energy requirements per unit of silicon metal produced. But because silicon cells are more effective at converting sunlight into electricity, larger silicon metal ingots are cut into thinner wafers with less waste, silicon manufacturing waste is recycled, and material costs have declined, significant energy cost reductions per (photovoltaic) product have been made.

Toxicity

With the exception of amorphous silicon, hazardous heavy metals are used in the majority of commercially successful PV systems. A CdS buffer layer is often used in CIGS, and the CdTe semiconductor material itself contains hazardous cadmium (Cd). For crystalline silicon modules, the solder used to connect the copper strings of the cells has a lead content of roughly 36%. (Pb). Also, there are residues of Pb and sometimes Cd in the paste used for screen printing the front and back contacts. Around 1,000 metric tonnes of Pb are thought to have been needed to produce 100 gigawatts of c-Si solar panels. Nevertheless, lead is not absolutely necessary in the solder alloy.

Solar panel

PV modules or solar PV modules are constructed from photovoltaic (PV), sometimes known as solar, cells. To satisfy a certain voltage and current need, PV modules (also known as PV panels) are connected to create a massive array known as a PV array[7]–[9].Every PV system that generates power using direct current (DC) must have a PV module. PV modules may be connected in both series and parallel configurations to satisfy the voltage and current needs of a particular system.

Translucent solar panel

Crystalline silicon modules use an aluminium frame that weighs less than 3 kilos per square metre and a single glass layer for structural stability.PV modules are made from two types of crystalline silicon (c-Si), single crystalline silicon (also called monocrystalline silicon) and multi-crystalline silicon (also called polycrystalline silicon) translucent solar panel show in Figure 1.

Figure 1 Translucent Solar Panel [GreenJournal].

Polycrystalline silicon PV modules are still more effective than single crystalline silicon PV modules despite having lower conversion efficiency, usually approximately 10–12%. Crystalline silicon photovoltaics is the photovoltaic technology that is utilised the most often. They are referred to as crystalline silicon photovoltaic because they are modules constructed from crystalline silicon solar cells manufactured by the microelectronics sector. Space is at a premium in many applications, and crystalline silicon solar cells provide a high degree of efficiency.

DISCUSSION

Crystalline silicon cells are made from a silicon atom crystal lattice. This lattice's structured form allows for a more effective conversion of light into energy.

1. The most prevalent material on Earth is sand, which also contains silicon (Si). The actions below must be taken if a 500 MW solar power plant is to be placed into operation. So, a huge quantity of Si is required, which is a fact. The earth's crust has so few extra semi conductive minerals that this is not a possibility.
2. The AM 1.5 solar spectrum often falls inside the band gap of 1.1.
3. Which is suitable for Si.
4. Si does not hurt anything, as far as we know. Silicon crystals are quite hardy.

Crystalline vs. Thin Film Silicon PV Modules

Thin-film PV modules are less expensive per watt than crystalline silicon modules. Despite a large expansion in thin-film module manufacturing capacity globally since 2007, the cost of silicon modules has drastically decreased. Even as the price difference between these two technologies closes, their efficiency is rapidly rising. Thin-film solar cells are relatively new, while crystalline-silicon solar cells have been around since the 1950s and are widely accessible and effective. They are about to become the prevailing technology.

Different Technologies

Crystalline silicon cells come in two varieties: polycrystalline and monocrystalline. Cast silicon is sawed into bars, which are subsequently cut into wafers to produce polycrystalline silicon cells.In terms of power generation, monocrystalline silicon solar cells are more effective than polycrystalline silicon solar cells. Crystalline silicon photovoltaic modules are typically linked and then laminated beneath toughened, high-transmittance glass to boost dependability and durability to the elements. Thought films have a broad variety of alternatives accessible when it comes to organic photovoltaic, amorphous silicon (a-Si), Copper Indium Gallium Selenide/CIGS, and Cadmium Telluride (CdTe) technology.

Power Rating

Due to its durability and high efficiency, crystalline silicon (c-Si) solar cells are now the most popular solar cells (between 80 and 85 percent voltage). In addition, Thin Film has a voltage rating between 72% and 78%, depends on well-proven manufacturing methods with a huge database, and has generally shown to be dependable.

Thermometric Coefficients

Thin films have a lower temperature coefficient than crystalline silicon (which is better at high ambient temperatures).

Module architecture

Thin films are more affordable and lighter than crystalline silicon, have no frame, and are sandwiched between two sheets of glass.

Type of Application

Compared to crystal silicon, thin film silicon is used in commercial and utility applications.

Size and Inverter Compatibility

It is advantageous that crystalline silicon has a lower temperature coefficient. On the other hand, a system designer for thin films must take into consideration factors like temperature coefficients, Voc-Vmp variations, and isolation resistance brought on by outside factors.

Thoughts

The only factors that really matter for c-Si components are cost and effectiveness, yet the market appears to think that thin film will not only catch up to but also outperform them on all fronts. Thin-film productions one method of lowering the price of thin-film solar cells is the use of the hazardous element cadmium. The manufacturers claim it is safe as long as it is in use and enclosed. There are no current plans to recycle these parts.

PV module products from CHINT

Due to the individual characteristics of each PV module system, estimates of solar panel output and power production are challenging.An ideal place to start is by comprehending the factors that affect the wattage rating of a solar panel system. A solar panel's output may vary from 250 to 400 watts. You cannot ensure that the output of your system will stay consistent since many factors are involved in this process.

The slope of the roof and its location

A roof that is 30° inclined is said to operate at its best overall. Positioning your solar panels to enhance their effectiveness and power production is also a smart idea.When making a purchase, think about the energy requirements of your house and any factors that could have an impact on the performance of a solar panel system. You will be able to buy a completely working solar panel system by foreseeing your energy needs.Both home and commercial applications are excellent fits for the industry-leading CHINT solar panels. Because of its high output and extended lifetime, CHINT panels are a great choice to take into account when evaluating solar panels.

With a 95% market share, crystalline silicon (c-Si) modules dominate the PV industry. The cells come in mono-Si and multi-Si varieties, with mono-Si accounting for the majority with a 70% share of the total number of c-Si modules produced in 2019. changes in the total output share of various crystalline technologies between 1980 and 2019. The efficiency of typical commercial c-Si modules increased over the last ten years from around 12% to 17% thanks to technical advancements at the cell and module levels. Even 21% efficiency is possible with very efficient modules. In addition, the cost of a typical module has significantly decreased over the last few years due to technical advancement, learning curve, and economies of scale, with prices now ranging between 0.24 and 0.41 USD/Wp.

Another area where c-Si modules are prevalent is in Agri voltaic systems, where mono-facial, bifacial, and semi-transparent modules are often used (see Fig. 5.10). Solar radiation is solely used from the front side of mono-facial modules, which are the most common form. Nevertheless, bifacial modules may also make use of the incoming light coming in from the back. Due to the advancement of novel solar cell ideas with diffused and passivated PN-junctions and passivated rear sides, such as passivated emitter and rear contact (PERC) and passivated emitter rear fully diffused, bifacial modules have developed into a mature technology in recent years (PERT). Bifacial modules had a market share of around 20% in 2020, and by 2030, that percentage is predicted to rise to 70%. At US$0.37-0.43/Wp, their pricing is already comparable with that of their mono-facial counterparts.

The bifacially factor (BF), the site arrangement, and the ground albedo are some of the factors that affect the bifacial gain, or increased yield, of bifacial modules from the rear side. In typical testing circumstances, the BF is the ratio of the front side efficiency to the rear side efficiency. Presently, average BFs for p-PERC modules range between 70% and 80%, for n-PERT modules, around 90%, and for hetero-junction modules, over 95%. Higher PV module height and a wider row-to-row spacing on the site design in greater bifacial gains. Moreover, the addition of tracking devices may boost the bifacial gain. The albedo factor, or the proportion of solar radiation reflected by the ground, is the third crucial component. The average albedo factor in agri-voltaics is considered to be 0.2 despite the fact that it fluctuates across time and space. For example, literature values for bare soil (0.17), grass (0.25), and crops (0.17-0.3) are provided. Research that evaluated the albedo values of crops as they grew found that when the leaf area index (LAI) of the crops increased (from 0.15 to 0.0.2 to 0.24-0.28), the albedo rose sharply. The bifacial gain was discovered to be roughly 8.7% in the Fraunhofer ISE pilot system in Heggelbach, Germany, where bifacial modules were deployed.

Space-segmented cells in semi-transparent c-Si modules enable some irradiation to flow through. Design versatility is greatly increased by the ability to adjust the glass substrate's type, colour, and translucency level. Transparency and efficiency, on the other hand, directly trade off, and transparent modules have a greater cost in terms of USD/Wp. Semitransparent c-Si modules have mostly been used to agri-voltaic systems over orchards, where they improve plant-level light uniformity while making advantage of the glass between the cells to protect the crop. The most popular semiconducting material for making solar cells using photovoltaic technology is crystalline silicon. Commercial-scale solar panels usually use silicon crystalline photovoltaic cells. They accounted for more than 85% of the market's overall sales of PV cells in 2011. The silicon crystalline (c-Si) solar cells, which were created in the microelectronics technology sector, are used to create the crystalline silicon photovoltaic modules. These solar cells make up the PV solar panels, which use a photovoltaic method to harness solar energy from sunlight. The majority of stand-alone and on-grid system deployments utilise silicon crystalline technology. Would you be interested in learning more about silicon crystalline? If so, let's start delving into this information in more depth.

Silica and Silica Crystalline

One of the best semiconductors used in the production of solar cells is silicon. Because to its ideal electrical, mechanical, thermal, optical, and environmental characteristics, it is widely employed. On our world, it is also readily accessible. The most effective solar cells now on the market are the conventional solar cells, which are made of silicon Silica and Silica Crystalline show in figure 2.

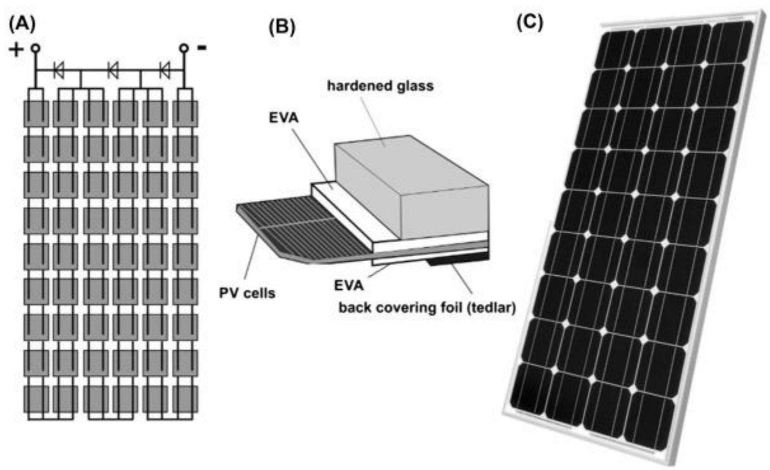


Figure 2 Silica and Silica Crystalline [ScienceDirect**].**

Silicon On the other side, crystalline is essentially the crystalline form of silicon. It may be multi-crystalline silicon (multi-Si), which consists of tiny crystals, or monocrystalline silicon (mono-Si), which consists of a single continuous crystal.Polycrystalline solar modules are the most common name for multi-crystalline silicon solar modules. Cells made of crystalline silicon are constructed using silicon atoms that are linked together to form a crystal lattice. Such a lattice provides a well-ordered framework that makes it easier to convert sunlight into energy effectively. Importantly, the behaviour of silicon crystalline is predictable and homogeneous. Indeed, that is why it is so popular. Yet, because of its meticulous and time-consuming production procedures, it is the costliest category of silicon.

Many Silicon Crystalline Forms and Their Effectiveness

Each atom in crystalline silicon has a predetermined place and an organised crystal structure. The silicon wafers, which may be mono-crystalline or multi-crystalline, are used to construct the silicon solar cells[10]–[11].

Primary crystalline silicon varieties utilised in photovoltaic solar cells

1. Manufacturing mono-crystalline silicon involves cutting wafers from a single mass of highly pure crystal. The material parameters for these wafers are often superior. But they are expensive!
2. A silicon cast block is first sawed into bars, then it is cut into wafers to produce multi-crystalline silicon, also known as polycrystalline silicon. For polycrystalline silicon, a simpler production process is used. In comparison to those used for single crystal material, it is therefore less expensive. The quality of single crystalline material is still better than multi-crystalline material, nevertheless.
3. The efficiency of crystalline silicon photovoltaic cells varies depending on the kind. The energy conversion efficiency of polycrystalline silicon PV cells is around 20%, compared to more than 25% for mono-crystalline silicon PV cells.

Silicon crystalline solar cells' benefits

The following are some key benefits of crystalline silicon solar cells:

1. Robust & Reliable: Productive and dependable deployment initiatives are essential. It facilitates raising money for such projects. Importantly, there is a lot of knowledge on the dependability and toughness of silicon crystalline PV modules.
2. The output's effectiveness: As compared to other single-junction devices at the same level of the industry, the crystalline silicon cell produced for commercial use provides a better efficiency. Greater efficiency lowers the cost of final installation since fewer cells are needed to achieve an expected output.
3. Long-Lasting & Strong Material: The modules may last up to 25 years longer thanks to silicon crystalline cells. Also, they are resilient and long-lasting in terms of deterioration.
4. Ample Availability: In terms of abundance, silicon predates oxygen, which is the most prevalent element on earth. Silicon is the second most common element according to this.

Limits of silicon crystal

It necessitates costly production techniques, because growing and cutting crystalline masses requires a significant amount of energy.

Silicon Crystalline Price

Solar power is an abundant, cost-free energy source. However, using conventional crystalline silicon cells to harness solar energy is somewhat expensive. Because of its several drawn-out production procedures, silicon crystalline is a costly material in the solar energy sector.

High-grade quartz sand is reduced in an electric boiler to create it.

Crystalline silicon for PV applications may cost you around USD 50 on the global market. Unfortunately, there isn't a single number. Costs are always fluctuating. Yet now that technology has advanced, inexpensive silicon materials are accessible. Also, the government provides incentives for Polycrystalline solar modules to help down the overall cost.

CONCLUSION

Monocrystalline and polycrystalline silicon cells are the most prevalent crystalline module cell types found in solar panels. The most effective and long-lasting cells are monocrystalline, but they are also the most expensive. Compared to monocrystalline cells, polycrystalline cells are less efficient but more cost-effective. Similar to polycrystalline cells but significantly less effective are multi-crystalline and ribbon silicon cells. Although less effective than crystalline silicon cells, amorphous silicon cells are more versatile and can be employed in a larger variety of applications.

Bibliography:

[1] S. Yamaguchi, C. Yamamoto, A. Masuda, and K. Ohdaira, "Influence of backsheet materials on potential-induced degradation in n-type crystalline-silicon photovoltaic cell modules," *Jpn. J. Appl. Phys.*, 2019, doi: 10.7567/1347-4065/ab4fd2.

[2] S. Yamaguchi *et al.*, "Effects of SiNx refractive index and SiO2 thickness on polarization-type potential-induced degradation in front-emitter n-type crystalline-silicon photovoltaic cell modules," *Energy Sci. Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.1002/ese3.1135.

[3] S. Yamaguchi, B. B. Van Aken, A. Masuda, and K. Ohdaira, "Potential-Induced Degradation in High-Efficiency n-Type Crystalline-Silicon Photovoltaic Modules: A Literature Review," *Solar RRL*. 2021. doi: 10.1002/solr.202100708.

[4] A. Ur Rehman and S. H. Lee, "Advancements in n-type base crystalline silicon solar cells and their emergence in the photovoltaic industry," *The Scientific World Journal*. 2013. doi: 10.1155/2013/470347.

[5] A. K. Abdulrazzaq, G. Bognár, and B. Plesz, "Accurate method for PV solar cells and modules parameters extraction using I–V curves," *J. King Saud Univ. - Eng. Sci.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.jksues.2020.07.008.

[6] T. Ishii and A. Masuda, "Annual degradation rates of recent crystalline silicon photovoltaic modules," *Prog. Photovoltaics Res. Appl.*, 2017, doi: 10.1002/pip.2903.

[7] S. Dubey and A. A. O. Tay, "Testing of two different types of photovoltaic-thermal (PVT) modules with heat flow pattern under tropical climatic conditions," *Energy Sustain. Dev.*, 2013, doi: 10.1016/j.esd.2012.09.001.

[8] L. El Chaar, L. A. Lamont, and N. El Zein, "Review of photovoltaic technologies," *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2011. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2011.01.004.

[9] P. K. Nayak, S. Mahesh, H. J. Snaith, and D. Cahen, "Photovoltaic solar cell technologies: analysing the state of the art," *Nat. Rev. Mater.*, 2019, doi: 10.1038/s41578-019-0097-0.

[10] W. A. E. M. Ahmed, H. M. A. Mageed, S. A. E. Mohamed, and A. A. Saleh, "Fractional order Darwinian particle swarm optimization for parameters identification of solar PV cells and modules," *Alexandria Eng. J.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.aej.2021.06.019.

[11] K. Hara, K. Ogawa, Y. Okabayashi, H. Matsuzaki, and A. Masuda, "Influence of surface structure of n-type single-crystalline Si solar cells on potential-induced degradation," *Sol. Energy Mater. Sol. Cells*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.solmat.2017.03.018.

SJBIR
Saarj Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)
ISSN: 2319-1422 Vol. 11, Issue 02, February 2022 Special Issue SJIF 2022 = 7.852
A peer reviewed journal

EXPLORING THE PV CELL MANUFACTURING PROCESS

Mr. Aravinda Telagu*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-aravinda@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The manufacturing process of the PV cell has been discussed in this book chapter completely. Solar energy research came forward quite swiftly after the study of basic batteries and the beginning of electricity research. Antoine-Cesar Becquerel first observed voltage generation in a chemical battery by exposing it to the light in 1839. Solar cells are already effective in supplying power for artificial satellites, but they have not yet been developed in a way that can completely cover home energy demands. Photovoltaic cells are then created from silicon wafers. The surface of the wafer is first chemically texturized, which eliminates saw damage and enhances the amount of light that penetrates the wafer when it is exposed to sunshine. On electronic circuit boards, power electronics for PV modules, such as power optimizers and inverters, are constructed. This equipment converts the power that solar panels produce, which is direct current (DC), into alternating current (AC), which is used by the electrical grid.

KEYWORDS: *Junction Box, Pure Silicon, Solar Power, Solar Cell, Solar Panel.*

INTRODUCTION

Thin silicon discs called photovoltaic solar cells use light to generate energy. These discs serve as energy sources for many different applications, including as calculators and other tiny electronics, telecommunications, rooftop solar panels on individual homes, and lighting, pumping, and medical refrigeration for towns in underdeveloped nations. Large arrays of solar cells are sometimes used to power satellites and, in rare instances, to provide energy to power plants[1]–[3].Solar energy research came forward quite swiftly after the study of basic batteries and the beginning of electricity research. Antoine-Cesar Becquerel first observed voltage generation in a chemical battery by exposing it to the light in 1839. This first solar energy conversion to electricity was 1% efficient. In other words, 1% of the solar energy received was transformed into electricity. Selenium's sensitivity to light was discovered by Willoughby Smith in 1873, and Adams and Day noticed in 1877 that selenium created an electrical current when exposed to light. The first solar cell was created by Charles Fritts in the 1880s using gold-coated selenium, which was once again barely one percent effective. Fritts saw his cells as revolutionary despite this. He predicted that solar cells will replace power plants with individually powered homes, creating a decentralised energy system.

Hope rose once again that solar power with better efficiency would become practical when Albert Einstein's description of the photoelectric effect in 1905metal absorbs energy from light and would keep that energy until too much light strikes itwas published. Nevertheless, there was no advancement until 1954, when Bell scientists Gordon Pearson, Darryl Chapin, and Cal Fuller created a silicon solar cell with a four percent efficiency thanks to research into transistors and diodes.The cell's efficiency increased to 15% after further labour. In the small, remote city of

Americus, Georgia, solar cells were originally used as a power source for a telephone relay system, and they were utilised there effectively for many years.

Solar cells are already effective in supplying power for artificial satellites, but they have not yet been developed in a way that can completely cover home energy demands. In a mission where every ounce counts, fuel systems and conventional batteries were too hefty. Solar cells are economical and provide more energy per ounce of weight than any other traditional energy source[4]–[6].There have only been a few large-scale solar power systems installed. The majority of initiatives focus on bringing solar cell technology to isolated locations without access to advanced power sources. Despite the installation of 50 megawatts annually, solar power still barely accounts for 1% of the world's energy production. However, solar cells have a long way to go before they realise Charles Fritts's dream of free, universal access to solar electricity. Solar energy proponents assert that the amount of solar radiation that strikes the Earth's surface each year could easily meet all of our energy needs several times over.

The production of goods and materials throughout the whole solar value chain is referred to as solar manufacturing. Although some concentrated solar-thermal manufacturing does exist, photovoltaic (PV) systems account for the majority of solar manufacturing in the US. These systems are made up of manufactured components such PV modules, racking and wiring, power electronics, and system monitoring tools.The methods of PV module production are described as follows.

PV Silicon

The absorber component of the majority of commercially available PV modules is made of crystalline silicon. There are multiple manufacturing procedures for these modules, and they normally take place independently of one another.

Manufacturing of polysilicon

Depending on the manner of manufacturing, polysilicon is a high-purity, fine-grained crystalline silicon product that often comes in the form of rods or beads. The main components of the synthetic process for polysilicon are silicon of the metallurgical grade (obtained from quartz sand), hydrogen, and chlorine. Polysilicon is often produced utilising techniques that depend on highly reactive gases. One method, known as the Siemens process, involves passing a gas composed of silicon, hydrogen, and chlorine over a heated silicon filament. This breaks the molecular bonds and deposits silicon atoms on the filament, which eventually develops into a giant U-shaped polysilicon rod. In a closed cycle, the atoms of hydrogen and chlorine are recycled. The filament itself is likewise constructed of pure silicon to prevent it from contaminating the high-purity poly. In another way, a silicon and hydrogen gas mixture is pushed into a vessel with an inverted cone shape, causing little silicon beads at the bottom to float close to the surface. The silicon atoms deposit onto the tiny beads as a consequence of the silicon-hydrogen bonds breaking when the tank is heated. When the silicon atoms are too heavy to float, they fall to the bottom of the vessel where they are collected and made ready for use[7]–[9].

Manufacture of Ingots and Wafers

To make wafers, polysilicon is put into a container and heated until it turns into a liquid mass. A huge cylindrical ingot of monocrystalline silicon is formed using a method known as the Czochralski process that involves gently putting a tiny crystalline seed to the liquid's surface and slowly drawing it upward. A large-grained multicrystalline silicon ingot is created when the liquid mass is steadily cooled until it forms from the bottom up in a process known as directed solidification. Next, using diamond-coated wire saws, silicon ingots are chopped into very thin wafers. The resultant sawdust made of silicon is known as kerf. Even though it's less frequent, kerfless wafer fabrication may be done by either employing gaseous silicon compounds to deposit a thin layer of silicon atoms onto a crystalline template in the form of a wafer or by peeling cooled layers off a molten silicon bath manufacture of Ingots shown in figure 1.

Figure 1 Manufacture of Ingots [Solar Mango].

PV Cell Manufacturing

Photovoltaic cells are then created from silicon wafers. The surface of the wafer is first chemically texturized, which eliminates saw damage and enhances the amount of light that penetrates the wafer when it is exposed to sunshine. The following procedures differ greatly based on the device architecture. The majority of cell types ask for covering the wafer's surfaces with layers that enhance the cell's performance while exposing the wafer to a gas containing an electrically active dopant. Among other cell types, silver metallization for electrical connections is also often screen printed.

Assembly of modules in a procedure called as tab and stringing, copper ribbons solder-plated with copper link the silver busbars on the front surface of one cell to the back surface of a neighbouring cell. The linked collection of cells is put up face-down on a glass sheet that is coated with a polymer encapsulant film. The face-down cells are covered with a second layer of encapsulant, a hard polymer back sheet, or another piece of glass. After being fitted with an aluminium frame, edge sealant, and a junction box in which the ribbons are linked to diodes that prohibit any backward passage of electricity, the whole stack of materials is laminated in an oven to create the waterproof module. The current generated by the module is sent by electrical wires from the junction box to a module next to it or to the power electronics of the system.

PV For Thin Film

Cadmium telluride is the most popular kind of absorber material and is referred to as thin film PV (CdTe). From start to finish, thin film PV modules are normally processed as a single unit at a single facility. A transparent conductive layer is often applied to float glass before the photovoltaic absorber material is put there using a technique known as close-spaced sublimation. Cell strips and an interconnect channel between neighbouring cells are patterned by laser scribing. To make the stack watertight, copper ribbons are added, followed by an encapsulant layer and a second sheet of glass. The stack is then laminated. Lastly, a junction box is fastened to the module's back. The copper ribbons, which enter the junction box via holes in the back glass, are joined to the electrical wires of the module there.

Racking Mechanisms

The term "racking systems" refers to the support structures used to hold PV modules on a roof or in a pitch. The production of PV racking systems varies greatly depending on the location of the installation. Steel is used in ground-mounted racking; it must have concrete foundations and is often coated or galvanised to prevent corrosion. A one-axis tracking mechanism is often used in large ground-mounted systems to assist solar panels in following the sun as it travels from east to west. Mechanical components like motors and bearings are needed for tracking. Furthermore, stationary racking, often known as "fixed tilt," may be used. The kind of roof affects roof-mounted racking. Fixed-tilt steel racking is utilised for flat roofs, such as those on huge commercial or industrial structures. It is often fastened to substantial bricks that rest on the roof. Racking is designed to adhere firmly to the rafters and support the modules a few inches above pitched residential roofs. The back of the modules may now be cooled by airflow, which enhances their functionality.

Electronic power

On electronic circuit boards, power electronics for PV modules, such as power optimizers and inverters, are constructed. This equipment converts the power that solar panels produce, which is direct current (DC), into alternating current (AC), which is used by the electrical grid.A circuit board template is used to begin assembly. Robotics is used to position tiny components like transistors and diodes on a printed solder paste. Larger components like transformers and capacitors are sometimes installed manually on the board. When every component is in position, the board is moved through a solder bath in a boiler to connect them. The entire board is lacquered and enclosed in a waterproof housing with ports for connecting to external devices.

Raw materials used

Pure silicon, which is not pure in its natural condition, serves as the fundamental building block of a solar cell.The finest form of silica, quartzite gravel, or crushed quartz, are used to create pure silicon. In order to create a semiconductor that can conduct electricity, the resultant pure silicon is next doped (processed) with phosphorous and boron to generate an excess of electrons and a shortage of electrons, respectively. The bright silicon discs need an anti-reflective coating, often made of titanium dioxide.The silicon semiconductor is enclosed in protective material and housed in a metal frame as the solar module. The shield is made of translucent silicon rubber or butyryl plastic, which is often used in car windscreens and is bonded around the cells before they are submerged in ethylene vinyl acetate. The backing is a polyester film (like Mylar or Tedlar). In terrestrial arrays, a glass cover is present, while on satellite arrays, a thin plastic cover. Standard electronic components, mostly made of copper, are used. Either aluminium or steel makes up the frame. The cement holding it all together is silicon.

Production processes

Silicon purification in an electric arc boiler, silicon dioxide is either extracted from crushed quartz or quartzite pebbles. The oxygen is then released via a carbon arc. Carbon dioxide and molten silicon are the end results. This straightforward procedure produces silicon with a 1% impurity, which is helpful in many sectors but not the production of solar cells.The floating zone technique further purifies the silicon, which is already 99 percent pure. A heated zone is repeatedly traversed in the same direction by a rod of impure silicon. With each pass, this technique "drags" the contaminants closer to one end. The impure end of the silicon is cut off when it reaches a certain purity level.

Generating silicon single crystals

Silicon boules, polycrystalline formations with the atomic structure of a single crystal, are used to create solar cells. The Czochralski method is the one that is most frequently used to make boules. In this procedure, a seed crystal of silicon is dipped into molten polycrystalline silicon. A silicon ingot or "boule" is created when the seed crystal is removed and spun. Since that contaminants often stay in the liquid, the ingot that was extracted is extraordinarily pure.Silicon wafer production using a circular saw whose inner diameter slices into the rod, silicon wafers are cut from the boule one at a time, or many at once, using a multiwire saw. (A diamond saw creates slices that are 5 millimetres thick and as broad as the wafer.) Just around one-half of the silicon is lost from the boule to the completed circular wafermore if the wafer is subsequently sliced to be rectangular or hexagonal. Since they can be completely fitted together, rectangular or hexagonal wafers are sometimes utilised in solar cells to maximise the utilisation of the front surface.

After polishing the wafers to eliminate saw marks. Some producers have opted to forego polishing the wafer since it has recently been discovered that rougher cells absorb light more efficiently.Traditionally, a little quantity of boron is added during the Czochralski process in previous step above to dope (add impurities to) silicon wafers with boron and phosphorous. The wafers are then sealed back-to-back and put in a boiler where they are heated to a temperature that is just below the silicon's melting point (1,410 degrees Celsius or 2,570 degrees Fahrenheit) while being exposed to phosphorous gas. The phosphorous atoms "burrow" into the silicon, which is more porous since it is near to becoming a liquid. To guarantee a consistent connection with the appropriate depth, the temperature and amount of time supplied to the procedure are carefully regulated. Using a small particle accelerator to fire phosphorous ions into the ingot is a more recent method of doping silicon with phosphorus. By adjusting the speed of the ions, it is possible to regulate their penetrating depth. Yet commercial producers haven't usually embraced this new method.

Putting electrical connectors in place Electrical connections link each solar cell to another and to the receiver of generated current. To prevent obstructing sunlight from reaching the cell, the contacts must be very thin (at least on the front). Metals such as palladium/silver, nickel, or copper are vacuum-evaporatedthrough a photoresist, silkscreened, or just placed on the exposed section of cells that have been partly coated with wax. All three ways use a mechanism that exposes the remainder of the cell to the metal while protecting the area of the cell where a contact is not sought.Fingers are inserted between cells once the contacts have been installed. Tin-coated copper strips are the most often utilised strips.

The coating is anti-reflective

Pure silicon may reflect up to 35% of sunlight due to its glossy surface. The silicon wafer is coated with an anti-reflective material to lessen the quantity of sunlight lost. While various coatings are utilised, titanium dioxide and silicon oxide are the most often used. Either the coating material is heated to the point where its molecules boil off and travel to the silicon where they condense, or the coating material is subjected to sputtering. In this procedure, a strong voltage detaches molecules from the substance and deposits them at the opposing electrode on silicon. Yet alternative technique is to enable the silicon itself to react with oxygen- or nitrogen-containing gases to generate silicon dioxide or silicon nitride. Manufacturers of industrial solar cells employ silicon nitride.

Cell encapsulation the final solar cells are next encapsulated; that is, sealed within silicon rubber or ethylene vinyl acetate. The enclosed solar cells are then put into an aluminium frame with a glass or plastic cover and a mylar.

Quality Assurance

Quality control is crucial in the production of solar cells since variations among the multiple processes and other elements may negatively impact the cells' overall efficacy. The main objective of the research is to discover methods to increase each solar cell's efficiency over a longer lifespan. The United States Department of Energy launched the Low-Cost Solar Array Project in the late 1970s, which funded independent research targeted at bringing down the price of solar cells. The cleanliness, crystallinity, and resistivity of the silicon itself are all examined. Moreover, producers check for the amount of carbon and oxygen, which might impair a product's strength and susceptibility to warping (which causes defects). For any damage, flaking, or bending that may have happened during cutting, polishing, and etching, finished silicon discs are examined.

Temperature, pressure, speed, and dopant amounts are continually monitored during the whole silicon disc manufacturing process. Moreover, measures are made to minimise pollutants in the air and on work surfaces.Electrical tests must next be performed on the finished semiconductors to ensure that the current, voltage, and resistance are all within acceptable limits. An earlier problem with solar cells was a tendency to stop working when partially shaded. By supplying shunt diodes that lower dangerously high voltages to the cell, this issue has been solved. Then, partly shaded junctions must be used to measure the shunt resistance.

An important test of solar modules involves providing test cells with conditions and intensity of light that they will encounter under normal conditions and then checking to see that they perform well. The cells are further tested against vibration, twisting, and hail, as well as heat and cold.The final test for solar modules is field site testing, in which finished modules are placed where they will actually be used. This gives the researcher the most accurate information for figuring out the solar cell's effective lifespan and efficiency under ambient settings, which are the two most crucial criteria of all.The future can only become better given the current state of rather pricey, ineffective solar cells. By the year 2000, according to some analysts, it will be a billion-dollar business. The fact that more rooftop photovoltaic systems are being constructed in nations like Japan, Germany, and Italy is evidence in favour of this forecast. Mexico and China have formed plans to start producing solar cells. The construction of solar cell manufacturing facilities is also being supported by US businesses in Egypt, Botswana, and the Philippines[10] .

Most current research aims for reducing solar cell cost or increasing efficiency. The creation and production of less cost substitutes for the high-priced crystalline silicon cells is one example of innovation in the field of solar cell technology. Some options include solar windows that simulate photosynthesis, and smaller cells manufactured from tiny, amorphous silicon balls. Already, amorphous silicon and polycrystalline silicon are gaining prominence at the cost of single crystal silicon. The reduction of shadow and the use of prismatic lenses to concentrate sunlight are other developments. This entails building up layers of various substancesmost notably gallium arsenide and siliconthat absorb light at various frequencies, maximising the quantity of sunlight that may be utilised to generate power.

According to a few experts, hybrid homesthat is, homes that employ solar water heaters, passive solar heating, and solar cells for decreased energy needswill soon become more common. A different viewpoint is that solar farms on Earth will be powered by solar power satellites, solar power satellites, and perhaps a space colony that will produce solar panels for use on Earth.The electrical strings exiting the module are contained in a junction box, which is attached to the rear of the module and serves as the starting point for wiring into the common connections used in PV systems. It has bypass diodes that stop the panel's output power from returning at night. They are strongly sealed (sometimes permanently) to protect the cells and module components from moisture.

CONCLUSION

After being produced, PV cells are put together to form PV modules. This entails assembling a so-called PV module, which consists of 36 to 72 solar cells, electrically. The primary component of photovoltaic (PV) systems, the PV module is a collection of solar cells packaged in a sealed, weatherproof container. The finished solar cells are classified according to output of current or power and checked for electrical and optical parameters for quality control. For the creation of a PV module, solar cells with comparable electrical performance and optical beauty are employed. The PV module is next examined to see if the necessary electrical and optical parameters are satisfied. After that, the PV module is prepared for setup and use in a PV system.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] C. Ge, Z. Liu, L. Fang, H. Ling, A. Zhang, and C. Yin, “A Hybrid Fuzzy Convolutional Neural Network Based Mechanism for Photovoltaic Cell Defect Detection with Electroluminescence Images,” *IEEE Trans. Parallel Distrib. Syst.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TPDS.2020.3046018.

[2] M. Tawalbeh, A. Al-Othman, F. Kafiah, E. Abdelsalam, F. Almomani, and M. Alkasrawi, “Environmental impacts of solar photovoltaic systems: A critical review of recent progress and future outlook,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143528.

[3] J. K. Lee *et al.*, “Simple pretreatment processes for successful reclamation and remanufacturing of crystalline silicon solar cells,” *Prog. Photovoltaics Res. Appl.*, 2018, doi: 10.1002/pip.2963.

[4] D. H. Kim, J. B. Whitaker, Z. Li, M. F. A. M. van Hest, and K. Zhu, “Outlook and Challenges of Perovskite Solar Cells toward Terawatt-Scale Photovoltaic Module Technology,” *Joule*. 2018. doi: 10.1016/j.joule.2018.05.011.

[5] T. Saga, “Advances in crystalline silicon solar cell technology for industrial mass production,” *NPG Asia Materials*. 2010. doi: 10.1038/asiamat.2010.82.

[6] S. Kim, V. Q. Hoang, and C. W. Bark, “Silicon-based technologies for flexible photovoltaic (Pv) devices: From basic mechanism to manufacturing technologies,” *Nanomaterials*. 2021. doi: 10.3390/nano11112944.

[7] X. Y. Zhao and W. W. Deng, “Printing photovoltaics by electrospray,” *Opto-Electronic Adv.*, 2020, doi: 10.29026/oea.2020.190038.

[8] P. Wang, Y. Wu, B. Cai, Q. Ma, X. Zheng, and W. H. Zhang, “Solution-Processable

Perovskite Solar Cells toward Commercialization: Progress and Challenges," *Advanced Functional Materials*. 2019. doi: 10.1002/adfm.201807661.

[9] G. C. J Bowers, "Unit 4 - Physics and Manufacturing of Photovoltaics Devices," *Study Note Book for Solar 1*. 2018.

[10] I. Celik, Z. Song, A. J. Cimaroli, Y. Yan, M. J. Heben, and D. Apul, "Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) of perovskite PV cells projected from lab to fab," *Sol. Energy Mater. Sol. Cells*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.solmat.2016.04.037.

SJBIR
Saarj Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)
ISSN: 2319-1422 Vol. 11, Issue 02, February 2022 Special Issue SJIF 2022 = 7.852
A peer reviewed journal

EXPLORING VARIOUS SECTION OF PV CELLS

Mr. B Muralidhar*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-muralidhar@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The chapter explores various section of PV cells along with design, advantages and key challenges in development. A photovoltaic (PV) cell, also known as a solar cell, may either reflect, absorb, or pass through light that strikes it. The semiconductor material that makes up the PV cell can conduct electricity more effectively than an insulator but not as well as a good conductor like a metal. In PV cells, a variety of semiconductor materials are used. A semiconductor is used to construct a PV cell. Photons may bounce off a PV cell, travel through the cell, or be absorbed by the semiconductor material when they hit the cell. The most power will be generated by PV cells and modules when they are facing the sun directly. Tracking systems can be used with PV modules and arrays to rotate the modules so they are always facing the sun, but they are pricy. A photon's energy is transmitted to a semiconducting material's electron when light of the right wavelength strikes these cells, forcing the electron to move to the conduction band, a higher energy state.

KEYWORDS: *Energy Band Gap, Counter Electrodes, Pv Module, Solar Cell.*

INTRODUCTION

A photovoltaic (PV) cell is a kind of energy harvesting that uses the photovoltaic effect to transform solar energy into usable power. PV cells come in a variety of shapes and sizes, but they always rely on semiconductors to interact with solar photons to produce an electric current.A photovoltaic (PV) cell, also known as a solar cell, may either reflect, absorb, or pass through light that strikes it. The semiconductor material that makes up the PV cell can conduct electricity more effectively than an insulator but not as well as a good conductor like a metal. In PV cells, a variety of semiconductor materials are used.When a semiconductor is exposed to light, the light's energy is absorbed and transferred to the semiconductor's negatively charged electrons. The additional energy enables the electrons to conduct an electrical current through the material. This current may be utilised to power your house and the rest of the electric grid by extracting it via conductive metal contacts, which are the grid-like lines on solar cells.

A PV cell's efficiency may be calculated as the ratio of the electrical power it produces to the energy from the light shining on it. This ratio shows how well the cell converts energy from one form to another. The qualities of the available light (such as its intensity and wavelengths) and a number of cell performance factors determine how much power is generated by PV cells.The band gap, which describes what wavelengths of light the substance can absorb and convert to electrical energy, is a crucial characteristic of PV semiconductors. The PV cell can effectively utilise all of the available energy if the semiconductor's bandgap matches the wavelengths of light shining on it.

Solar energy carried by photons

Photons, or solar energy particles, make up sunlight. The energies of these photons, which correspond to the various sun spectrum wavelengths, vary.A semiconductor is used to construct a PV cell. Photons may bounce off a PV cell, travel through the cell, or be absorbed by the semiconductor material when they hit the cell. Only the photons that are absorbed have the energy needed to produce electricity. Electrons are ejected from the substance's atoms when the semiconductor material absorbs enough solar energy. The front surface of the cell is specially treated during manufacture to make it more responsive to the freed, or dislodged, electrons, causing the electrons to spontaneously migrate to the surface of the cell.

Electricity's flow

An imbalance of electrical charge between the front and rear surfaces of the cell is produced by the passage of electrons, each carrying a negative charge, towards that surface. The result of this imbalance is a voltage potential that resembles the positive and negative terminals of a battery. The electrons are absorbed by electrical conductors on the cell. Electricity flows in an electrical circuit when the conductors are linked to an external load, such a battery.

Operation of photovoltaic systems

A PV system's fundamental building component is the PV cell. The width of a single cell can range from about 0.5 inches to about 4 inches. Nevertheless, one cell can only generate 1 or 2 Watts of energy, which is only sufficient for a few tiny devices like calculators or wristwatches.PV modules or panels that are packed and weather-tight include electrical connections for PV cells. Both the size and the quantity of power that each PV module can generate varies. The capacity of a PV module to generate electricity rises as its surface area or number of cells increase. A PV array may be created by grouping together PV modules. A PV array might include as few as two PV modules or as many as hundreds. The entire quantity of power a PV array can produce depends on how many PV modules are joined together.

Electricity is produced using direct current (DC) by photovoltaic cells. Batteries that power devices that utilise direct current energy may be charged using this DC power. In transmission and distribution systems, almost all electricity is provided as alternating current (AC). In PV modules or in arrays, inverters are used to convert DC power to AC electricity.The most power will be generated by PV cells and modules when they are facing the sun directly. Tracking systems can be used with PV modules and arrays to rotate the modules so they are always facing the sun, but they are pricy. The majority of PV systems have their modules fixed in place, facing exactly south (in the northern hemisphere) or directly north (in the southern hemisphere), and at an angle that maximises the system's physical and financial performance.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Yiqing Bai etal. explored about the building-integrated photovoltaic (BIPV) systems use solar cells to produce energy on external surfaces that are not subject to structural loads. A few PV cell types with more flexibility have demonstrated potentials to expand the applicability of BIPV systems to load-carrying situations. In order to create BIPV integrations, thin-film flexible amorphous silicon (a-Si) and organic PV cells are adhesively connected to glass fibre reinforced polymer (GFRP) sections. After that, these integrations and GFRP sections are subjected to artificial sunshine at varying intensities, ranging from 200 to 1000 W/m2. Such thermal reactions are also described by thermomechanical analysis. It is seen and measured that the surface temperature roughly increases linearly with the intensity of the sunshine. In the experiments, the integrated a-Si PV cell's open-circuit voltage (VOC) decreases almost linearly at 0.40% for each increase of 1 °C until the experiment's maximum temperature (91.5 °C). In contrast, the integrated organic PV cells' VOC decreases at 0.12% for each increase of 1 °C before a significant degradation occurs at 78 °C. Further testing is done on these GFRP sections that include PV cells under compressive or tensile loads. Both kinds of PV cells can typically operate up to GFRP fracture at around 1% strain, according to the tensile measurements. Nevertheless, when a compressive strain of 0.23 percent on average is obtained for the integrated a-Si PV cells, significant drops in VOC are seen. The combined organic PV cells have a crucial compressive strain that is typically 0.25 percent[1].

Jihuai Lan etal. discussedthat in the realm of photovoltaics, dye-sensitized solar cells (DSSCs) have emerged as research hotspots and are thought to be potential solar cells for the next generation of photovoltaic technology. The counter electrode is an essential part of DSSCs because it absorbs electrons from the external circuit and catalyses the redox reduction in the electrolyte, which has a big impact on the photovoltaic performance, long-term stability, and cost of the devices. In the introductory part, it is indicated that solar cells, dye-sensitized solar cells, as well as the construction, operation, and characterisation of counter electrodes. The counter electrodes are covered in the next six categories, which are, in order, metals and alloys, carbon materials, conductive polymers, transition metal compounds, and hybrids. Several counter electrodes' unique properties and performances, benefits and drawbacks, preparation, characterisation, methods, significant moments, and development histories are discussed. The eighth part provides a summary and forecast on the development of counter electrodes. This article provides a comprehensive overview of the counter electrodes used in DSSCs, which is crucial for raising the degree of development of DSSCs and other photoelectrochemical devices[2].

Natarajan Pugazhendhi etal. explored a well-known energy harvesting tool that eases the burden on the traditional energy generation method and supports the viability of renewable energy is the solar photovoltaic (PV) cell. Consequently, it is worthwhile to explore this constantly expanding topic. From the perspective of power conversion efficiency, PVs are constantly improving, and when examining the prospective areas that may be improved, an increasing number of thrilling challenges are found. The need to increase photon availability for PV conversion is one such important challenge. There are two approaches to resolve this problem. First, by reducing reflection at the solar cell's interface. Secondly, by lengthening the optical path within the cell to allow for optimal photon absorption. This article tackles this issue by highlighting the numerous methods for capturing light in solar cells. Antireflection coatings (ARCs) and light-trapping structures are a few of these tactics. This study's main objective is to review ARCs from the perspective of PV applications based on different materials. It does so by highlighting the development of ARCs over the course of more than three decades, covering their structure, fabrication methods, optical performance, features, and research potential. More importantly, particular focus is placed on various ARCs studied with various classes of PV cells and their effect on their efficiency. An understanding of the cutting-edge light-trapping techniques that deal with the idea of plasmonics, spectral modification, and other prevailing cutting-edge light-trapping structures approaching the Yablonovitch limit is discussed in order to improve the optical pathlength and thereby the absorption in solar PV devices. Under each key review component, a substantial amount of data is displayed as tables. We also briefly discuss how ageing affects ARCs and how it affects the functionality of the device. Finally, we present a master table comparing the chosen high-performance ARCs with ideal AR coatings, summarising the review of ARCs based on structures, materials, optical performance, multifunctionality, stability, and cost-effectiveness. Also, this study encourages the researchers to determine the area of competence where more research analysis will be required in the near future based on the key issues encountered by ARCs that have been highlighted as well as the future perspective[3].

Santiago Blondeetal. investigatedabout the working memory (WM) is encoded by substantial neuronal spiking activity in monkey association cortices but by weak or non-existent activity in early sensory cortices. This could be related to variations in the number of different neuronal types in various brain regions, which affect circuits' capacity to produce recurrent excitation. In monkeys executing a WM task, we observed neuronal activity in the middle temporal (MT), medial superior temporal (MST), and lateral prefrontal cortex (LPFC), and we categorised neurons as narrow (NS) and wide spiking (BS). From MT > MST > LPFC, the ratio NS/BS dropped. To evaluate our results, we examined the Allen Institute's collection of ex vivo intracellular recordings from mice and humans. According to our study, BS neurons are pyramidal (P) cells or vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP) interneurons, while NS neurons are parvalbumin (PV) or somatostatin (SST) interneurons. When we labelled neurons in MT/MST and LPFC tissue slices from monkeys, we discovered that the fraction of PV cells in the cortical layers 2/3 dropped while the proportion of CR cells rose. Our findings show that changes in the proportion of CR and PV neurons in layers 2/3 cells may enhance the formation of activity encoding WM in association regions, assuming that monkey CR/CB/PV cells execute computations similarly to mice VIP/SST/PV cells[4].

Mariusz T. etal. discussed that based on validated simulation experiments, the applicability of half-cell photovoltaic modules for partly blocked PV installations was examined. These modules' characteristics are comparable to the traditional ones, but their internal organisation is different. With modules with half cells, there are twice as many cells as in a standard conventional PV module, which has 60 cells. A double-diode PV cell replacement simulation model was created in the Matlab/Simulink engineering calculations programme utilising the "Solar Cell" component. The internal division of the output current into two equal portions and the six sections that make up the module's construction are reflected in the simulation model for the PV module made of half cells. The identical parameters that were really obtained during actual measurements of the current-voltage characteristics of the partly shaded PV module were subjected to simulation experiments. The I-V 400 metre was used to conduct verification tests on the photovoltaic module JAM60S03-320/PR. The module's partial shade in four distinct situations and its lack of shading in a situation that deviates from the manufacturer's specification were both validated[5].

DISCUSSION

A photovoltaic cell is made up of several layers of materials, each serving a particular function. The specifically prepared semiconductor layer is the most significant layer in a solar cell. It is made up of two separate layers (p-type and n-type; see Figure 3) and is what really uses the photovoltaic effect to transform solar energy into usable power. A layer of conducting material "collects" the generated electricity on each side of the semiconductor. It should be noted that the front or lit side of the cell must employ the conductors sparingly to prevent blocking too much of the Sun's radiation from reaching the semiconductor. In contrast, the backside or shaded side of the cell may afford to be totally coated with the conductor. The anti-reflection coating is the last layer, which is only applied to the side of the cell that is lighted. Due to the inherent reflectivity of semiconductors, reflection loss may be substantial. The answer is to minimise the quantity of solar radiation that is reflected off the surface of the cell by applying one or more layers of an anti-reflection coating (like those used for cameras and spectacles)[6]–[9].

Effect of Photovoltaic

When a photovoltaic cell is exposed to sunlight, a process known as the photovoltaic effect causes it to produce voltage or electric current. These solar cells are made of a p-n junction, which is formed by joining two distinct kinds of semiconductorsan n-type and a p-typetogether. When these two varieties of semiconductors are combined, an electric field is created in the junction area as electrons and holes migrate from the negative n-side to the positive p-side. Positively charged particles flow in the opposite direction from negatively charged particles as a result of this field. Photons, which are just tiny bundles of electromagnetic radiation or energy, are the building blocks of light. A photon's energy is transmitted to a semiconducting material's electron when light of the right wavelength strikes these cells, forcing the electron to move to the conduction band, a higher energy state. These electrons are free to flow through the material while they are in their excited condition in the conduction band, and it is this movement of the electron that generates an electric current in the cell.

SolarCell Performance

As there are several elements that affect the efficiency of solar cells, efficiency is a design consideration. The biggest contributing issue is that silicon semiconductors cannot convert 1/4 of the solar energy reaching the Earth into electricity. The lowest photon energy, or band-gap energy, required by the physics of semiconductors to remove an electron from a crystal structure. A photon becomes thermal energy when its energy falls short of the band-gap. The band-gap energy for silicon is 1.12 electron volts. Since photons from the sun have a variety of energies, portion of the incoming energy from the Sun lacks sufficient energy to dislodge an electron from a silicon photovoltaic cell. The issue exists even with light that can be absorbed. Anything that is more energetic than the band-gap energy will turn into heat. Due to the heat energy not being put to good use, this reduces efficiency as well. Not all of the electrons made available will actually reach the metal contact and produce electricity. The voltage inside the semiconductor may not accelerate some electrons sufficiently for them to leave the system. Together, these phenomena result in a silicon PV cell's potential efficiency of roughly 33%.

There are methods for raising PV cell efficiency, but they are all more expensive. Increased semiconductor purity, the use of a more effective semiconducting material, such as gallium arsenide, the inclusion of more layers or p-n junctions, or the use of concentrated photovoltaics to concentrate solar energy are a few of these techniques. PV cells, on the other hand, will deteriorate over time and produce less energy due to a variety of factors, such as UV exposure and weather cycles. According to a thorough report from the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL), the average rate of degradation is 0.5% annually. PV Cell Types

A photovoltaic cell can be made in a number of ways and with a wide range of materials. Silicon (Si) is the most widely used material for making commercial solar cells, although other options include gallium arsenide (GaAs), cadmium telluride (CdTe), and copper indium gallium selenide (CIGS). Flexible thin-film cells or brittle crystalline structures (Si, GaAs) can be used to create solar cells (Si, CdTe, CIGS). As indicated, there are two subcategories of crystalline solar cells: monocrystalline and polycrystalline. As the names imply, polycrystalline PV cells have a variety of crystal forms, while monocrystalline PV cells have a homogeneous or single crystal lattice. Layer count or "p-n junctions" are other ways to categorise solar cells. Single-junction PV cells make up the majority of commercially available units, although multi-junction PV cells have also been produced and provide better efficiencies at a higher price.

Silicon solar cell material

Silicon makes up over 95% of the solar modules marketed today and is by far the most prevalent semiconductor material used in solar cells. In addition, it is the most widely utilised semiconductor in computer circuits and the second most plentiful element on Earth (after oxygen). The building blocks of crystalline silicon cells are silicon atoms interconnected to create a crystal lattice. This lattice offers a well-organized structure that improves the efficiency of turning light into energy silicon solar cell material show in figure 1.

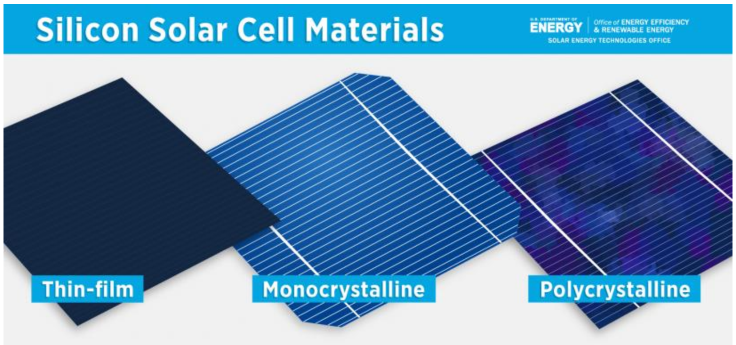


Figure 1 Silicon solar cell material [Energy**].**

Nowadays, silicon-based solar cells provide a mix of high efficiency, cheap cost, and extended lifespan. Modules should survive for at least 25 years and continue to generate more than 80% of their initial power after that[10]–[12].

Thin-film photography

One or more thin layers of PV material are deposited on a support material, such as glass, plastic, or metal, to create a thin-film solar cell. Cadmium telluride (CdTe) and copper indium gallium diselenide are the two primary kinds of thin-film PV semiconductors available today (CIGS). Both substances may be directly put on the front or rear of the module's surface.After silicon, CdTe is the second most used PV material, and CdTe cells may be produced utilising low-cost production techniques. Even though they are now a more affordable option, silicon still has higher efficiency levels. While CIGS cells exhibit great efficiencies and ideal PV material qualities in the lab, the intricacy of integrating four parts makes the move from the lab to production more difficult. For extended outdoor operation, CdTe and CIGS both need greater protection than silicon.

PeroviskyPhotographics

Thin-film cells known as perovskite solar cells get their name from their distinctive crystal structure. The layers of materials used to construct perovskite cells are printed, coated, or vacuum-deposited onto an underlying support layer called the substrate. They can achieve efficiency comparable to crystalline silicon and are often simple to construct. Perovskite solar cells' efficiency in the lab have increased more quickly than those of any other PV material, going from 3% in 2009 to over 25% in 2020. Perovskite PV cells need to be stable enough to last 20 years outside in order to be economically viable, thus researchers are focusing on improving their durability and creating high-volume, low-cost production processes.

Open Source Photovoltaic

Organic PV, or OPV, cells are made of organic compounds rich in carbon and may be designed to improve a particular PV cell property, such as bandgap, transparency, or colour. While OPV cells are presently only about half as efficient and have shorter working lives than crystalline silicon cells, they may be less costly to produce in large quantities. They may also be used with a variety of supporting materials, such flexible plastic, expanding the applications of OPV.Quantum dots, which are nanometer-sized semiconductor materials, are used in quantum dot solar cells to carry electricity. While quantum dots provide a novel method for processing semiconductor materials, they are presently not particularly effective due to the difficulty of establishing an electrical connection between them. They may, however, be easily converted into solar cells. A spin-coat technique, a spray, or roll-to-roll printers like those used to print newspapers may all be used to deposit them onto a substrate.Quantum dots may be used with other semiconductors, such as perovskites, to improve the performance of a multijunction solar cell since they are available in a range of sizes and have a flexible bandgap. This allows them to catch light that is challenging to capture.

Photovoltaic Multifunction

Multifunction solar cells are created by overlaying several semiconductors to increase PV cell efficiency. Unlike single-junction cells, which contain only one semiconductor, these cells are effectively stacks of several semiconductor materials. As each layer's bandgap varies, they each absorb a unique portion of the solar spectrum, using more of the sun's energy than single-junction cells. Since a layer below the first semiconductor layer absorbs the light that isn't absorbed by it, multifunction solar cells may achieve record levels of efficiency.

A solar cell having precisely two bandgaps is referred to as a tandem solar cell, while all solar cells with more than one bandgap are multifunction solar cells. Multifunction III-V solar cells are multifunction solar cells that incorporate semiconductors from columns III and V of the periodic table.Multifunction solar cells have shown efficiency more than 45%, but since they are expensive and challenging to produce, they are only used in space exploration. III-V solar cells are used by the military in drones, and scientists are looking into additional applications where high efficiency is important.

Centre of Presence Photovoltaic

By utilising a mirror or lens, concentration PV, sometimes referred to as CPV, concentrates sunlight onto a solar cell. Less PV material is needed since sunlight is concentrated onto a smaller area. The greatest overall efficiencies are attained using CPV cells and modules because PV materials become more effective when light is focused. Nevertheless, proving the essential cost advantage over today's high-volume silicon modules has proven difficult since it requires more costly materials, manufacturing procedures, and the capacity to follow the movement of the sun. The following are some benefits of photovoltaic cells:

1. **Environmental Sustainability:** Photovoltaic cells produce clean, green energy because they don't emit any harmful gases like COx or NOx. Also, they don't pollute with noise, which makes them perfect for use in residential settings.
2. **Economically Viable:** Cells have very low operating and upkeep costs. Solar panel costs only include the upfront costs of purchasing and installation.

3. **Accessible:** As compared to traditional transmission lines, solar panels are less expensive to install and may be made available in rural or poorly populated places. Without interfering with residential life, they are simple to install.
4. **Renewable:** Natural sources of energy are abundant and free.
5. **Cost:** Except from certain very sophisticated sunlight monitoring mechanical bases, solar panels do not have any mechanically moving elements. As a result, the cost of maintaining and repairing solar panels is minimal.

Photovoltaic cells' drawbacks include the following:

1. Solar panels' efficiency is poor when compared to other renewable energy sources.
2. Solar energy is sporadic and unreliable, and it can only be used when there is sunshine. Also, when it's cloudy outside, less energy is produced.
3. Solar energy is inefficient and difficult to transmit over long distances. • Photovoltaic panels are fragile and easily damaged, and the current they produce is of a DC nature. To convert DC current to AC current, additional equipment, such as inverters, is required. To protect the assets, additional insurance expenditures are necessary.

Uses for photovoltaic systems

Calculators and wristwatches are powered by the smallest photovoltaic systems. Bigger systems may generate energy for a single house or company, to power communications equipment, to pump water, or to power enormous arrays that can offer electricity to thousands of electrical users.

PV systems have a number of benefits, including the following:

1. PV arrays can be quickly installed and can be any size;
2. The environmental effects of PV systems located on buildings are minimal; and
3. PV systems can supply electricity in locations where electricity distribution systems (power lines) do not exist, as well as they can supply electricity to an electric power grid.

CONCLUSION

After being produced, PV cells are put together to form PV modules. The PV module is next examined to see if the necessary electrical and optical parameters are satisfied. After that, the PV module is prepared for setup and use in a PV system. Six strings of 10 cells each, totaling a rectangle of 60 cells, are soldered together to form the PV module. The following rectangular matrix is attached to the following to create a larger sheet. The cells are then covered in a glass or plastic covering to shield them from the environment. Following completion, the PV module is tested to make sure it satisfies the necessary electrical and optical criteria.

Bibliography:

[1] Y. Dai, Y. Bai, and Z. Cai, “Thermal and mechanical evaluation on integration of GFRP and thin-film flexible PV cells for building applications,” *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2021.125809.

[2] J. Wu *et al.*, “Counter electrodes in dye-sensitized solar cells,” *Chemical Society Reviews*. 2017. doi: 10.1039/c6cs00752j.

[3] N. Shanmugam, R. Pugazhendhi, R. M. Elavarasan, P. Kasiviswanathan, and N. Das, "Anti-reflective coating materials: A holistic review from PV perspective," *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13102631.

[4] S. Torres-Gomez *et al.*, "Changes in the Proportion of Inhibitory Interneuron Types from Sensory to Executive Areas of the Primate Neocortex: Implications for the Origins of Working Memory Representations," *Cereb. Cortex*, 2020, doi: 10.1093/cercor/bhaa056.

[5] M. T. Sarniak, "Modeling the functioning of the half-cells photovoltaic module under partial shading in the matlab package," *Appl. Sci.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/app10072575.

[6] International Telecommunication Union (ITU), *Measuring digital development: Facts and figures*. 2021.

[7] D. Gustinya, SE., M.Ak. and B. W. E. Saputro, "PENGARUH LEVERAGE DAN KEPEMILIKAN MANAJERIAL TERHADAP MANAJEMEN LABA," *J. Akunt. dan Bisnis Krisnadwipayana*, 2021, doi: 10.35137/jabk.v9i3.768.

[8] C. Maraveas, D. Loukatos, T. Bartzanas, K. G. Arvanitis, and J. F. Uijterwaal, "Smart and Solar Greenhouse Covers: Recent Developments and Future Perspectives," *Frontiers in Energy Research*. 2021. doi: 10.3389/fenrg.2021.783587.

[9] K. Kapsis, V. Dermardiros, and A. K. Athienitis, "Daylight performance of perimeter office façades utilizing semi-transparent photovoltaic windows: A simulation study," 2015. doi: 10.1016/j.egypro.2015.11.657.

[10] M. Trommsdorff, I. S. Dhal, Ö. E. Özdemir, D. Ketzer, N. Weinberger, and C. Rösch, "Agrivoltaics: Solar power generation and food production," in *Solar Energy Advancements in Agriculture and Food Production Systems*, 2021. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-323-89866-9.00012-2.

[11] C. J. Lim, Y. S. Yoon, and P. D. Ryu, "Mesothelial Cells Covering the Surface of Primo Vascular System Tissue," *JAMS J. Acupunct. Meridian Stud.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.jams.2019.11.002.

[12] J. Alcaide *et al.*, "Alterations of perineuronal nets in the dorsolateral prefrontal cortex of neuropsychiatric patients," *Int. J. Bipolar Disord.*, 2019, doi: 10.1186/s40345-019-0161-0.

SELECTION OF THE FRONT AND REAR SHEET OF PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) MODULE

Dr. Udaya Ravi Mannar*

*Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-udayaravim@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The selection of the front and rear sheet of the solar panel is one of the most important to increase the strength of the solar panel. Mono-crystalline solar panels are perhaps the costliest form of solar panel available. This is mostly attributable to the manufacturing process, as solar cells are created from a single silicon crystal, producers must pay for the crystals' production. The thinness and low-profile of thin-film solar panels' technology is its primary visual differentiator. Thin-film panels are, as their name implies, typically thinner than other panel kinds. Polycrystalline panels, like mono-crystalline ones, feature variously coloured back sheets and frames. The back sheets of polycrystalline panels are often either white or silver, while the frames are typically silver. Photovoltaic modules may generate power from a variety of light frequencies depending on their design, although they often cannot cover the complete solar radiation spectrum (specifically, ultraviolet, infrared and low or diffused light).

KEYWORDS: *Crystalline Polycrystalline, Solar Cell, Solar Panel,Photovoltaic (Pv) Module*.

INTRODUCTION

A solar cell panel, solar electric panel, or solar panel is an assembly of photovoltaic solar cells installed on a (often rectangular) frame. It is sometimes referred to as a photovoltaic (PV) module or PV panel. Sunlight is used by solar panels to collect radiant energy, which is then transformed into direct current (DC) electricity. A photovoltaic system, often known as a solar array, is a well-organized collection of solar panels. A photovoltaic system's arrays may be used to produce solar power that either directly powers electrical equipment or, via the use of an inverter system, feeds power back into an alternative current (AC) grid[1]–[3].

The three main varieties of solar panels on the market right now are thin-film, polycrystalline, and mono-crystalline (sometimes known as multicrystalline). The design, functionality, price, and manufacturing methods of these solar panels differ. One choice may be better than the others depending on the sort of photovoltaic (PV) installation you're thinking about. To help you decide which kind of solar panel is ideal for you, we've broken down each type in this article according to cost, materials, appearance, and efficiency.

Best solar panel selection importance

The solar panel solution that best suits your home and personal requirements is the finest alternative. The solar panel efficiency rating could be the most crucial element for some, while cost-effectiveness might be more vital to others. The following points should be remembered:

1. Of all solar panels, crystalline panels have the best efficiency.
2. Mono-crystalline panels have the highest efficiency of all crystalline panels, ranging from 15 to 22%.
3. Polycrystalline panels have an efficiency range of 15–17% and might be the most economical choice.
4. Thin film solar panels are the most durable and work well with unconventional roof designs.

Price of various solar panel

Each type of panel has a different cost because the manufacturing procedures for mono-crystalline, polycrystalline, and thin-film are different.

Most expensive solar panels

Mono-crystalline solar panels are perhaps the costliest form of solar panel available. This is mostly attributable to the manufacturing process; as solar cells are created from a single silicon crystal; producers must pay for the crystals' production. This process, also known as the Czochralski process, uses a lot of energy and wastes silicon (that can later be used to manufacture polycrystalline solar cells).

Middle-range polycrystalline solar panels

Generally speaking, polycrystalline solar panels are less expensive than mono-crystalline ones. This is due to the fact that silicon fragments rather than a single, pure silicon crystal are used to make the cells. This makes it possible to produce cells considerably more cheaply for both manufacturers and ultimately end users[4]–[6].

Thin-film solar panels

The price you pay for thin-film solar cells will mostly rely on the kind of thin-film panel; CIGS solar panels are much more costly to make than CdTe or amorphous silicon solar panels in general.Despite the fact that the panels themselves are more expensive, installing a thin-film solar panel system may be less expensive overall than installing a mono-crystalline or polycrystalline solar panel system since more manpower is needed. Due to their reduced weight and greater manoeuvrability, thin-film solar panels need less work during installation since they are simpler for installers to take up onto roofs and fasten. As a result, labour expenses will be lower, which will help make the entire cost of a solar installation lower.Solar PV cells use a semiconducting semiconductor that turns light into energy to generate power. Silicon is the substance that serves as a semiconductor the most often while making solar cells.

Crystal-based solar panels

Silicon wafers are used to make the cells in solar panels that are both mono-crystalline and polycrystalline. Wafers are arranged into rows and columns to create a rectangle, which is then covered with a glass sheet and framed together to create a mono-crystalline or polycrystalline panel.Despite having silicon-based cells in common, mono-crystalline and polycrystalline solar panels have different silicon compositions. A single silicon crystal is used to create mono-crystalline solar cells. As an alternative, polycrystalline solar cells are made of silicon crystal shards that have been fused together in a mould, produced into ingots, and then divided into wafers[7]–[9].

Solar cells with thin films composed

Several materials may be used to create thin-film solar panels, as opposed to mono-crystalline and polycrystalline solar panels. Cadmium telluride is used to create the most common form of thin-film solar panel (CdTe). Manufacturers sandwich a layer of CdTe between transparent conducting layers that assist catch sunlight to create this kind of thin-film panel. A glass layer is also included on top of this kind of thin-film technology as protection.Amorphous silicon (a-Si), which is comparable to the makeup of mono-crystalline and polycrystalline panels, may also be used to create thin-film solar panels. These thin-film panels don't consist of solid silicon wafers, despite the fact that layers of silicon are used in their construction. They are made out of non-crystalline silicon that is layered on glass, plastic, or metal.The last form of thin-film technology is Copper Indium Gallium Selenide (CIGS) panels, which are also quite popular. With CIGS panels, electrodes are positioned between two conducting layers, which may be made of glass, plastic, aluminium, or steel.

Solar panel lifetime

Solar panels may last more than 25 years, whether they are polycrystalline or mono-crystalline. The kind of silicon solar cell that makes up your solar panels often has little effect on their usable life, despite some claims that mono-crystalline panels have a reduced deterioration rate. Solar panels function as follows: photons from sunshine are converted into electrons by silicon, which is then utilised to generate energy. Power production deteriorates with time by around 0.8% annually. Consequently, in year two, you may anticipate your panels to generate 99.2% of their initial production, in year three, 98.4%, etc. Moreover, solar panel warranties help establish realistic expectations for the lifespan of your solar panels and accompanying equipment, such as inverters[9]–[11].

Appearance of various solar panels

Each kind of solar panel has a different look due to variances in the materials and manufacturing processes:

Black mono-crystalline solar panels

A mono-crystalline solar panel is most likely what you see if it has black solar cells. Because of the way light interacts with the crystallised silicon, these cells seem black.Mono-crystalline solar panels come in a range of colours for their back sheets and frames, despite the fact that the solar cells themselves are black. The metal frames are often black or silver, whereas the back sheet of the solar panel will most frequently be black, silver, or white.

Blue polycrystalline solar cells

Since light reflects off silicon fragments in polycrystalline solar cells differently than it does off a pristine mono-crystalline silicon wafer, polycrystalline solar cells often have a blue hue as opposed to mono-crystalline solar cells.Polycrystalline panels, like mono-crystalline ones, feature variously coloured back sheets and frames. The back sheets of polycrystalline panels are often either white or silver, while the frames are typically silver.

Low-profile thin-film solar panels

The thinness and low-profile of thin-film solar panels' technology is its primary visual differentiator. Thin-film panels are, as their name implies, typically thinner than other panel kinds. As opposed to the crystalline wafers used in mono-crystalline and polycrystalline solar panels, the cells within the panels are around 350 times thinner.Remember that although while thin-film solar cells may be considerably thinner than conventional solar cells, a thin-film panel's overall thickness may be comparable to that of a mono-crystalline or polycrystalline solar panel if it has a thick frame. There are thin-film solar panels made of adhesive that adhere as closely as possible to a roof's surface, but more robust thin-film panels include frames that are up to 50 millimetres thick.Depending on the material they are built of, thin-film solar panels may have either a blue or a black tint.

Solar cells with two faces

Traditional solar panels of comparable size cannot catch sunlight from both the front and the back of the panel, however bifacial solar panels can. In order to allow sunlight to pass through the panel, reflect off the ground, and then return upwards towards the solar cells on the back side of the panel, many bifacial solar panels feature a transparent back sheet. While polycrystalline bifacial solar panels are also available, these solar panels are often made using mono-crystalline solar cells.The quantity of electricity that can be generated by each kind of solar panel varies. Here, we compare each variety of solar cell's energy efficiency.

Solar panels made of crystal

Mono-crystalline panels often offer better power capacities and efficiencies than other kinds of panels. The efficiency of mono-crystalline solar panels may exceed 20%, whereas that of polycrystalline solar panels is typically between 15% and 17%.

Due to its efficiency as well as the fact that they often have greater capacities, mono-crystalline solar panels have a tendency to produce more electricity than other kinds of modules. Most mono-crystalline solar panels have a power capacity of over 300 watts (W), and some go as high as 400 W. On the other side, polycrystalline solar panels often have lower wattages. Regarding temperature coefficient, a metric used to assess a solar panel's performance in warm conditions, mono-crystalline solar panels often outperform polycrystalline ones. In essence, this implies that mono-crystalline panels often function better in hot environments.This does not imply that the actual dimensions of mono-crystalline and polycrystalline solar panels differ; in fact, both kinds of solar panels often come in 60, 72, and 96 silicon cell configurations. Yet, mono-crystalline panels may still generate more power even with the same number of cells.

Solar cells using thin films

In comparison to mono-crystalline or polycrystalline varieties, thin-film solar panels typically have lower efficiencies and power capacities. While efficiency may vary depending on the material used in the cells, thin-film solar panels typically have an efficiency of approximately 11%.Thin-film technology does not come in uniform sizes, unlike mono crystalline and polycrystalline solar panels which are available in standardised 60, 72, and 96 cell variants. As a result, the physical size of a thin-film panel will have a significant impact on its power capacity. In general, mono crystalline or polycrystalline solar panels will have higher power density per square foot than thin-film panel technology.More than 96 cells make up solar panels. While they are less frequent than panels with 60, 72, or 96 solar cells, certain solar panel producers create panels with half-cut cells, thus doubling the number of solar cells within the panel. Mono crystalline or polycrystalline solar cells that have been laser-cut in half are known as half-cut solar cells. The longevity and efficiency of solar panels may be somewhat improved by halving the solar cells.

Finest panel for your installation

The particulars of your property and location will play a significant role in your selection about the sort of solar panel you choose for your system. Each kind of solar panelmono crystalline, polycrystalline, and thin-filmhas benefits and drawbacks, and the best option for your land and project objectives may vary.Installing polycrystalline solar panels with lesser efficiency and cheaper cost may help homeowners with plenty of room for solar panels save money up front. Installing high-efficiency, mono crystalline solar panels can help you reduce your electricity costs to the fullest extent possible if you have a little amount of accessible space.When it comes to thin-film solar panels, they are often chosen when erecting a big, commercial roof that cannot support the added weight of conventional solar equipment. Since these roofs have greater roof area, they can also afford the poorer efficiency of thin-film panels. Moreover, thin-film panels may sometimes be a practical option for mobile solar systems, such as those on RVs or boats.

Maintenance

The build-up of dirt, grime, pollen, and other particles on solar panels, collectively known as soiling, lowers the conversion efficiency of solar panels, which is typically in the 20% range. According to Seamus Curran, associate professor of physics at the University of Houston and director of the Institute for PanEnergy, which specialises in the design, engineering, and assembly of nanostructures, a dirty solar panel can have its power capabilities reduced by up to 30% in high dust/pollen or desert areas. According to estimates, the average soiling loss worldwide in 2018 will be between 3% and 4%.

Yet in certain places, cleaning is not economically viable. As of 2013, the financial losses brought on by soiling were seldom high enough in California to justify the expense of cleaning the panels. Californian solar panels, on average, lost less than 0.05% of their total efficiency per day. The installation and maintenance of solar panels come with additional work risks. A 2015–2018 research in the UK examined 80 PV-related fire occurrences, of which over 20 "major fires" including 37 residential structures and 6 solar farmswere explicitly attributed to PV installation. A fundamental cause was not identified in one-third of the occurrences, while the bulk of the others were brought on by subpar installation, subpar products, or subpar design decisions. The DC isolators were the one component that started fires the most often.

In a 2021 study, kWh Analytics found that the median annual degradation of PV systems was almost twice as high as previously believed, at 1.09% for residential and 0.8% for non-residential systems.Module reliability research found an upward increase in the failure rates of solar modules, with 30% of manufacturers reporting safety problems connected to junction boxes (up from 20%) and 26% reporting failures in the bill of materials (up from 20%). Manual tools, mechanical tools (like tractor mounted brushes), installed hydraulic systems (like sprinklers), installed robotic systems, and deployable robots are the five categories that may be used to categorise cleaning techniques for solar panels. The fact that manual cleaning equipment are so widely used is probably due to their affordable purchasing price. The three most promising technologies for use in cleaning solar panels, according to a Saudi Arabian study from 2014, are installed robotic systems, mechanised systems, and installed hydraulic systems.

Constituent parts of a photovoltaic module

While there are several products on the market and a variety of raw materials to choose from, all solar panel manufacturers adhere to the same production principles. A solar panel is made up of a number of photovoltaic cells that are shielded by glass on the front and plastic on the back, if we were to attempt to sum up its construction in a few words. It is completely vacuum-encapsulated in an as transparent a polymer as feasible.

Photovoltaic solar cells

The primary component, cells, have the ability to absorb sunlight and transform it into energy. Depending on how they are made, crystalline cells might be mono crystalline or polycrystalline.The manufacturing process for PV modules is unaffected by this, however. The primary technical features are size, colour, bus-bar count, and conversion efficiency. The panel's power output is mostly influenced by the latter factor. Nowadays, polycrystalline cells with an efficiency of about 17.6% are the most popular; 60 of these cells make up a 250W solar module. A thin copper strip called ribbon that is covered in a tin alloy connects the cells to one another;

Front window

The front glass, which weighs the most in the solar module, serves to safeguard and ensure the durability of the whole structure while retaining excellent transparency. This layer typically has a thickness of 3.2mm, however depending on the kind of glass used, it may be as thick as 4mm. Features including spectrum transmittance, light transmittance, and hardening quality should be taken into consideration. Certain special glasses with a unique pattern on their surface that ensures a higher degree of light trapping have been researched for photovoltaic. Carefully selecting the glass, examining these characteristics, or adding antireflective coatings may increase the module's overall efficiency;

Back-sheet

The back sheet is what is meant by the phrase "back sheet". It is formed of a plastic substance with the purpose of electrically isolating, safeguarding, and shielding the PV cells from the elements. This specific sheet is offered in rolls or sheets and is typically white in colour. There are certain variations that may vary in thickness, colour, and the presence of specific materials for a stronger mechanical strength or a larger degree of shielding;

Encapsulate material

The encapsulant, which serves as a glue between the different layers of the PV panel, is one of the most crucial components. EVA, or ethylene vinyl acetate, is the substance used as an encapsulant the most often. It comes in rolls and is a transparent polymer. It has to be separated into sheets and placed in front of and behind the solar cells. This specific polymer includes the solar cells and transforms into something like a translucent gel when it is heated by vacuum cooking. Although the encapsulant quality impacts the light transmission, the process speed, and the resistance to yellowing from UV radiation, the lamination process' quality assures a good service life for the module itself.

Frame

The frame is one of the last components to be put together. Its purpose is to guarantee robustness and a practical, secure attachment to the solar module. It is often constructed of aluminium. A coating of sealant is also applied around the panel's walls as a moisture barrier along with the frame. While sometimes a specialised sealing tape is employed, silicon is the substance that is most often utilised for this purpose. Furthermore, frameless modules or unique plastics solutions are available for particular purposes. These systems typically employ modules with glass-glass technology and supports that are adhered to the back side.

Box junction

The junction box's job is to move the PV module's electrical connections outdoors.It includes cables for connecting the panels in the field as well as shadow protection diodes. While selecting a junction box, we consider the plastic's quality, the seal's quality, the ribbon's kind of connection, and the by-pass diodes' quality. In these years, boxes with unique low-loss diodes or ones built with micro inverters also came into existence. While the potential is intriguing, the cost of these solutions has not yet made a widespread distribution possible.

Theory and building

Solar cells lead to PV systems.The photovoltaic effect allows photovoltaic modules, which are made up of several solar cells, to produce electricity from the sun's light energy (photons). Thin-film or wafer-based crystalline silicon cells are used in the majority of modules. The top layer or the rear layer of a module may serve as the structural (load-bearing) element. Cells need to be shielded from moisture and mechanical harm. While thin-film cell-based semi-flexible modules are also available, most modules are stiff. Electrical connections between the cells are often made in series to achieve the necessary voltage and then in parallel to boost current. The module's power is measured in watts and is dependent on both the quantity of light and the electrical load that is connected to the module. Watts are calculated as the mathematical product of voltage and current. The production parameters for solar panels are established under normal settings, which are often not representative of the actual operating circumstances to which they would be subjected after installation. The solar panel's output interface is a PV junction box that is fastened to its rear. The majority of photovoltaic modules' external connections make use of MC4 connectors enabling quick and simple weatherproof connections to the rest of the system. Another option is to utilise a USB power interface. In order to properly support the panel structure, solar panels also need metal frames made up of racking elements, brackets, reflector shapes, and troughs.

Various PV module arrays

Only a certain amount of electricity can be generated by a single solar module; thus, most systems use many modules that combine their voltages or currents. An array of photovoltaic modules, an inverter, a battery pack for energy storage, a charge controller, connecting cable, circuit breakers, fuses, disconnect switches, voltage metres, and optionally a solar tracking device are the usual components of a photovoltaic system. Equipment is carefully chosen to maximise production, energy storage, and conversion from direct current to alternating current.

Adaptive solar panels

The power electronics integrated in smart modules provide improved functionality, such as panel-level maximum power point tracking, monitoring, and better safety, making them distinct from conventional solar panels. Power electronics that are integrated into a solar module's frame or linked through a connection to the photovoltaic circuit should not be regarded as smart modules adaptive solar panel show in figure 1.

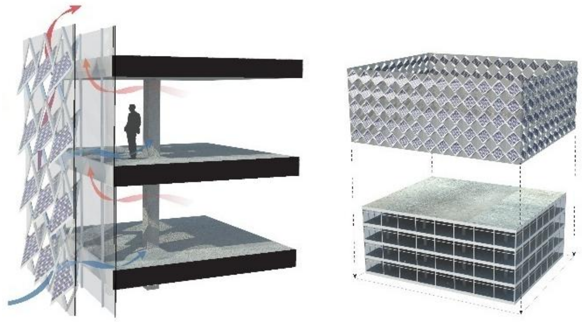


Figure 1 Adaptive solar panel [Daniel Raznick].

Light Capture

The quantity of light a solar cell can absorb relies on the angle at which any direct sunlight strikes it. This is due in part to the fact that the quantity of light that hits the panel is proportional to the cosine of the angle of incidence and in part to the fact that more light is reflected at high angles of incidence. Modules are often inclined to account for latitude and orientated to face south (in the Northern Hemisphere) or north (in the Southern Hemisphere) to optimise overall energy production. It is possible to reduce the angle of incidence by using solar tracking.Anti-reflective coatings, which are one or more thin layers of materials having refractive indices halfway between those of silicon and air, are often applied to solar panels. This reduces the quantity of reflected light by creating harmful interference. The reflectance of photovoltaic panels has been reduced by manufacturers using textured glass or better anti-reflective coatings.

Interconnection of modules

A blocking diode is put in series with each string of modules in a connection example, while bypass diodes are placed in parallel with modules. Conducting wires are used to link modules electrically. These cables are sized for the current rating and fault circumstances and take the current away from the modules. To reach a particular output voltage, panels are commonly linked in series of one or more panels to create strings. Strings may also be connected in parallel to produce the necessary current capability (amperes) of the PV system.To cope with partial array shading and increase output, blocking and bypass diodes may be included inside the module or applied outside. In parallel with the modules in series connections, bypass diodes let current to travel across shaded modules, which would otherwise significantly restrict the current. To prevent current from flowing backward via shaded strings and short-circuiting other strings in parallel connections, a blocking diode may be connected in series with each module's string.

Inverters

The solar panel's MPP (Maximum Power Point) is made up of MPP voltage (Vmpp) and MPP current (Impp). A solar inverter tracks the maximum power point (MPPT) by sampling the solar cell's output (I-V curve) and applying the appropriate electrical load.Solar panels are connected in parallel or series (a "string") to inverters. The voltages of the modules in a string connection accumulate, but the current is decided by the panel with the worst performance. The "Christmas light effect" refers to this. The voltages in parallel connections will be the same, but the currents will add. The voltage needs of the inverters are met by the arrays, and the current constraints are not considerably exceeded. While they may be more costly, micro-inverters allow each panel to contribute its maximum output for a given quantity of sunlight by working independently.

Efficiency that depends on radiation

Photovoltaic modules may generate power from a variety of light frequencies depending on their design, although they often cannot cover the complete solar radiation spectrum (specifically, ultraviolet, infrared and low or diffused light). As a result, solar modules squander a large portion of the energy from incoming sunlight; yet, if they are lighted with monochromatic light, they may provide significantly greater efficiency. Another design idea is to divide the light into six to eight different wavelength ranges, each of which will generate a distinct hue of light, and then focus the beams on various cells adjusted to the appropriate ranges. According to projections, this might increase efficiency by 50%.

CONCLUSION

According to research from Imperial College London, the light-receiving semiconductor surface may be enhanced using aluminium nanocylinders, which resemble the ridges on Lego bricks, to increase the efficiency of solar panels. The light that has been dispersed then follows a longer route within the semiconductor, absorbing more photons to produce current. While gold and silver were utilised before aluminium for creating these nanocylinders, visible light was significantly absorbed and light scattering took place in the near-infrared. The ultraviolet portion of the spectrum was discovered to have been absorbed by aluminium, whilst the visible and near-infrared portions of the spectrum were found to have been dispersed by the aluminium surface. This, according to the study, may drastically reduce costs and boost efficiency since aluminium is more affordable and readily available than gold and silver. Thinner film solar panels are now theoretically viable without compromising power conversion efficiency, therefore lowering material usage.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] A. Gomez, E. Barbero, and S. Sanchez-Saez, “Modelling of carbon/epoxy sandwich panels with agglomerated cork core subjected to impact loads,” *Int. J. Impact Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.ijimpeng.2021.104047.

[2] C. A. Baumhoer, A. J. Dietz, C. Kneisel, H. Paeth, and C. Kuenzer, “Environmental drivers of circum-Antarctic glacier and ice shelf front retreat over the last two decades,” *Cryosphere*, 2021, doi: 10.5194/tc-15-2357-2021.

[3] P. C. Lin, G. M. Gibson, and M. J. Padgett, “Real-time visualisation and optimisation of acoustic waves carrying orbital angular momentum,” *J. Phys. A Math. Theor.*, 2021, doi: 10.1088/1751-8121/ac717f.

[4] E. Mhiri, F. Charfeddine, N. Messedi, A. Chamseddine, and W. Bouattour, “Nuptial psychosis and Tunisian culture: A case report,” *Eur. Psychiatry*, 2021, doi: 10.1192/j.eurpsy.2021.1804.

[5] P. Vyshnavi, “Employee Attendance Management System using Face Recognition,” *Int. J. Res. Appl. Sci. Eng. Technol.*, 2021, doi: 10.22214/ijraset.2021.36207.

[6] E. Wang and A. Shukla, “Blast Performance of Sandwich Composites with In-Plane Compressive Loading,” *Exp. Mech.*, 2012, doi: 10.1007/s11340-011-9500-5.

[7] M. Hamdaoui, F. Z. Oujebbour, A. Habbal, P. Breitkopf, and P. Villon, “Kriging surrogates

for evolutionary multi-objective optimization of CPU intensive sheet metal forming applications," *Int. J. Mater. Form.*, 2015, doi: 10.1007/s12289-014-1190-y.

[8] V. V. Kulagin, V. A. Cherepenin, M. S. Hur, and H. Suk, "Flying mirror model for interaction of a super-intense nonadiabatic laser pulse with a thin plasma layer: Dynamics of electrons in a linearly polarized external field," *Phys. Plasmas*, 2007, doi: 10.1063/1.2799164.

[9] L. W. Chen and C. T. Yeh, "Development of a real-time failure detection system for stamping die," *Int. J. Adv. Manuf. Technol.*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s00170-022-09055-w.

[10] Y. Zhang, P. Zhu, and G. Chen, "Lightweight Design of Automotive Front Side Rail Based on Robust Optimisation," *Thin-Walled Struct.*, 2007, doi: 10.1016/j.tws.2007.05.007.

[11] B. Pan and B. Chen, "A novel mirror-assisted multi-view digital image correlation for dual-surface shape and deformation measurements of sheet samples," *Opt. Lasers Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.optlaseng.2019.05.016.

AN ANALYSIS OF VARIOUS CHARACTERISTIC SOLAR CELL DIMENSIONS

Mr. Sagar Gorad*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-goradsagarramachandra@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter explores the various characteristic solar cell dimensions along with working operation in different settings. The current capacity of the cell is nearly proportional to the intensity of incident light as well as the area that is exposed to the light, whereas the voltage or potential difference established across the terminals of the cell is fixed at 0.5 volt and is essentially independent of incident light intensity. Due to the electrostatic force of the field across the junction, light-generated electrons close to the p-n junction migrate to the n-type side of the junction. When solar cells were proposed and launched on the Vanguard spacecraft in 1958, they were employed for the first time in a notable application as a backup power source for the main battery power source. The fact that space customers were ready to pay more for the finest cells also explains why prices stayed high, since there was little incentive to adopt less expensive, less effective alternatives.

KEYWORDS: *Current, Grid Parity, Maximum Power, Perovskite Solar, Solar Cell, Solar Energy.*

INTRODUCTION

A solar cell, also known as a photovoltaic cell, is an electrical device that uses the photovoltaic effect, a natural physical and chemical phenomenon, to convert light energy directly into electricity. A device whose electrical properties, such as current, voltage, or resistance, change when exposed to light is a kind of photoelectric cell. The electrical building blocks of photovoltaic modules, sometimes referred to as solar panels, are frequently individual sun cell devices. The greatest open-circuit voltage that a typical silicon single junction solar cell can generate is between 0.5 and 0.6 volts.

Whether the source is sunshine or a man-made light, solar cells are referred to be photovoltaic. They may be used to generate energy as well as photo detect light or other electromagnetic radiation that is close to the visual range or measure light intensity. Examples of such photo detectors are infrared detectors.Is the fundamental component of a solar energy generating system wherein light energy is directly converted into electrical energy without the need of any intermediary processes a solar cell is sometimes referred to as a photovoltaic cell since it only relies on its photovoltaic effect to function A semiconductor device is essentially what a solar cell is. The current capacity of the cell is nearly proportional to the intensity of incident light as well as the area that is exposed to the light, whereas the voltage or potential difference established across the terminals of the cell is fixed at 0.5 volt and is essentially independent of incident light intensity.

Like all other types of battery cells, each solar cell contains one positive and one negative terminal. A photovoltaic or solar cell typically has a positive rear contact and a negative front contact. Between these two connections lies a semiconductor p-n junction.

Some photons of light are absorbed by the solar cell when sunlight is shining on it. Some of the absorbed photons will have energy above the semiconductor crystal's valence band–conduction band energy gap. As a result, one excited valence electron gains energy from one photon, leaps out of the bond, and produces one electron-hole pair. Light-generated electrons and holes are the electrons and holes in these e-h pairs. Due to the electrostatic force of the field across the junction, light-generated electrons close to the p-n junction migrate to the n-type side of the junction. Similar electrostatic forces cause the light-generated holes that are produced close to the junction to migrate to the p-type side of the junction. By creating a potential difference between the two sides of the cell in this manner, current will begin to flow from the positive to negative terminals of the solar cell if the two sides are linked by an external circuit. This was the fundamental idea behind how a solar cell works; now, we'll talk about the many aspects of a solar or photovoltaic cell that affect how well a solar panel performs. It is crucial to understand a solar panel's ratings when selecting a certain solar cell for a given project. We may determine from these factors how well a solar cell can convert light into energy.

Solar Cell Short Circuit Current

A solar cell's maximum current capacity without endangering its own constriction. It is determined by short-circuiting the cell's terminals while it is in its most optimal state for delivering the most amount of output. The phrase "optimal condition" was adopted because, for fixed exposed cell surfaces, the rate of current generation in solar cells relies on both the amount and angle of light hitting the cell. It is preferable to indicate maximum current density rather than maximum current since current generation also relies on the amount of cell surface that is exposed to light. The ratio of the cell's exposed surface area to the maximum or short circuit current is known as the maximum current density or short circuit current density rating.

Solar Cell Open Circuit Voltage

While there is no load attached to the cell, the voltage between its terminals is monitored. This voltage is influenced by manufacturing processes and temperature, but less so by light intensity and exposed surface area. Solar cells typically have an open circuit voltage between 0.5 and 0.6 volts. VOC is often used to indicate it.

Maximum Solar Cell Power Point

Maximum electrical power that a solar cell is capable of producing under regular test conditions. Maximum power will be present at the bend point of the characteristic curve if we plot the V-I characteristics of a solar cell. That is shown in Pm's analysis of the V-I properties of solar cells.The current at which the most power is produced. Diagram m's of the solar cell's v-in properties illustrates the current at maximum power point.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Rebecca etal. exploredabout the novel solar cell material combinations and device topologies; S-shaped current-voltage (I-V) properties are a common roadblock. They indicate the presence of a bottleneck in the charge transport that has to be eliminated in order to achieve high fill factors and high-power conversion efficiencies. In this review, studies with s-shaped I-V curves are given as examples, and the causes and solutions are examined. Although different solar cell material systems are often studied by independent groups, the physics of s-shaped I-V curves has also been studied independently. In order to provide a comprehensive picture of the common processes and global best practises for mitigating s-shaped I-V characteristics in new solar cell technologies, this paper discusses the four primary solar cell technologies—silicon, thin film, organic, and hybrid. S-shaped I-V curves, with the exception of a few research on organic solar cells, are claimed to be caused by charge transport barriers at one of the (selected) contact layers that can be removed by interface engineering and doping[1].

Kai Dong etal. discussed that Perovskite solar cells (PSCs) feature undesirable I-V properties, such as the I-V hysteresis phenomenon, which has been a key barrier to their eventual practical deployment. Thus, examination based on conventional ideas has shown significant faults and fallen short of providing a sufficient answer. Here, we use the permissive feature of the perovskite material to examine the I-V characteristics of PSCs for the first time in order to provide a unique method. The combined physical model that was created and the equation that was inferred might be used to assist resolve long-standing questions about the I-V properties of PSCs. We also suggest a unique device optimisation technique for PSCs based on our study and memristor theory, which may help push their performance to the maximum[2].

Itaru Ishikawa etal. explored that Perovskite organic-inorganic solar cells have gained a lot of interest as high-efficiency and inexpensive photovoltaic technologies. It functions well even in low-light environments, such as indoor illumination, since it has a p-type hole transport layer, a perovskite layer, and an n-type electron transport layer. In this study, a thorough analysis was conducted with an emphasis on the features of perovskite solar cells in low-light situations. The open-circuit voltage produced at 0.1 mW/cm2 illuminance was 70% of AM1.5, which is comparable to the voltage produced by indoor lighting. The planar-type structure solar cell was shown to have superior resistance properties than the mesostructured cell for indoor applications, according to impedance spectroscopy. In terms of these solar cells' features, planar-type solar cells exhibit greater voltage than mesostructured cells in low-light situations. These findings have significant ramifications for a variety of perovskite solar cell applications[3].

Iman Ahmadpour etal. put forward two distinct time-dependent modelling strategies for how perovskite solar cells' device properties change under stress. The Sah-Noyce-Shockley (SNS) model is used in the first technique, which is based on Shockley-Read-Hall recombination/generation over the depletion width of the pn junction, and the thermionic emission model for Schottky diodes is used in the second approach. The time-dependent defect production in the junction's depletion width (W) serves as the link between both methods to temporal variation. We fitted the two models to actual data on perovskite solar cells published in the literature and found that each model provided a more compelling explanation for how device parameters such as current density and efficiency degraded over time under stressful settings. Yet, at least for solar cells, the Sah-Noyce-Shockley model is more trustworthy than thermionic emission[4].

M. Zahangir etal.explored in order to examine the current-voltage characteristics of perovskite solar cells, a physics-based compact analytical model has been devised that takes into account the external voltage-dependent carrier transport, exponential photon absorption, and bulk charge carrier recombination. For both the forward dark and photocurrents in perovskite solar cells, explicit analytical expressions are given.The real solar spectrum is taken into account when calculating the current in the external circuit. Comparing the model calculations with the published experimental data on different perovskite solar cells allows for the mathematical models to be validated and valuable physical parameters to be derived. The experimental findings and the suggested model agree quite well. Enhancing carrier transport in the perovskite layer may increase the power conversion efficiency even further. The fill factor and, thus, the efficiency of the power conversion are improved by the improvement in charge carrier transit[5].

Haixin Shen etal.conducted research constructs a simulation model of a solar cell in accordance with the mathematical model of a solar cell in order to analyse the solar cell power system of a solar unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV). Using MATLAB/Simulink, the characteristic curves of solar cells are produced. By altering the sun intensity and ambient temperature, the characteristic curves of the solar cells are compared. The solar cell module's ground test is conducted concurrently. The ground test and simulation analysis provide the appropriate findings. It is very important to investigate the maximum power tracking of solar cells in solar Drones because solar cells have a specific maximum power point at each given situation[6].

Apurba Parikh etal. exploredthat Perovskite solar cells (PSCs) have made tremendous strides during the last ten years, with power conversion efficiency reaching 25%. Nevertheless, the majority of PSCs often exhibit current-voltage hysteresis and insufficient device stability under operating settings, which act as barriers to future commercialization. For the design and development of efficient techniques for the manufacture of stable PSCs, it is essential to comprehend the electrical properties of the device throughout the ageing process. The time-dependent electrical properties of PSC are investigated in this work using electrochemical impedance spectroscopical (IS) studies. We show that the dark and light ideality factors are equally affected by the passage of time, showing that trap-assisted recombination predominates in the device under study. We demonstrate that the low-frequency capacitance rises with increasing ageing time owing to the deposition of charges or ions at the interfaces by examining the capacitance versus frequency responses. Our findings provide a thorough knowledge of how PSCs degrade with time and are connected with the observed hysteresis during current-voltage measurements[7].

DISCUSSION

Voltage at the point of maximum power

The voltage at which power is at its peak. The V-I properties of a solar cell by Vm reveal the voltage at Maximum Power Point.When solar cells were proposed and launched on the Vanguard spacecraft in 1958, they were employed for the first time in a notable application as a backup power source for the main battery power source. The mission period might be increased by adding cells to the outside of the body without significantly altering the spacecraft or its power systems. Large solar arrays in the form of wings were first seen on satellites with the launch of Explorer 6 in 1959. There were 9600 Hoffman solar cells in these arrays[8]–[10].

As solar cells had the greatest power-to-weight ratio by the 1960s, they were (and still are) the primary power source for the majority of Earth orbiting satellites and a handful of solar system missions. Yet, this achievement was made feasible by the fact that power system expenses in the space application may be expensive, space users had few alternative power choices, and they were ready to pay more for the finest cells. Up until the National Science Foundation's "Research Applied to National Needs" programme started to promote research of solar cells for terrestrial uses, the space power industry pushed the development of better efficiencies in solar cells.

As spacecraft applications shifted to III-V semiconductor materials based on gallium arsenide in the early 1990s, they diverged from the silicon technology used for terrestrial panels. This led to the development of the current III-V multifunction photovoltaic cell used on spacecraft.In recent years, research has focused on creating and constructing very flexible, lightweight solar cells. Photovoltaic cells that are laminated with a layer of glass for robustness and protection are often used in terrestrial solar cell technology. Solar cell arrays and cells must be exceedingly light and highly efficient for use in space applications. Multi-junction photovoltaic cells, a more recent innovation used on satellites, are made up of several PN junctions with various band gaps to capture a larger range of solar energy. Large solar arrays must also be used to provide energy for huge spacecraft. Before being injected into orbit, these solar arrays must be disassembled to fit inside the geometric restrictions of the launch vehicle the satellite uses. In the past, satellite solar cells were made up of numerous tiny terrestrial panels that were folded together. Once the spacecraft is sent into orbit, these little panels will be unfurled into a huge panel. The goal of more recent satellites is to employ lightweight, flexible roll able solar panels that can fit into extremely tiny spaces. Because to the strong correlation between payload weight and launch cost of a launch vehicle, the reduced size and weight of these flexible arrays significantly reduces the entire cost of launching a satellite.

Better production techniques

Throughout the 1960s, improvements were incremental. The fact that space customers were ready to pay more for the finest cells also explains why prices stayed high, since there was little incentive to adopt less expensive, less effective alternatives. The semiconductor industry had a significant role in determining the pricing, their shift to integrated circuits in the 1960s made bigger boules more readily available at lower relative costs. The cost of the resultant cells also decreased as their price decreased. These impacts reduced the cost of 1971 cells to around $100 per watt[11]–[13].

Elliot Berman joined Exxon's task group in late 1969 as it searched for projects that would be completed in 30 years. In April 1973, he established Solar Power Company (SPC), which at the time was a fully owned subsidiary of Exxon.By 2000, the group had predicted that electrical power would cost much more, and they believed that this rise in cost would make alternative energy sources more attractive. After doing a market analysis, he came to the conclusion that there would be substantial demand at a price per watt of roughly $20. The researchers relied on the rough-sawn wafer surface and skipped the procedures of polishing the wafers and applying an anti-reflective layer on them. Also, the researchers "potted" the cells using silicone glue between a printed circuit board on the back and acrylic plastic on the front in lieu of the pricey materials and manual wiring utilised in space applications. Materials left over from the electronics industry might be used to create solar cells. By the time they made their product announcement in 1973, SPC had persuaded Tideland Signal to utilise their panels to run navigational buoys, first for the U.S. Coast Guard.

Both industrial production and research

With funding from the "Research Applied to National Needs" programme of the U.S. National Science Foundation, which operated from 1969 to 1977 and supported research on generating solar power for ground electrical power systems, research into solar power for terrestrial uses gained prominence. The "Cherry Hill Conference" in 1973 launched an applied research programme that would last for many decades by laying out the technological objectives needed to accomplish this aim and outlining an ambitious programme for doing so. The Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA), which subsequently became a component of the U.S. Department of Energy, finally took over the programme.

With the 1973 oil crisis, oil corporations utilised their increased revenues to launch (or acquire) solar enterprises, becoming the industry's leading producers for many years. Throughout the 1970s and 1980s, Exxon, ARCO, Shell, Amoco (later acquired by BP), and Mobil all had sizable solar divisions. Participating businesses in the technology sector included General Electric, Motorola, IBM, Tyco, and RCA.

Grid parity and subsidisation

Feed-in rates for solar energy vary across and within nations. Such tariffs support the growth of solar energy installations. It is expected that advancements on all three fronts are necessary to reach widespread grid parity, the point at which solar energy is equivalent to or less expensive than grid power without subsidies. Grid parity is a goal of solar advocates for places with plenty of sunshine and expensive power, like California and Japan. For Hawaii and other islands that normally rely on diesel fuel to generate energy, BP asserted grid parity in 2007. Grid parity in the US was mandated by George W. Bush for the year 2015. According to a 2012 study from the Photovoltaic Association, Australia has achieved grid parity (ignoring feed in tariffs) Grid parity and subsidisation show in Figure 1.

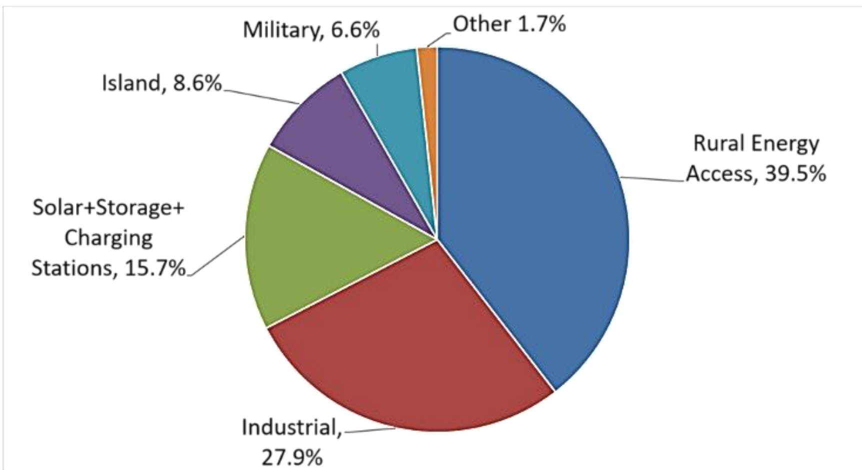


Figure 1 Grid parity and subsidisation [CNESA].

The 40-year downward trend in solar panel prices was halted in 2004 when Germany's generous subsidies significantly raised demand there, driving up the cost of pure silicon (which is used in computer chips as well as solar panels). Prices started to drop again as a result of the 2008 financial crisis and the rise of Chinese manufacturing. The cost of solar modules in Germany decreased from €3 to €1 per peak watt in the four years after January 2008. Production capacity increased dramatically at that period, growing by more than 50% annually. China's market share climbed from 8% in 2008 to over 55% in the last three months of 2010. The cost of Chinese solar panels fell to $0.60/Wp in December 2012. Wp stands for watt peak capacity, which is the greatest capacity under ideal circumstances.

A record-low spot price of US$0.36/Wp for completed solar panels (not cells) was announced as of the end of 2016. Canadian Solar Inc., the second-largest provider, reported expenses of US$0.37/Wp in the third quarter of 2016, which were down $0.02 from the second quarter and indicated that it was likely still at least breaking even. By the end of 2017, several manufacturers anticipated expenses to be about $0.30. Also, it was said that in certain areas of the globe, new solar installations were less expensive than coal-based thermal power plants, and that within a decade, this would be true for the majority of the planet.

CONCLUSION

A graph of output voltage vs current for various insolation and temperature levels is the I-V (current-voltage) characteristic curve of a solar cell. It displays the properties of a specific photovoltaic (PV) cell, module, or array in terms of current and voltage (I-V). It provides a thorough explanation of its capacity and effectiveness for converting solar energy. The output performance and solar efficiency of a solar cell or panel are directly related to its electrical I-V characteristics.This book chapter discuss about the characteristic of the solar cell and working of the PV cell along with varied design architectures.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] R. Saive, “S-Shaped Current-Voltage Characteristics in Solar Cells: A Review,” *IEEE J. Photovoltaics*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/JPHOTOV.2019.2930409.

[2] K. Yan *et al.*, “Memristive property’s effects on the I-V characteristics of perovskite solar cells,” *Sci. Rep.*, 2017, doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-05508-5.

[3] I. Raifuku, Y. Ishikawa, S. Ito, and Y. Uraoka, “Characteristics of Perovskite Solar Cells under Low-Illuminance Conditions,” *J. Phys. Chem. C*, 2016, doi: 10.1021/acs.jpcc.6b05298.

[4] I. Moeini, M. Ahmadpour, A. Mosavi, N. Alharbi, and N. E. Gorji, “Modeling the time-dependent characteristics of perovskite solar cells,” *Sol. Energy*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2018.05.082.

[5] M. Z. Kabir, “A physics-based analytical model for current–voltage characteristics of perovskite solar cells incorporating bulk recombination,” *Energies*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/en14133868.

[6] H. Wang and J. Shen, “Analysis of the Characteristics of Solar Cell Array Based on MATLAB/Simulink in Solar Unmanned Aerial Vehicle,” *IEEE Access*, 2018, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2018.2802927.

[7] A. Mahapatra *et al.*, “Changes in the electrical characteristics of perovskite solar cells with aging time,” *Molecules*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/molecules25102299.

[8] A. Khalf, J. Gojanović, N. Ćirović, and S. Živanović, “Two different types of S-shaped J-V characteristics in organic solar cells,” *Opt. Quantum Electron.*, 2020, doi: 10.1007/s11082-020-2236-7.

[9] A. R. Khalf, J. P. Gojanovic, N. A. Cirovic, S. Zivanovic, and P. S. Matavulj, “The Impact of Surface Processes on the J-V Characteristics of Organic Solar Cells,” *IEEE J. Photovoltaics*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/JPHOTOV.2020.2965401.

[10] R. Ishikawa, S. Yamazaki, S. Watanabe, and N. Tsuboi, “Layer dependency of graphene layers in perovskite/graphene solar cells,” *Carbon N. Y.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.carbon.2020.10.065.

[11] K. Nishi, T. Oku, T. Kishimoto, N. Ueoka, and A. Suzuki, “Photovoltaic Characteristics of CH3NH3PbI3 Perovskite Solar Cells Added with Ethylammonium Bromide and Formamidinium Iodide,” *Coatings*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/coatings10040410.

[12] J. Y. Kim, "Determining the effect of different heat treatments on the electrical and morphological characteristics of polymer solar cells," *Energies*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/en12244678.

[13] P. Panmuang and C. Photong, "Effects of intensity of magnetic field generated by neodymium permanent magnet sheets on electrical characteristics of monocrystalline silicon solar cell," *Indones. J. Electr. Eng. Comput. Sci.*, 2021, doi: 10.11591/ijeecs.v21.i1.pp18-27.

ANALYSIS OF POWER CHARACTERISTIC OF SOLAR CELL

Mr. Soundra Prashanth*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-prashanth.sp@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The power characteristic of a solar cell is a crucial factor in determining how much electrical power the solar cell can produce. The I-V (current-voltage) characteristic curve of a solar cell, which is a graph of output voltage vs current for various levels of insolation and temperature, determines the power characteristic of a solar cell. The current and voltage (I-V) properties of a certain photovoltaic (PV) cell, module, or array are displayed on the I-V curve. It provides a thorough explanation of its capacity and effectiveness for converting solar energy. The output performance and solar efficiency of a solar cell or panel are directly related to its electrical I-V characteristics.

KEYWORDS: *New Construction, Renewable Energy, Solar Cells, Short Circuit, Solar Energy, Solar Panel.*

INTRODUCTION

Solar cells are the fundamental building block of solar energy generating systems, which directly extract electrical energy from light energy without the need of any intermediary processes. A solar cell is sometimes referred to as a photovoltaic cell since it only functions as a result of its photovoltaic effect. In essence, a solar cell is a semiconductor gadget. The voltage or potential difference established across the terminals of the solar cell is fixed at 0.5 volts and is essentially independent of the intensity of incident light, whereas the current capacity of the cell is nearly proportional to the intensity of incident light as well as the area that is exposed to the light. The solar cell generates electricity when light strikes on it. The positive and negative terminals on each solar cell are the same as those on other types of battery cells. Normally, the front and back contacts of a solar or photovoltaic cell are negative. These two contacts meet at a semiconductor p-n junction[1]–[3].

Some photons of light that are falling on the cell from the sun are absorbed by the solar cell. Some of the photons that are absorbed will be more energetic than the semiconductor crystal's valence band–conduction band energy gap. One valence electron is stimulated by one photon and leaps out of the bond to form an electron-hole pair. These e-h pairs' electrons and holes are referred to as light-generated electrons and holes. The electrostatic force of the field across the junction causes the light-generated electrons to migrate to the n-type side of the junction. Comparable electrostatic forces are responsible for the migration of light-generated holes formed at the junction to the p-type side of the junction. In this manner, two sides of the cell are given a potential difference, and if these two sides are linked by an external circuit, current will begin to flow from the positive to the negative terminal of the solar cell. This was the fundamental operation of a solar cell; now let's talk about the many characteristics of a solar or photovoltaic cell that affect a solar panel's efficiency rating. Knowing a solar panel's ratings is crucial when selecting a certain solar cell for a given project. These variables reveal the effectiveness of a solar cell's ability to convert light into power[4]–[6].

Current Short Circuit in a Solar Cell

The most current a solar cell can produce without endangering its own constriction. The best way to measure it is to short circuit the cell's terminals while it is operating at its peak efficiency. The phrase "optimal condition" was adopted because, given a certain exposed cell surface, the rate of current generation in a solar cell relies on both the brightness of the light and the angle at which it strikes the cell. Maximum current density is preferable to maximum current since the creation of current also relies on how much of the cell's surface is exposed to light. The ratio of the maximum or short circuit current to the exposed surface area of the cell is what determines the maximum current density or short circuit current density rating parameter of the solar cell show in figure 1.

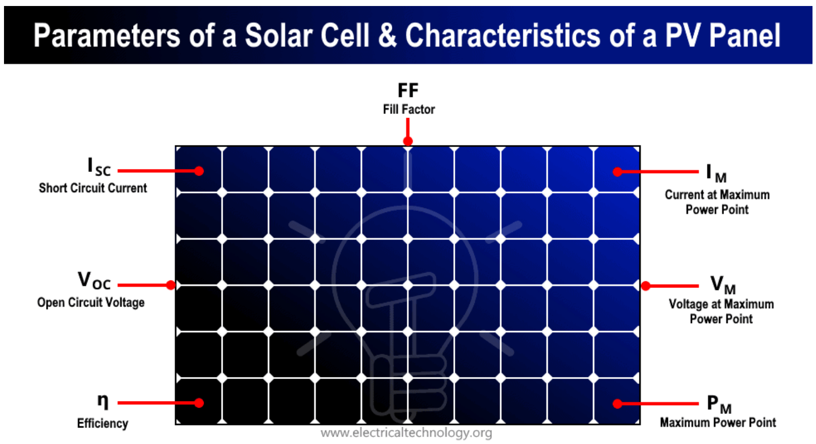


Figure 1 Parameter of the solar cell [ElectricalTechnology].

Voltage of a Solar Cell in Open Circuit

When there is no load attached to the cell, it is measured by taking a voltage reading across its terminals. This voltage is influenced by manufacturing processes and temperature, but not necessarily by light intensity or surface area that is exposed. The solar cell's typical open circuit voltage is close to 0.5 to 0.6 volts. Normally, Voc is used to indicate it.

Working of Solar Panels

The animated and sped-up demonstration of how solar panels transform sunlight into useful power shown below.The distance between the sun and earth is 93 million kilometers. Your roof is where sunlight magically transforms into energy. Your TV is powered by the energy created, and water is heated and your path is illuminated at night. The photovoltaic cell, which uses this renewable energy and sustainable supply to produce power, is the key to this contemporary wonder.Of course, it goes deeper than that. Let's begin with the fundamental elements of the typical solar panel system, the kind you see on the roof of a home or out in the country as a component of a solar farm. The photovoltaic cell is the primary component of a solar power system that works.

Solar-powered devices

The technology of photovoltaic has been around for a while. PV cells were almost solely utilised in the late 1950s to power devices like satellites. Many of us also have memories of using solar-powered calculators in school, which did not need batteries. Over the last 30 to 40 years, capturing that energy has been the Holy Grail of renewable energy.Solar cells have the advantage of not requiring intense sunlight to function. It's wonderful news for us in the UK because they just need light and can still generate power on overcast days. Solar panels employ many kinds of photovoltaic cells. Silicon, a top-notch semi-conductor, is used to make them. The cost, purity, and efficiency at which these various cells produce energy are all variable.

The solar cells

The modules of photovoltaic cells that make up a panel are grouped together. Two thin silicon layers that have undergone somewhat different processing techniques make up a conventional solar panel. When an energy source strikes the atoms in the top layer, which is exposed to the sun, electrons are forced to fly off.There are many "gaps" in the atoms of the bottom layer that are desperately in need of an electron or two. As sunlight strikes the top layer, the unstable electrons get excited and are drawn downward to the bottom layer. A current result from this electron migration. A circuit and an electricity-generating system may be created by adding two metal contacts above and below.

Variety of Solar Panels

The glass-style solar panels that are installed on rooftops across the city are well known to us all. There are currently several kinds available, including some that resemble standard tiles variety of solar panel show in figure 2.

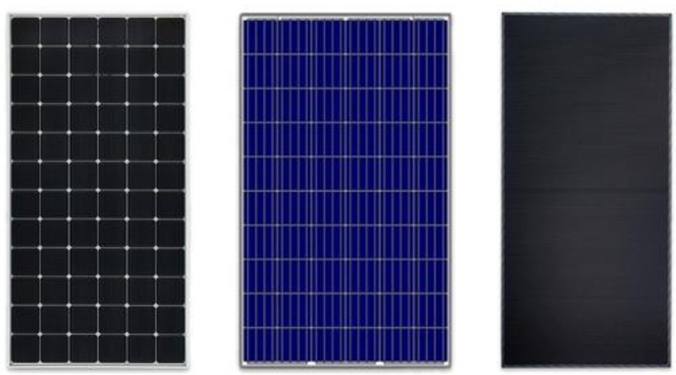


Figure 2 Variety of the panel [SolarReviews].

Electricity conversion

Direct current, or DC current, is the term used to describe the current produced in solar panels by the excitation of electrons. DC energy is not appropriate for powering our home appliances or supplying the National Grid. A conversion to AC electricity, often known as alternating current, is required for it to be of any use. An inverter box is required for this. This often resides outside of your panel array, maybe in the attic. It accepts DC electricity, which then transforms into AC so that it may be supplied into your home. Read more about inverters here[7]–[9].

Power of Solar Panels

Considerations like the location and kind of array need to be made if you're thinking about installing a solar PV system since they will affect how efficiently power is produced.Different cell types generate varied amounts of energy based on their size, thickness, and purity. The purer variety often costs more since it is more effective. a South-facing roof A south-facing roof is necessary for the best energy generation. By doing this, the panels will get more sunlight directly.

Possible color

Are there trees around your roof next you must think about how much of it will be shaded throughout the summer. The quantity of power you can create may not seem to be affected by an oak tree's full bloom, even if the limbs may seem fine in the winter when they are barren.

Roof pitch

To maximize the use of the sun's energy, most solar panel installers advise an inclination of between 22 and 75 degrees. Where in the UK your home is situated will also affect the appropriate angle. The best angle for a solar panel array on a home in London is 51 degrees, but in Aberdeen it is 57 degrees. The seasons bring about changes as well. A solar panel installation that can be modified could be something to think about. The most sunlight will be received through panels that can be adjusted.

Size and the quantity of panels

Naturally, you'll need to have enough space on your roof to accommodate the necessary number of panels. There must be sufficient to meet your whole energy demands. You'll need to be able to generate an excess to sell to the National Grid. Higher purity, more costly solar cells often need less area than less expensive options. It's important to strike the correct balance between cost and effectiveness, as well as the amount of space needed for the installation.

Amount of Electricity Solar Panels Will Save

Solar panels are among the greatest and most rapidly developing sources of renewable energy available, so it is understandable why they are so well-liked. They lower your energy costs, help conserve energy that would have been drawn from the grid, and may provide you with a very good financial return. Don't stop using them just yet; even if the upfront charges can be a touch hefty, the return time is very brief.

The Process

Understanding how solar energy works can help us better appreciate how much energy it can save. Solar energy is just energy that has been drawn from the sun, to put it simply. It is transformed into solar energy, which supplies electricity or warmth to your house[10]–[12].Solar power is produced by a surface that absorbs energy, often a solar panel system, and a method of transforming the absorbed energy into heat or electricity. There are primarily two methods for converting solar energy into solar electricity. These are some of them:

Photovoltaic Transformation (PV) This method of producing solar energy, usually referred to as direct conversion, is most frequently used. It entails the creation of power via the use of solar PV, or solar panels.This process, sometimes referred to as indirect conversion, is utilized to provide heat for your house. The use of this kind of solar energy is beginning to gain ground. In order to warm your water or residence using solar energy, it often involves the use of a thermal collector to create the heat.Solar panels' primary contribution to energy conservation is their ability to reduce a household's reliance on the National Grid. You are utilizing renewable energy, which often requires less energy than electricity from the grid. You can also store extra energy in a solar battery if you don't wish to sell it back to the grid, providing you complete independence even at night.

Solar panels for free

Not everyone has the upfront finances necessary to buy and install solar cells since they may be quite expensive. There are, however, ways for homeowners to have solar energy installed in their houses at no cost at all. Since consumers are essentially renting their roof to the government, this is possible. Here is how the procedure goes:

1. You let the vendors rent your roof, and they put on the solar panels.
2. The installer receives all Feed-in Tariff (FIT) payments for the next 20 years, while you pay nothing.

Despite not having the option to retain the FIT payments, you will still be able to significantly reduce your annual energy costs. In addition, because the installer will take care of all maintenance, you won't have to worry about it.You don't have to give up on the concept of this energy-saving method of power production if you cannot afford the installation charges for a solar panel system. It's both a successful arrangement where everyone benefits and a win-win situation.

Tariff for Generation

For each kWh of power you generate, your energy provider will reimburse you at a predetermined amount. The tariff levels will be guaranteed for the duration of the tariff after your system has been registered. They are also index-linked and often up to 20 years long.

Export Taxes

In this case, you will get an additional charge from your energy provider for each unit that you export back to the electrical grid. This implies that you may sell whatever power you produce but do not ultimately need. Smart metres are expected to be deployed to track export rates, but until they can be put into place, an estimated 50% of the energy produced is being sold back. One more illustration of how much energy may be saved.

Reduced Energy Bills

Due to the fact that you won't need to buy as much energy from your provider if you generate enough electricity to power your house, you will be able to save a significant amount of money on your electricity bills. The amount you will save depends depend on how much power you consume on a daily basis.

Environmental Advantages

Reduces energy

The quantity of electricity you use from the grid is decreased when you utilize solar panels. Even solar batteries may be used to power your house at night. This minimizes the quantity of pollutants discharged daily while also saving electricity.

There are none

Solar energy depends only on gathering sunlight and using it to generate power or heat your house. This indicates that you are not releasing any hazardous pollutants or greenhouse gases that cause global warming. Your carbon footprint may possibly be reduced by 80% in only one year.

Renewable

A renewable energy source is solar energy. So, the energy the sun provides us with will not run out until it dies. We now rely mostly on fossil fuels, which are not a renewable source of energy. They are already in short supply, and utilizing them harms the environment. It makes a big difference if just one fewer home uses them.

Lack of Maintenance

When gas boilers and other traditional heating systems malfunction, we often replace them or perform extensive repairs. They may add to the damaging pollutants we emit daily, which is bad for the environment. Solar panels are not fully environmentally friendly to produce since some toxic waste is generated, but they are environmentally friendly to use because they don't need any maintenance.

Panel Solar for New Buildings

If you are a building developer, contractor, or architect wanting to install solar panels for your new construction projects, get in contact with us right now. Your contractors install the kit in accordance with our design and specifications after you purchase it at trade prices. The install is then certified by Eco Green Partners. As a result, there will be fewer contractors on the job site, which will boost your profit margin and provide you the option to install in your own time while still using the skills of MCS-accredited specialists.We may provide a full equipment and support package with Eco Green Partners so that all you or your contractor need to do is install the provided equipment and provide any extra supplies to finish the installation in accordance with MIS3005 requirements and BS EN 12831. For a trade price, we can provide Viridian Solar in Roof Solar PV (Integrated solar roof panels, GSE).

There are solar installations available

Solar panels and solar hot water systems are the solutions that are best suitable for new construction. Solar panel installations may be added to new construction without the expenditure of replacing existing systems, in contrast to many conventional heating systems. These technologies provide builders the ability to adhere to the most recent construction regulations regarding the property's energy use.

Get the installations funded

While typical incentives for solar PV installations are not available, there are ways to finance solar panels in the UK. The only programmer currently accepting new applications is the Smart Export Guarantee (SEG).

In the UK, there are generally four standout solar panel incentives.

1. Assurance for Smart Exports (SEG)
2. Lower VAT on items that save energy
3. FIT (Feed-in Tariff) (no longer open to new applications)
4. Solar water heating is the sole application under the Renewable Heat Incentive (RHI).

It's important to note that financial incentives are no longer necessary for solar power. The price of solar panels has decreased while the price of energy has increased significantly, making solar panels an appealing financial investment for the majority of potential buyers.

Advantages

1. All new residences must reduce their carbon emissions by 31% starting in 2021. It is now necessary to integrate energy-saving strategies and offsets when constructing a new house, such as affordable new solar panels. They include solar thermal systems or solar panels. The aesthetics of your new construction do not have to be diminished by solar panels. It is possible to build and construct properties such that they more ergonomically utilized technology while maintaining a pleasing aesthetic.
2. They satisfy each and every prerequisite for renewable energy. While constructing in the UK, there are a number of regulatory regulations relating to renewable energy that must be followed. Construction regulations stipulate that SAP calculations must be performed for all newly constructed homes in the UK. Since 1995, all new dwellings under Part L of the building standards have been obliged to receive SAP Ratings. A new construction must be self-sufficient according to Part L of the building codes. This applies to at least 10% of the power used on site. A few councils are requesting more. The creation of Energy Performance Certificate Ratings also uses SAP computations. As it is illegal to rent or sell a house without an EPC, it is essential for a new construction to pass its SAP. An EPC offers details on how much energy is used by a house and what average energy bills are. Learn more about EPC ratings and SAP calculations here.
3. They may spend less on roof covering. While a new construction is still in the planning stages, solar panel installation is excellent. The roof might include the panels. Solar panels may in certain circumstances serve as the roof itself. BIPV, or building integrated solar panels, is what this is.
4. By lowering the building's power expenses, they improve salability. Solar energy systems in new construction have major economic advantages. Between 50 and 100 percent of the hot water needs are met by modern solar hot water systems, including solar thermal and the newest thermodynamic systems. An average-sized home with a 4kW solar panel installation may anticipate annual power bill savings of around £270.
5. They significantly lower the building's carbon output. Depending on where you reside in the UK, the Energy Saving Trust predicts that installing a solar PV system may cut carbon emissions from the typical UK house by 1.3 to 1.6 tons annually.
6. They raise your BREAM rating. Building Research Establishment Environmental Assessment Method is referred to as Bream. The sustainability of buildings may now be evaluated, rated, and certified using a system that was created in 1990.
7. They are compliant with regional planning requirements and exhibit market-leading design and innovation. Learn more about obtaining a planning permit here.
8. They contribute to developing structures that use less energy. Since they reduce a building's reliance on the National Grid, solar panels aid in energy conservation. As compared to the energy supplied by the grid, the amount of renewable energy consumed is often lower.
9. By doing so, corporate social responsibility might be improved (CSR).
10. They may promote environmentally friendly living in the neighborhood.

11. Builders and contractors have the opportunity to install our substantially less expensive solar energy systems in new construction without having to replace the current systems, which in the past would have posed an additional barrier to installation. Without a doubt, the long-term financial and environmental benefits surpass the initial investment costs. For a personalized and customized quote, contact us right now.

Disadvantages

These are a few drawbacks of solar panels.

1. Investing in a solar system entails a hefty up-front expense. This covers the cost of the wiring, installation, inverter, and maybe batteries for the solar panels. But solar panels are far more affordable now than they formerly were, and it is realistic to predict that costs will keep declining as new solar technologies are created. With the proper maintenance, most solar panel systems should survive for more than 25 years, and the original investment may often be recovered within the first 5–10 years.

2. The weather has an impact on how well your solar panels operate. There is a misconception that powerful sunlight is necessary to operate solar panels, but in actuality, daylight generates the necessary energy. That stated, far less solar energy will be generated on gloomy, cold days.

3. Not every kind of roof can support solar panels. The most direct sunlight possible is what solar panels need to function at their optimum. We are in the northern hemisphere in the UK. This implies that your solar panels will work best if they are south-facing since they will be exposed to the sun all day long because the sun is above the equator. They have the most time possible to gather sunlight and turn it into energy thanks to this. Although solar panels may be put on a variety of roof types, a standing seam metal roof would be the best option. • Solar panels may take up a lot of area, making a metal roof a reliable and effective platform for them that will endure for many years without having to be fixed or replaced. The more solar panels you can place and the more electricity you can generate, the larger your roof must be. You may not be able to install as many solar panels as you would want on certain rooftops. As an alternative, you might put up solar panels in your lawn or garden. You may still have a few panels if your home doesn't have enough room for all the panels you wish to use for electricity.

4. Pollution may be created during the panel's manufacture. Despite the fact that solar energy produces significantly less pollution than traditional fossil fuel energy sources Solar energy and pollution are sometimes connected. The emission of greenhouse gases has been connected to installation and transportation. In addition, various dangerous and poisonous compounds that might harm the environment are utilized in the production of solar

5. The cost of solar energy storage is high. Large batteries may be used to store solar energy if it cannot be utilized immediately. Off-grid solar systems employ batteries that can be charged throughout the day so that power may be used at night. While it might be pricey, this is a wonderful option for utilizing solar energy continuously. The majority of the time, if you are linked to the grid, it is usually preferable to utilize solar energy during the day and grid electricity at night.

CONCLUSION

On the I-V curve, the highest current and voltage are found at the maximum power point (MPP) of a solar cell. The solar cell's operational point at which the output of electrical power is maximized is known as the MPP. The output resistance of a solar cell at its greatest power point is the cell's distinctive resistance. The maximum power is transferred to the load, and the solar cell works at its peak power point, if the resistance of the load is equal to the characteristic resistance of the solar cell. In solar cell analysis, it is a helpful metric, especially when analyzing the effect of parasitic loss processes.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] H. Gerischer and J. Gobrecht, "ON THE POWER-CHARACTERISTICS OF ELECTROCHEMICAL SOLAR CELLS.," *Berichte der Bunsengesellschaft/Physical Chem. Chem. Phys.*, 1976, doi: 10.1002/bbpc.19760800412.

[2] U. Würfel, D. Neher, A. Spies, and S. Albrecht, "Impact of charge transport on current-voltage characteristics and power-conversion efficiency of organic solar cells," *Nat. Commun.*, 2015, doi: 10.1038/ncomms7951.

[3] M. V. Tholl *et al.*, "Subdermal solar energy harvesting – A new way to power autonomous electric implants," *Appl. Energy*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2020.114948.

[4] N. M. Stojanović, K. D. Stanković, T. M. Stojić, and D. R. Lazarević, "Stability of electric characteristics of solar cells for continuous power supply," *Nucl. Technol. Radiat. Prot.*, 2015, doi: 10.2298/NTRP1504306S.

[5] D. Bharathy Priya and A. Sumathi, "Modeling and simulation of solar PV energy conversion systems," *Int. J. Eng. Adv. Technol.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijeat.F1216.0986S319.

[6] J. Y. Kim, J. W. Lee, H. S. Jung, H. Shin, and N. G. Park, "High-Efficiency Perovskite Solar Cells," *Chemical Reviews*. 2020. doi: 10.1021/acs.chemrev.0c00107.

[7] E. Elahi, G. Dastgeer, A. S. Siddiqui, S. A. Patil, M. W. Iqbal, and P. R. Sharma, "A review on two-dimensional (2D) perovskite material-based solar cells to enhance the power conversion efficiency," *Dalton Transactions*. 2021. doi: 10.1039/d1dt02991f.

[8] H. S. Jung and N. G. Park, "Perovskite solar cells: From materials to devices," *Small*. 2015. doi: 10.1002/smll.201402767.

[9] N. D. Kaushika and A. K. Rai, "An investigation of mismatch losses in solar photovoltaic cell networks," *Energy*, 2007, doi: 10.1016/j.energy.2006.06.017.

[10] P. K. Patel, "Device simulation of highly efficient eco-friendly CH3NH3SnI3 perovskite solar cell," *Sci. Rep.*, 2021, doi: 10.1038/s41598-021-82817-w.

[11] Q. Bin Ke, J. R. Wu, C. C. Lin, and S. H. Chang, "Understanding the PEDOT:PSS, PTAA and P3CT-X Hole-Transport-Layer-Based Inverted Perovskite Solar Cells," *Polymers*. 2021. doi: 10.3390/polym14040823.

[12] R. Saive, "S-Shaped Current-Voltage Characteristics in Solar Cells: A Review," *IEEE J. Photovoltaics*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/JPHOTOV.2019.2930409.

AN ASSESSMENT OF SOLAR INVERTER CLASSIFICATION

Dr.Bolanthur Vittaldasa Prabhu*

*Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-bvprabhu@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapters provides an assessment of solar inverter classification. Along with a sign wave that is utility-charged, they fit the phase. To aid with safety, they also shut off during power outages. They don't assist in situations like these here. A residence that is powered by a utility grid should benefit from net metering. Due to its longevity, string inverters are the most trustworthy kind of solar inverter. After decades on the market, string inverters have mostly worked out their problems. They need a battery to function. Depending on the UL certification and design, they may be either off-grid or grid-interactive. Benefits of central inverters: It is most often used in utility-scale systems, such solar farms, and has the largest capacity. Their power output might be anything from 100kW and several megawatts. The fact that these inverters include all the required safety measures is their finest feature. If we speak about these characteristics, you get a lot of cutting-edge features like surge protection and anti-islanding.

KEYWORDS: *Power Optimizers, Solar Inverter, String Inverter, Solar Panel, Solar System.*

INTRODUCTION

Photovoltaic arrays' DC current voltage is converted into AC by solar inverters, which then power household appliances and certain utility networks. With the growing cost of power and the benefits of energy conservation, it is quite popular right now. Like a jigsaw, the solar panels and solar inverter fit together. It is set up to connect to a certain number of solar boards. The inverter's price is equal to 10% of the solar board's price. They are less durable than solar panels, however. A sufficient number of solar panels are required. Efficiency may be affected by more or less. There may not be a connection to a solar panel in them. DC electricity from PV batteries, motor generators, wind or hydro turbines, or PV batteries themselves is used to directly charge photovoltaic batteries. Some people include essential battery chargers so they may recharge the battery anywhere there is an AC outlet. As a result of the inverters' isolation from their own utility grids. They do not need anti-islanding defense[1]–[3].

Benefits of a standalone solar inverter an off-grid inverter, commonly referred to as a stand-alone inverter, is available in a range of sizes and output waveforms. The optimum output requires a pure sine inverter. It is appropriate for solar household systems, village electrification, and rural electrification in remote locations without an electrical grid.

Grid-tied inverters

Along with a sign wave that is utility-charged, they fit the phase. To aid with safety, they also shut off during power outages. They don't assist in situations like these here. A residence that is powered by a utility grid should benefit from net metering. Due to load circuits that echo inside the electrical system, the G.T.I is deceived into believing that a utility grid is still in operation even after it is shut off.Grid-tie inverters' benefits include lower cost. A grid-tied system will enable you to save more money since the equipment and installation are inexpensive. It doesn't need the usage of batteries, which are often expensive. As a result of the absence of batteries, maintenance expenses are also reduced to a minimum. The grid-connected technology is often affordable to install and maintain Grid-tiedinverters show in figure 1.

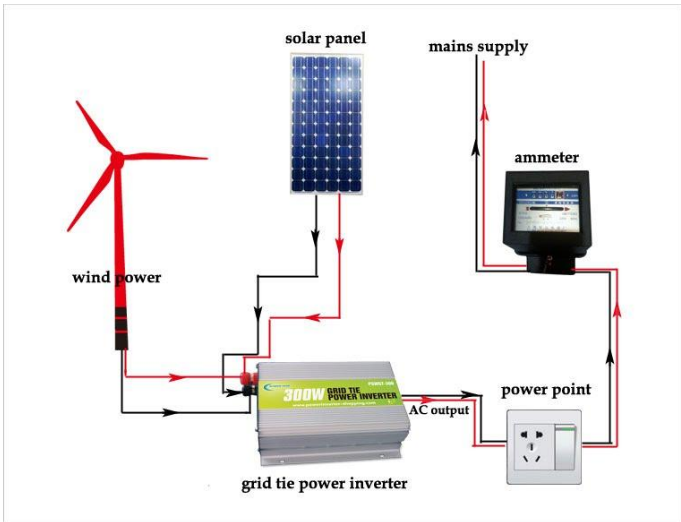


Figure 1 Grid-tied inverter [Google].

Electricity is a resource that has to be utilized as quickly as feasible; the grid serves as a virtual battery for you. A grid-tied system temporarily stores surplus power using the whole grid as a virtual battery. Almost nothing is wasted in this setup since the grid acts as a battery and there are no inefficient batteries involved[4]–[6].

Inverters for strings

Each solar panel is strung up in a row during installation. Five rows of five panels are possible with 25 panels. One string inverter is used to link many strings. Each string transports the DC power generated by the solar panels to the string inverter, which transforms it into useable AC power that is subsequently used to generate energy. Depending on the size of the installation, you can have a lot of string inverters that are only powered by a small number of strings. In both home and business settings, string inverters are often employed. a preferred inverter in small utilities over central inverters. The so-called power optimizers may also be used to assemble string inverters. Electronics that are powered at the module level include power optimizers. they must be installed at the module level so that each solar panel has one. P.O. provides advantages that are comparable to those of micro inverters, but they are less costly, therefore this may be for you a viable alternative to utilizing just string inverters or micro inverters inverter string show in figure 2.

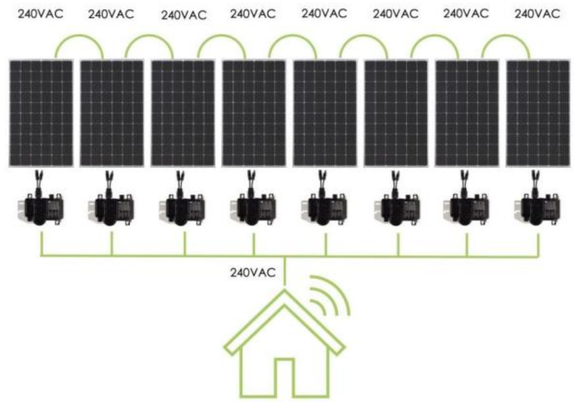


Figure 2 Inverter string [Gienergy].

Benefits of string inverters

Due to its longevity, string inverters are the most trustworthy kind of solar inverter. After decades on the market, string inverters have mostly worked out their problems. They are also the most cost-effective option for solar inverters.Moreover, string inverters may be located close to the side of a ground-mount system or on the side of your home. This makes it simple to check on, fix, or replace the inverter.

Central Inverters

They are substantially bigger than string inverters and can accommodate more strings on the panels. This form of inverter carries the DC power to the central inverter, where it is converted to AC power, via a common type of combiner box, as opposed to having multiple strings flowing directly to the inverter. They work best in big installations with consistent output across the array.Benefits of central inverters: It is most often used in utility-scale systems, such solar farms, and has the largest capacity. Their power output might be anything from 100kW and several megawatts. These inverters are often packed with a power station since they are frequently made to connect directly to the electrical grid. Besides from being less costly per kilowatt, they also offer the advantages of being simpler to install and administer[7]–[9].

A little inverter

Both home and business installations are suitable for these. Each of them is contained in a single panel since they are also module-level electronics. You don't need a string inverter since P.O. does not convert DC to AC; this is done by M.I. directly at the panel. Because of the conversion at the panel level, even if one or two panels are shaded or generate less electricity than the others, the remaining panels will still function at their best and won't be harmed. Micro-inverter systems may be more effective, although they are often more expensive than string inverters.

Benefits of micro inverters:

The main benefit of micro-inverters is that they are made to create the greatest peak power voltage, or Vpp, and discover the appropriate voltage for each system. A function called Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) enables the micro inverter to monitor the changing daily patterns of cell temperature and solar intensity in real time. Micro inverters provide panel-level monitoring of the solar system, making it possible to more accurately and quickly identify any problems with the solar output.

Inverter/Chargers based on batteries

Now, they are becoming increasingly significant. They function in both directions. They come with an inverter and a battery charger. They need a battery to function. Depending on the UL certification and design, they may be either off-grid or grid-interactive. Therefore, we've provided you with a general overview of the many solar panel inverter models on the market. Comparing is enjoyable; explore what works best for you.

Inverters for Strings: Good and Bad

The oldest and most popular kind of solar inverter used today are string inverters, commonly referred to as central inverters. A series of solar panels are connected to a single inverter, which transforms the whole amount of DC input into AC output, to make them operate.

Benefits

String inverters are the most dependable solar inverter type since they are the oldest. String inverters have the majority of their bugs ironed out after being on the market for decades. They are also the most affordable kind of solar inverter.Moreover, string inverters may be found in the centre of your home's side or close to the side of a ground-mount. This makes it simpler to check on, fix, or replace the inverter.

Cons:

While being dependable, string inverters are less effective at maximising solar energy production. Because a string of solar panels is linked by string inverters, shade on one solar panel will reduce the output of the whole string.Moreover, panel-level monitoring is not available with string inverters; only total-system monitoring is. When determining the source of a solar output problem, this might be problematic. It can also be undesirable for solar homeowners who need a finer degree of monitoring.

Pros and Cons of Power Optimizers

Each solar panel has a power optimizer on the back, and they operate with a string inverter to convert DC to AC. They do this by conditioning the DC energy produced by each solar panel and transferring it to the string inverter for conversion to AC power.

Advantages

Power optimizers may reduce the negative effects of shade on specific solar panels by conditioning the DC energy generated by each particular solar panel. As opposed to a straightforward string inverter system, if one solar panel is partly shaded, the output of the whole string is not affected.Due to the string inverter, power optimizers also offer the advantage of enabling panel-level monitoring in addition to system-level monitoring. The ability to monitor each solar panel separately makes it easier to pinpoint any problems with solar production. The homeowner may also see a more in-depth degree of surveillance thanks to it. The cost of power optimizers is more than using a simple string inverter, however it is still less than the cost of micro inverters. If you decide to increase your solar panel system in the future, power optimizer systems also need more power optimizers and maybe more string inverters. It's also crucial to keep in mind that since power optimizers are installed on the roof, it is more challenging to repair and replace them should something go wrong.

Pros and Cons of Micro inverters

The micro inverter is the last kind of solar inverter. The most recent solar inverter technology uses micro inverters, which operate by converting DC to AC from the back of each solar panel. As each micro inverter handles DC conversion immediately, a string inverter is not necessary.

Advantages

Since each micro inverter handles the DC to AC conversion on each panel, the system is not adversely affected by shadowing on particular panels. If a panel is shaded, just that panel will provide decreased power output rather than the whole system, as in a string inverter configuration.Micro inverters are also simple to upgrade as your solar system grows. A micro inverter just has to be mounted on the back of each solar panel that is added to the system.Micro inverters, like power optimizers, provide panel-level monitoring of the solar system, making it possible to pinpoint any problems with the solar output more quickly and precisely.

Cons

Among the available solar inverter alternatives, micro inverters are the costliest. But, in certain circumstances, particularly if shading is a problem, their advantages might easily exceed the disadvantages.Also it is more difficult to repair or replace any problematic micro inverters since they are mounted on the back of each solar panel.

DISCUSSION

Solar Inverter for On-Grid

Grid-tie or grid-connected inverters, sometimes referred to as on-grid inverters, are typically used with on-grid solar systems. Using a bi-directional metre, this inverter automatically feeds extra power produced by the solar system into the utility grid. The term "net-metering" refers to the complete export/import procedure.In case of a power loss, on-grid inverters also offer the ability to turn off the solar power system. Anti-Islanding is a safety measure that prevents this. To stop the line workers from being deployed to repair the electricity system, this is done.You won't have access to electricity during a power outage since this system lacks a battery backup. In urban and industrial locations where energy costs are high, on-grid solar power converters are employed for residential and commercial applications.

Independent Solar Inverter

An off-grid solar system uses a device called an off-grid solar power inverter, sometimes referred to as a stand-alone inverter or solar battery inverter. This inverter runs independently of the electrical grid and is unable to provide power to it. It is not equipped to get power from the grid.The panels are often linked to a solar battery, which is then connected to an off-grid inverter if a solar system is built with an off-grid inverter. Direct current (DC), which is produced by the solar panel in an off-grid solar system, is utilised to charge the solar battery. In the event of a power outage, the solar battery's stored energy will be drawn upon by the inverter, which will then transform the battery's DC electricity into useable AC power for powering electrical equipment.

Solar inverter hybrid

An amalgamation of on-grid and off-grid inverters is known as a hybrid inverter. If everything goes according to plan, it will power your house, charge the solar battery, and feed any extra electricity back onto the grid. The device will automatically switch over to battery supply and continue to run independently from the electrical grid in the event of a power outage or if the solar panels are not generating enough to fulfil the demand. When the solar panels are not providing enough energy and the batteries are running low, this clever innovation comes in extremely handy solar inverter hybrid show in figure 3.

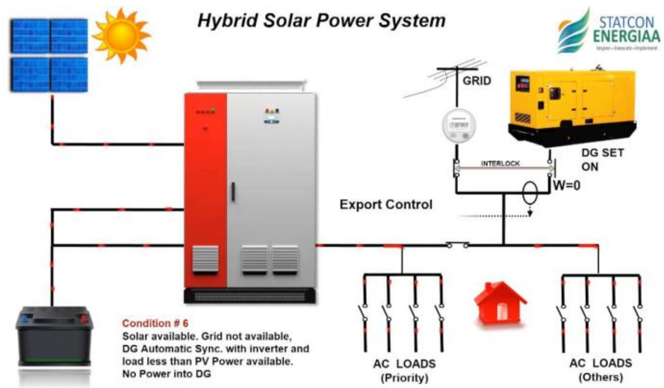


Figure 3 Solar hybrid inverter [YouTube].

Using a hybrid inverter has the benefit of utilising net metering and feeding extra power to the grid. These contemporary inverters are all-in-one and very adaptable. A hybrid inverter system may be employed in both locations with frequent power outages and those with infrequent or very few outages[10]–[12].

Several Solar Inverter Technologies

A solar charge controller is included in solar inverters. In terms of technology, these solar charge controllers might be MPPT or PWM. Let's examine how MPPT and PWM inverters vary from one another.

Solar Inverter MPPT

Inverters based on MPPT (maximum power point tracking), which have up to 97% efficiency, are the most recent technology.The inverter can draw more electricity from the solar panels thanks to this technology. By maintaining the output of the panel around its maximum power point, this is accomplished. Compared to PWM inverters, MPPT inverters are more costly.PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) technique for solar inverters is appropriate for smaller inverters. The greatest output efficiency of these inverters is somewhere around 70%. All household solar systems may benefit from this fantastic, affordable option. If the solar panel is shaded, PWM inverters often perform less effectively.

Characteristics of solar inverters

Now that everyone is aware of it, the solar inverter is the most important part of a solar system. So, we must be aware of its characteristics.

High-Efficiency

Ordinary inverters are not nearly as efficient as solar inverters. These inverters' efficiencies might be between 96% and 97%. It depends on the kind of inverter and the technology you are installing.

Cutting-edge technology

The MPPT and PWM technologies are included into these inverters. Both technologies are superb and have stood the test of time. You must now choose the technology inverter that is best for your solar system.

Durable and lightweight

The resilience of the inverters is a result of their construction using high-quality materials. They are also incredibly lightweight, so transporting them is not a problem. They may be transferred from one place to another with ease.

Use of LCD Display

Almost all solar inverters include an LCD display that is user-friendly. You may examine your daily power use, the solar system's daily output, and other solar calculations on this display.

High degree safety and protection

The fact that these inverters include all the required safety measures is their finest feature. If we speak about these characteristics, you get a lot of cutting-edge features like surge protection and anti-islanding.These inverters assist in minimising noise pollution in addition to carbon footprints. They operate quietly and efficiently without making any noise. It will keep working in your home throughout the day without your knowledge.

CONCLUSION

A solar inverter is a type of power inverter that transforms a photovoltaic solar panel's variable direct current (DC) output into a utility-frequency alternating current (AC) that can be used by a local, off-grid electrical network or fed into a commercial electrical grid. It is a crucial component of a photovoltaic system's balance of system (BOS) that enables the use of standard AC-powered equipment.In this book chapter we discuss about the types of solar and working of the solar inverter as well as advantage and disadvantage of the solar systems.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] H. Hizarci, U. Pekperlak, and U. Arifoglu, "Conducted Emission Suppression Using an EMI Filter for Grid-Tied Three-Phase/Level T-Type Solar Inverter," *IEEE Access*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3077380.

[2] cyanergy, "How Many Types Of Solar Inverter, What Are They?," *cyanergy*, 2020.

[3] S. S. Shukir, "Solar System Inverters Types," 2021.

[4] S. Upreti, S. K. Yadav, B. Singh, and N. Kumar, "New Multicarrier Modulation Scheme for Harmonics Mitigation of T-Type Solar Multilevel Inverter," *J. Inst. Eng. Ser. B*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s40031-021-00708-0.

[5] M. Syahwil and N. Kadir, "Rancang Bangun Modul Pembangkit Listrik Tenaga Surya (PLTS) Sistem Off-grid Sebagai Alat Penunjang Praktikum Di Laboratorium," *J. Pengelolaan Lab. Pendidik.*, 2021, doi: 10.14710/jplp.3.1.26-35.

[6] Y. P. Siwakoti and F. Blaabjerg, "Common-ground-type transformerless inverters for single-phase solar photovoltaic systems," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron.*, 2018, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2017.2740821.

[7] N. Lukač, S. Seme, D. Žlaus, G. Štumberger, and B. Žalik, "Buildings roofs photovoltaic

potential assessment based on LiDAR (Light Detection And Ranging) data," *Energy*, 2014, doi: 10.1016/j.energy.2013.12.066.

[8] B. Venkatasamy and L. Kalaivani, "Interval type-2 fuzzy logic controller based grid-tied solar PV inverter with active and reactive power control," *J. Intell. Fuzzy Syst.*, 2021, doi: 10.3233/JIFS-212721.

[9] P. G. Cabading, P. G. Cabading, E. B. Dollera, D. D. Lusterio, and J. D. Rosete, "Solar powered window type air conditioner using inverter technology," *Int. J. Sci. Technol. Res.*, 2020.

[10] M. A. Rabbani, "Solar power systems and dc to ac inverters," *ACTA Tech. CORVINIENSIS – Bull. Eng. [e-ISSN 2067-3809]*, 2020.

[11] N. Sasidharan and J. G. Singh, "A Novel Single-Stage Single-Phase Reconfigurable Inverter Topology for a Solar Powered Hybrid AC/DC Home," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron.*, 2017, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2016.2643602.

[12] B. K. Santhoshi, K. M. Sundaram, S. Padmanaban, J. B. Holm-Nielsen, and K. K. Prabhakaran, "Critical review of PV grid-tied inverters," *Energies*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/en12101921.

APPROACHES TO SELECT DIVERSE INVERTER CLASSES

Dr. Surendrakumar Malor*

*Professor,
Department Of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-coe@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter explores the selection process of the string/central/off grid quality of all the inverter. The solar string inverter and the central inverter are two of the most often used inverter types for solar panel systems. When it comes to design, price, and efficiency, both have benefits and drawbacks. This indicates that they can transform a significant portion of the direct current generated by the solar panels into alternating current power supplied to the grid. The initial equipment costs of the two inverter types are comparable. Compared to string inverters, central inverters are much more costly per unit, but you need substantially fewer of them. String inverter alarm management differs from central inverter alarm management. You may observe an alert at the smaller string level rather than the bigger power block level using string inverters since they provide greater granularity.

KEYWORDS: *Central Inverter, Micro Inverter, Power Block, String Inverter, Solar Panel.*

INTRODUCTION

The heart of a solar photovoltaic system is an inverter, which transforms the DC electricity from the solar modules into regular AC power. Grid-connected residences or buildings that generally need AC electricity to operate the appliances would not be able to use the DC power produced by the solar modules without the inverter.The voltage levels are also changed by the inverter. For instance, it transforms the voltage produced by a system that is linked to the grid into normal AC voltage levels, which are commonly 230V (single phase), 440V (three phase), or even higher depending on the associated load. The ideal operating voltage (Vmpp) and current (Impp) for the inverter are continually monitored by modern solar inverters' maximum power point tracking (MPPT) circuits, which maximize power output. The algorithm continuously seeks the ideal IV curve point for the system to function at and maintains the solar array at that voltage until the environment changes. The solar array voltage may be sampled and changed several times per second using inverter MPPT algorithms[1]–[3].

Solar string inverter

The solar string inverter and the central inverter are two of the most often used inverter types for solar panel systems. When it comes to design, price, and efficiency, both have benefits and drawbacks. By being aware of these variations, you may choose the one that best meets your energy requirements. To help you decide which inverter is best for you, this post will thoroughly compare the two.

Inverters for solar strings

Solar string inverters are electrical equipment that transform the alternating current (AC) that companies may utilize from the direct current (DC) produced by solar panels. In order to create a single circuit, many solar panels are often arranged in a string pattern. The string inverter uses the solar energy generated by the panels to transform the DC energy into AC energy, which can subsequently be used by enterprises and industries.An inverter for solar strings has a straightforward operation. The string inverter turns the solar panels' generated power into AC energy, which can be used by the companies' equipment. The solar panels' voltage and current are also controlled by the string inverter, resulting in steady and reliable energy production.

Solar string inverters' benefits

Solar string inverters are the most economical inverters on the market right now. They are more affordable than other inverters, like as micro-inverters, which may be pricey because of their special panel-level design.

Efficiency

String inverters outperform micro inverters in terms of efficiency. They are more efficient than micro inverters, converting DC energy into AC energy at a rate of up to 98%.

Simple to maintain

Because solar string inverters are located in a central area, it is simple to monitor and resolve any problems.

Scalable

To match the demands of the company, string inverters may be readily scaled up or down.

Solar string inverters' drawbacks

A power optimizer is incorporated into each panel in optimized string inverters, a more recent type of inverter that is similar to ordinary string inverters. This kind of inverter is a fantastic choice for solar panels that are partially shaded since it can lessen the impact of the shading. Another form of inverter that is mounted on every solar panel and enables autonomous operation is the microinverter.

Restricted performance monitoring

As compared to micro inverters, string inverters provide fewer options for performance monitoring. It is difficult to determine how well each individual panel is doing since they do not provide individual panel-level monitoring.

Reliability

Compared to micro inverters, string inverters are more susceptible to failure. The performance of the whole string may be impacted if one panel malfunctions, lowering the total amount of energy produced.

Installation space

Compared to micro inverters, string inverters need greater room for installation. This could be difficult for companies with little room.

Interior Inverters

To transform the direct current (DC) generated by solar panels into alternating current (AC), which may be supplied into the electrical grid, central inverters are substantial machines used in solar power plants. They are often put outside and made to resist a lot of power Interior Inverters show in Figure 1.

Figure 1 Interior Inverter [Wikipedia].

The operation of a central inverter is intended to occur at a set voltage and frequency. They convert direct and alternating currents using electrical devices like MOSFETs, IGBTs, and diodes. The combination box, where numerous solar panels are linked in parallel, receives the direct current generated by the solar panels first. The central transformer uses the combined DC output from the combo box to create an AC source that can be connected to the mains. The central inverter's output voltage and frequency are coordinated with those of the grid[4]–[6].

Central Inverter Benefits

Large solar power plants should consider using central inverters because they are more affordable and capable of producing more electricity than microinverters. They are trustworthy and have a track record of success. However, compared to microinverters, central inverters have certain drawbacks, such having a single point of failure and requiring greater installation area.

High conversion efficiency

Central inverters have conversion efficiencies between 95% and 98%, making them highly effective. This indicates that they can transform a significant portion of the direct current generated by the solar panels into alternating current power supplied to the grid central inverter show in figure 2.

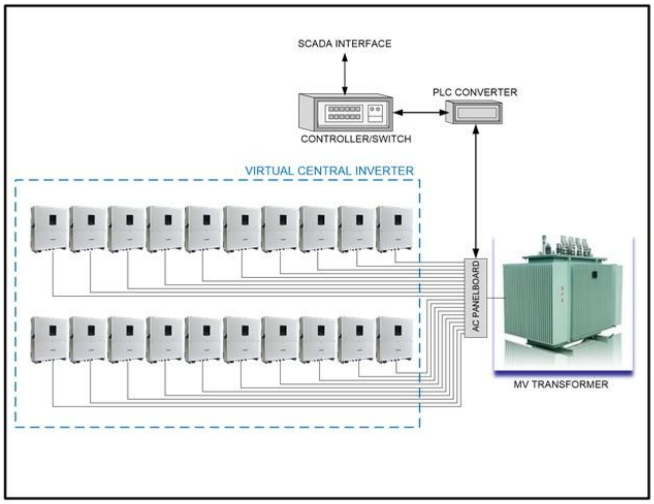


Figure 2 Central Inverter [Solar Power World Online].

Economical: Central inverters are economical, particularly in large solar power plants. Compared to micro-inverters or string inverters, their cost per watt is cheaper.

Central inverters are simple to maintain and need fewer replacement components than other types of inverters. They need to be changed less often since they last longer.

DISCUSSION

In a solar power plant, the central inverters constitute a single point of failure. The whole system shuts down if the central converter malfunctions.Central inverters' adaptability to power management is limited. Since they are unable to manage power on a per-panel basis, blackouts or failures in a single panel might have an impact on the functionality of the whole system.Since central inverters are big and heavy, they are challenging to install and maintain. Also, its installation requires a separate room.Solar inverters are designed to work with a certain number of solar panel "strings" or solar panels. A solar panel string is a collection of connected solar panels. The power of the solar inverter determines how many strings need to be connected to it. The typical capacity range for solar inverters is 1 KW to 10 KW. Between one and three strings are linked to the inverter.

On the other hand, the Central Inverter is designed for bigger solar systems. It is more powerful and capable of handling more strings than a string inverter. With a capacity of up to 16 strings, central inverters are available in capacities ranging from 10 KW to 500 KW. When selecting an inverter for your solar system, it's crucial to take into account the inverter's maximum and minimum Watt as well as its strings. The maximum KW figure represents the maximum power the inverter is capable of handling. The lowest KW figure represents the least amount of energy needed for the inverter to function properly[7]–[9].

It is clear from a detailed examination of the distinctions between Solar String Inverters and Central Inverters that each has certain benefits and characteristics. The exact needs and limitations of your solar panel system will ultimately determine which option is best for you.For solar systems with less than 15 panels, solar string inverters work well. They are considerably cheaper and provide excellent efficiency, simple maintenance, and low cost. On the other hand, bigger commercial or industrial solar systems with 15 or more panels are better suited for central inverters. They have a longer lifetime, greater power production, and superior dependability.

The size, complexity, and cost of your solar panel installation will determine whether you use central inverters or solar string inverters. In order to guarantee best performance and lifespan, it is crucial to make sure that the inverter is installed and maintained by a skilled specialist, regardless of the kind that is selected.One of the most crucial roles in a solar PV plant is that of the inverter. They transform the DC electricity produced by the solar panels into useable AC power for the grid.

There are two primary inverter design categories:

1. The enormous central inverters, which can convert 500 kilowatts to 2.5 megawatts apiece, "centralise" the energy generated by the facility. In the facility, there will be one central inverter for each power block.
2. Instead of using a centralised design, string inverters employ a dispersed architecture with a smaller inverter for each smaller piece of the array. They convert a lot less power than a central inverter, but the benefit is that if an inverter fails, just a small portion of the power is lost rather than an entire power block. A solar PV plant's power blocks each have ten string inverters.
3. One of the most often asked issues about solar PV systems is "String or central inverters." It's a significant one since the inverter design has a significant influence not just on a solar PV project's initial cost but also on its long-term operational expenses and performance.

The initial equipment costs of the two inverter types are comparable. Compared to string inverters, central inverters are much more costly per unit, but you need substantially fewer of them. A smaller facility could just need one central inverter as opposed to ten or more string inverters.The actual cost difference is determined by how much data string vs central inverters output. For the SCADA system to collect, many string inverters provide additional data points (also known as "tags"). The SCADA system's installation, software, and hardware expenses increase.

1. To manage and store the data, you will need more processing power and hard drive space, which will increase the cost of your gear.
2. The integration of the data points and their mapping into the HMI for monitoring requires extra work from the SCADA supplier.
3. The number of data points/tags used determines the license fee for SCADA, historian, and HMI software; the more tags used, the more expensive the fee.

String inverters have a greater upfront cost in terms of integration and the additional equipment required to read the inverters from a SCADA standpoint.The design of a distributed string inverter is fundamentally more complicated than the design of a central inverter. Networking all of the inverters together and connecting them back to the SCADA server becomes more challenging the more complicated the system is. A single central inverter may be integrated into the SCADA network considerably more easily than many string inverters.

A solar PV site's power blocks each have a single transformer that is connected to either one central inverter or ten string inverters, to be more precise. Normally, the serial connection between the string inverters and the power block necessitates the use of a separate serial-to-ethernet protocol converter. This implies that instead of using a single ethernet connection to a central inverter, your SCADA system must interact with 10 separate devices at that power block. There has to be an additional protocol conversion[10]–[12].There are three important factors to take into account when weighing the advantages and disadvantages of string vs central inverters: troubleshooting, performance, and the HMI.

Troubleshooting Points of Interest

From a SCADA standpoint, central inverters are simpler to diagnose than string inverters. A more sophisticated inverter design results in a more complex network, and complex networks are more challenging to diagnose, as was previously noted. Instead of dealing with only one gadget at a time, you must manage ten. While attempting to isolate the problem, there are more potential trouble spots and alternatives to eliminate.

Performance of Central versus String Inverters

A string inverter's design complexity may also affect how quickly the system reacts. The controls will have higher latency the more devices you're communicating with. Since just one inverter receives instructions instead of 10 per block, central inverters react to controls significantly more quickly than string inverters.

HMIaca

In contrast to central inverters, which only have one set of data points, string inverters contain many complete sets of data points. This has benefits and drawbacks. On the plus side, the data is considerably more granular thanks to this. On the other side, it makes HMI and communication design much more difficult. With string inverters, you'll have 400 data points to map into the HMI as opposed to 40 from the central inverters at the four power blocks. The SCADA integrator will have to spend more on manpower because of this added effort.Overall, using central inverters rather than string inverters is better from a SCADA standpointfor all the reasons mentioned above. As a SCADA integrator, it is often how we see the world.

String inverters and central inverters may be seen from quite distinct O&M vantage points. String inverters provide you a more detailed understanding of what's happening in various areas of the plant. String inverters may be more advantageous if you have a spread site with significant variance as compared to a flat and level site.In the end, the decision to use a central inverter or a string inverter for a solar PV project should be made individually by the owner, SCADA integrator, and O&M team. There isn't a single, universal solution that works for every plant and circumstance.Only smaller portions of the PV array are electrically linked to string inverters. You can only lose electricity from a single string inverter if you need to do repairs on it. If just a tiny piece of the power block has a problem, you would still need to switch off the whole power block for central inverters.String inverter alarm management differs from central inverter alarm management. You may observe an alert at the smaller string level rather than the bigger power block level using string inverters since they provide greater granularity.

CONCLUSION

Calculating the electrical loads and usage patterns precisely is crucial when choosing the best inverter for an off-grid solar system. The peak load requirementsall the AC loads that could be turned on simultaneouslydetermine the size of the inverter that is required. String inverters, microinverters, and power optimizers are the three categories of solar inverters. Different types of inverters are needed for various system types. As a whole, the decision between a string, central, or off-grid inverter depends on a number of variables, including cost, shading, efficiency, and peak load requirements. String inverters, microinverters, and power optimizers are the most prevalent types of solar inverters; each has advantages and disadvantages.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] M. R. Airineni, P. R. Bhimireddy, M. Sahoo, and S. Keerthipati, “A multi-string fault-tolerant multilevel inverter configuration for off-grid photovoltaic applications,” *Int. Trans. Electr. Energy Syst.*, 2021, doi: 10.1002/2050-7038.12803.

[2] E. M. Ocampo, W. C. Chang, and C. C. Kuo, “Optimal Sizing of PV-Diesel-Battery System Using Different Inverter Types,” *IEEE Access*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3114763.

[3] I. C. Scotta, W. Maidana, and V. Leite, “Over-voltage protection for grid-connected pico-hydro generation using photovoltaic inverters,” *Rev. Fac. Ing.*, 2021, doi: 10.17533/udea.redin.20200581.

[4] J. Milimonfared *et al.*, “Section 37. Appendix - dsPIC30F Family Reference Manual,” *Technology*, 2010, doi: 10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004.

[5] A. Goetzberger V.U. Hoffmann, “New Materials and Concepts for Solar Cells and Modules,” *Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelb.*, 2005.

[6] P. R. Wolfe, “Solar Parks and Solar Farms,” in *Practical Handbook of Photovoltaics*, 2012. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-385934-1.00030-1.

[7] M. Trabelsi and H. Abu-Rub, “New Fault-Tolerant Control Approach for a Reconfigurable Grid-Connected PV System,” 2019. doi: 10.5339/qfarc.2016.eepp2603.

[8] I. S. Chaitanya and H. P. Ikkurti, “Cascaded voltage control of three-phase four-leg inverter for OFF grid solar photovoltaic applications,” 2018. doi: 10.1007/978-981-10-4286-7_14.

[9] C. Felgemacher *et al.*, “Design of photovoltaic microinverter for off-grid and grid-parallel applications,” 2014.

[10] M. Das, K. Singh, and C. Laxmi, “Demand Management System for OFF-Grid PV System,” 2020. doi: 10.1007/978-981-15-2256-7_52.

[11] “Optimal Sizing of Hybrid Renewable Energy System for off-Grid Electrification: A Case Study of University of Ibadan Abdusalam Abubakar Post Graduate Hall of Residence,” *Int. J. Smart grid*, 2020, doi: 10.20508/ijsmartgrid.v4i4.135.g110.

[12] *et al.*, “An on-Line Extraction Method for the Parasitic Capacitance of the Photovoltaic Panel,” *CPSS Trans. Power Electron. Appl.*, 2019, doi: 10.24295/cpsstpea.2019.00030.

SELECTION OF POWER CONDITIONING UNIT

Mr. Gangaraju*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-gangaraju@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The selection process of power conditioning unit has been discussed in this book chapter. One of the most important parts of any solar energy system is the solar inverter. It makes it easier to convert direct current (DC) into alternating current (AC), which is then used to generate power for a variety of household, commercial, and industrial uses. The inverter switches to the grid after a certain amount of the stored energy has been used. Saving money on the power bill is the primary goal here. A business that installs new machinery, such as solar power producing equipment, may be eligible for a tax credit or instant depreciation. With the PPA model, the operator incurs no upfront expenditures but takes the risk of not producing the anticipated amount of electricity. For instance, the predicted production could not be reached if the solar panels malfunction. The inverter and grid are used to power the battery first before anything else. Only after a certain amount of usage throughout the night and when the battery reaches a certain level does the battery get grid power.

KEYWORDS: *Electric Utility, Power Production, Power Conditioning, Solar Power, Solar Panels.*

INTRODUCTION

Living in India, you eventually get to grow accustomed to power outages. But, having a constant source of electricity is like a dream for anybody who aspires to a higher standard of life. And just now, that wish has come true. With solar inverters, you won't have to worry about your fans and lights going out in the middle of the night, about sweating throughout the night, or about your Wi-Fi cutting out just when you need it.The necessity to employ renewable energy sources for producing power is evident at a time when every other company and home is becoming environmentally concerned. And one of the simplest methods to satisfy your electricity needs while being an environmentally responsible citizen is to install solar panels and inverters. Now that you are aware of the solar energy's immense potential, let's start with the fundamentals.

Solar Inverter

One of the most important parts of any solar energy system is the solar inverter. It makes it easier to convert direct current (DC) into alternating current (AC), which is then used to generate power for a variety of household, commercial, and industrial uses. Solar inverters can power anything from TVs to refrigerators to even large pieces of technical equipment[1]–[3].They assist monitor the effectiveness of the complete solar system and provide the analytical data required to find and fix any technical flaws, in addition to being ecologically friendly. Inverters allow users to utilize the extra energy that is stored in batteries.In the case of a solar inverter, solar energy charges the battery during the day and the main grids power the battery at night when there is no sunshine. The battery's stored energy will enable you survive a power outage and go on with your daily activities.

PCU (Power Conditioning Unit)

There are several distinctions between a solar PCU and a solar inverter, despite the similarities. A solar PCU prioritizes solar battery charging throughout the day. The Solar PCU chooses the best charging source and manages the priority. It has a user-selectable energy-saving mode that enables the user to choose the priority and reduce costs. Also, it decides whether the grid, an inverter, or a solar panel will be the source of the AC output. Priority is given to solar power in the Energy Saving Mode, which also helps the inverter to power the appliances by charging the battery first. The PCU begins using the battery's stored energy as soon as the solar energy ends. The inverter switches to the grid after a certain amount of the stored energy has been used. Saving money on the power bill is the primary goal here[4]–[6].

The history of captive solar power production, the several varieties, and why it is so appealing today. In order to reduce your energy costs, you may utilize the power produced by solar panels put on the roof of your factory or office building. There are two sorts of power, depending on how it is utilized: (1) Complete consumption; and (2) the selling of excess electricity.With the full-consumption option, your organization consumes all the electricity that is created privately. Although some of the electricity you create is utilized by your business, under the surplus-power-sale kind, the extra power is sold to electric utility providers.

In reality, the majority of self-generating businesses do not outside sell their excess electricity. They must overcome challenges such as being considered the same as an independent power producer that owns a solar power plant in order to sell their excess energy to electric utility providers. Moreover, since the establishment of the feed-in tariff, the unit purchase price by electric utility companies has decreased gradually (FIT).The majority of self-generating businesses use all the energy themselves. Surplus electricity is produced when a factory briefly halts operations, such at lunch. The self-generating firm must restrict the output of solar power production without a sales agreement with an electric utility company to avoid backflow to the external grid. It is possible to store excess power using storage batteries, however this is currently uncommon owing to its lack of economic viability.

Electricity generating now so appealing to businesses the increased worldwide awareness about environmental concerns is one factor. As solar power production doesn't require fossil fuels, it has gained attention as a practical way to achieve one of our main objectives of lowering CO_2 emissions.The sites of other renewable energy sources like hydropower and wind power are still limited. For instance, wind farms must be constructed near the shore or on flat ground where high winds are present all the time. In order to produce energy, hydro power plants need reservoirs with a significant height difference, such rivers, or lakes. Geographical challenges are less severe for solar panels. They are widely used since they can be set wherever there is sunshine.

DISCUSSION

The main benefit of installing captive solar power generating for a business is how much less energy is used. Although the cost of solar power producing equipment has been falling, the price of electricity has been increasing lately. Profits for a business may be indirectly increased by self-generating power and lowering payments to electric utility providers. The decrease in power costs may effectively be equal to or greater than the earnings from the company's primary operation for a firm with a profit margin of a few percent.

Also, installing captive solar power generating might lower the base rate for energy imposed by electric utility companies. The unit price and contracted power are the primary determinants of the basic electricity bill (maximum demand). The quantity of electricity consumed during the time period in which the maximum amount of energy was utilized in the previous 12 months is used to calculate the contracted power in this case. A business may decrease the peak power and, thus, the contracted power, which lowers the basic electricity bill by using solar power production to augment the energy throughout the day, when the most electricity is needed[7]–[9].

Also, there may be government subsidies available for the installation of solar power producing equipment. Captive solar power generation uses one of two business models: self-owned, where the equipment is installed as a company asset; or power purchase agreement (PPA), where the equipment is owned by a third party and installed for free, removing the upfront cost, and the electricity generated is purchased at a reasonable price. Both designs are subsidized able solar panel production equipment show in figure 1.

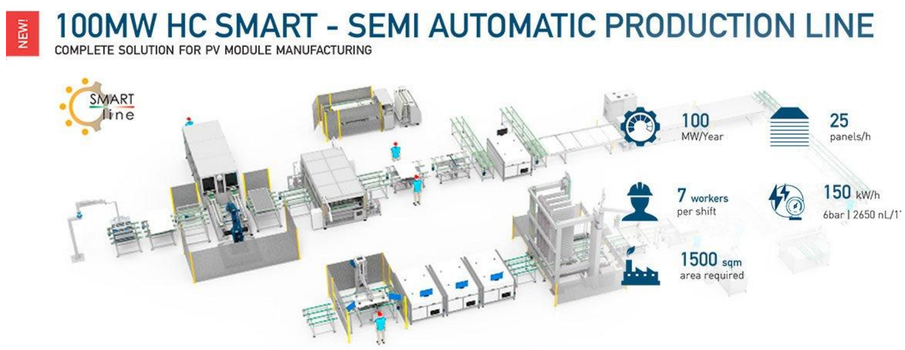


Figure 1 Solar panel production equipment [ECOProgetti].

Another benefit is the system of preferential treatment available to small and medium-sized businesses that have been recognized as qualified under the Small and Medium-sized Businesses Improvement Act. A business that installs new machinery, such as solar power producing equipment, may be eligible for a tax credit or instant depreciation. The business may record 100% of the purchase cost in the first year thanks to immediate depreciation. For tax credits, the corporation may be able to write off either 7% or 10% of the purchase cost (7% if the capital of the company is more than 30 million yen but not more than 100 million yen).

In addition to these apparent benefits, the business might enhance its standing with the public and with investors by emphasizing its efforts to solve environmental problems via the use of renewable energy. The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), which all UN member countries should achieve by 2030, the Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) investments that are made in businesses that take into account the environment and society, and the RE100 activities and initiative by businesses that operate their business activities with 100% renewable electricity may all have a significant impact on the effort.The initiative may also be used internally as a component of a business continuity strategy (BCP). Japan is prone to natural disasters. Emergency power supply from solar power production may independently support a business in the case of a grid power loss caused by an earthquake or typhoon. Also, providing nearby households with emergency electricity may significantly benefit the neighborhood.

Notwithstanding all the benefits, we should carefully consider implementing captive solar power generating. Depending on whether it is the self-owned model or the PPA model, as explained in the preceding section, the important factors are somewhat different.Even if they do not own or maintain the equipment, PPA operators may simply lower their power costs and CO_2 emissions. Nevertheless, each aspect of the PPA contract, including the provision duration and power costs, must be carefully studied. Each contract has a different policy about how equipment is handled after the agreed-upon time frame. It's important to consider any extra expenses that could arise from using the equipment longer.

With the PPA model, the operator incurs no upfront expenditures but takes the risk of not producing the anticipated amount of electricity. For instance, the predicted production could not be reached if the solar panels malfunction. The PPA model bases the amount of power cost savings on the quantity of energy produced. Decreased power production might extend the device's equipment recovery time.When a firm switches to the self-owned model, there is a large upfront expense. The feasibility of the investment must thus be thoroughly evaluated. The maintenance needs should be taken into account throughout this evaluation. If the building is not sturdy enough, extra reinforcing may be required before placing solar panels on the rooftop.Natural catastrophes, wear and tear from ageing of the equipment, birds dropping stones that break the panels, and other factors may all cause damage to the solar panels. It is challenging to determine which area of the panel has to be repaired. Weed management is required while installing solar panels on the ground. Vegetation that grows quickly might cover the solar panels and reduce their ability to produce energy. Installation of monitoring devices can be necessary if the equipment is left operating unattended.

You must first purchase a sufficient number of solar panels to meet your energy needs. A power conditioning system (PCS) is required to convert the direct current (DC) generated by solar panels into alternating current (AC). A transformer transforms the PCS's AC output power before delivering it to the plant for use component of solar panel show in figure 2.

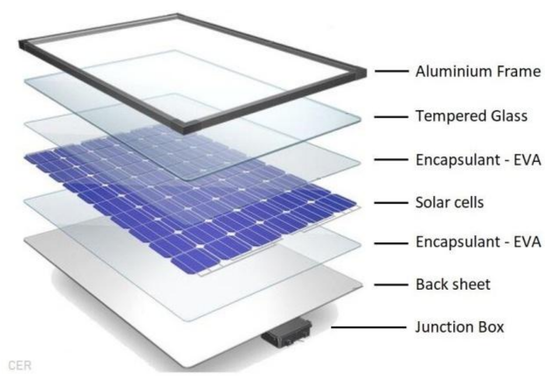


Figure 2 Component of solar panel [CleanEnergyReviews].

A high-voltage switchboard that is linked to the grid of electric utility companies is also connected to the transformer. When self-generated solar power is insufficient to meet the whole electrical demand, the system is utilized to buy electricity from an electric utility provider. Reverse power flow (from PCS to grid) is not allowed without a contract with an electric utility provider for the selling of excess energy.

Advantages of a solar PCU

Able to function without a solar panel

A solar PCU may be powered either with or without a solar panel. Without having to worry about solar power, you may use it as a conventional inverter. You just need to install a solar panel anytime you decide solar electricity would be more advantageous.

Affordable and simple to install

Solar PCUs may save your power costs and are simple and economical to install. Hence, it guarantees that the consumer receives two benefits.

Independent Operation

The solar PCU has more flexibility than a solar inverter in terms of how it may operate. The Solar PCUs may be used without a grid connection. PCUs thus operate with the grid as well, while inverters can only be utilized with the grid.

Comprehensive Info Display

You won't have much access to information while utilizing a solar inverter. In contrast, a solar PCU gives you access to complete information on charging status, corrective measures needed, load level, battery level, etc.In conclusion, a solar PCU is the best option for you if you're seeking for a practical and affordable solar inverter. Installing a solar PCU is a step in the right direction given the rising need for environmentally friendly solutions in India and the country's decreased reliance on grids.

How a PCU Inverter Operates

Let's first talk about the operation of a solar power conditioning device inverter. Solar PCUs and solar inverters have different concepts, despite their similarities in appearance. Throughout the day, a typical solar inverter simultaneously charges the battery and the home's appliances. Nevertheless, a Solar PCU initially charges the battery throughout the day. The inverter and grid are used to power the battery first before anything else. Only after a certain amount of usage throughout the night and when the battery reaches a certain level does the battery get grid power. So, to charge the batteries at night, the typical solar converter uses the grid. Nevertheless, the PCU inverter does not completely rely on the grid and only uses it when the battery charge drops. The finest feature of this inverter is that you may customize the energy-saving mode to your preferences in order to save power costs.

PWM and MPPT PCU inverter types

1. PWM Solar Power Conditioning Unit: This kind delivers the battery an amount of energy equal to its voltage capacity when the solar panels generate energy from sunshine. Since the panels can't operate at a higher rate than the battery can handle, the device becomes less efficient. PWM is also an outdated technology. It is no longer in use.
2. MPPT Solar Power Conditioning Unit: On the other hand, an MPPT SPCU may power household appliances while also charging a battery. The PV panels can independently capture the greatest amount of energy from the sun without being affected by the battery's voltage.
3. It can recharge lead-acid, flooded, sealed, and lithium-ion batteries. When MPPT SPCU are placed, the panels may produce the most solar energy possible, making them more effective than the former.

A solar power conditioning unit's characteristic

1. Choose an inverter with an integrated MPPT charge controller when looking for the best one available on the market. This will guarantee that the panels absorb 30% more solar energy.
2. Verify the isolation transformer on the inverter. The inverter will be shielded from grid surges and noise by this transformer.
3. Make an investment in a system that can effectively handle many algorithms at once. Purchase an inverter with a 32-bit DSP controller built in.
4. Users may choose the source priority from the battery, solar, and grid for many different kinds of Solar PCUs.
5. Verify the LCD on the inverter. You may use this to verify facts on solar charging, supply, etc.
6. Inquire with the manufacturer whether the inverter includes protective mechanisms against both direct and alternating current short circuits, overcharging, reverse polarity, and deep discharge of the battery.

PV Power Conditioning Units

Print

We know for sure that the power arriving from the source has to be shaped to meet the property of the load since we studied the differences between DC power and AC power as well as their characteristics in the "Basics of Electricity" portion of the class orientation.The primary kinds and configurations of PCUs used in the solar business will be discussed in this lecture, along with how they are utilized in general.

For PV systems, PCUs

We must first comprehend the need of a PCU for PV systems before learning what it is. All of the issues we covered about the PV's electrical output current, voltage, and power were in DC form. We also need a device that can easily convert DC electric power into AC electricity since the majority of equipment (such as the refrigerator, lights, heating, etc.) need AC power. And the name of such gadget is an inverter. Also, the solar energy generated has to be converted to AC form since the majority of PV systems are linked to the utility grid. Solar energy may enter and exit the current electrical systems.

Inverter vs. PCU

Inverters are often referred to as equipment that transforms DC electricity into AC power. Yet the inverter is capable of far more than that. The ability to incorporate an MPPT process before inverting the voltage is now commonplace thanks to developments in power electronics, guaranteeing that the PV modules or arrays are producing their maximum power. The inverter may also include a transformer for grid isolation and voltage step-up, a DC-to-DC converter for voltage step-up and step-down, and a battery charger. As we can see, the fundamental DC to AC converter, often known as an inverter, is really a package and may be referred to as a Power Conditioning Unit. It should be noted that the name "inverter" is one that is often used in the industry to describe this device. The PCS also has the ability to stop reverse power flow solar PCU show in figure 3.

Figure 3 Solar PCU [UPSinverter].

CONCLUSION

The size of the solar panel system, the type of electrical equipment being utilized, and the quality of the power being generated should all be taken into account when choosing a power conditioning unit. Line conditioners and power filters are two examples of the several types of power conditioners that are available. Power filters are designed to remove noise and other undesired signals from the power supply, whereas line conditioners are made to control the voltage and frequency of the AC power supply. In order to guarantee that the power produced by solar panels is of good quality and acceptable for use by electrical equipment, power conditioners of both sorts are crucial.

Bibliography:

[1] I. Dijksma, W. O. Zimmermann, C. Lucas, and M. M. Stuiver, "A pre-training conditioning program to increase physical fitness and reduce attrition due to injuries in Dutch Airmobile recruits: Study protocol for a randomised controlled trial," *Contemp. Clin. Trials Commun.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.conctc.2019.100342.

[2] R. Bindu and S. Thale, "Power Management Strategy for an Electric Vehicle Driven by Hybrid Energy Storage System," *IETE J. Res.*, 2021, doi: 10.1080/03772063.2020.1729257.

[3] A. K. Al Mhdawi and H. S. Al-Raweshidy, "A Smart Optimization of Fault Diagnosis in Electrical Grid Using Distributed Software-Defined IoT System," *IEEE Syst. J.*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/JSYST.2019.2921867.

[4] M. Lao, J. Lin, F. Mikšík, K. Thu, and T. Miyazaki, "Performance and design analyses of various configurations of dew point evaporative cooling-based desiccant air-conditioning (DAC) systems for hot and humid conditions," *Int. J. Air-Conditioning Refrig.*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s44189-022-00011-7.

[5] Z. Song *et al.*, "Data-driven and physical model-based evaluation method for the achievable demand response potential of residential consumers' air conditioning loads," *Appl. Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2021.118017.

[6] A. Kirubakaran, S. Jain, and R. K. Nema, "A two-stage power electronic interface for fuel cell-based power supply system," *Int. J. Power Electron.*, 2011, doi: 10.1504/IJPELEC.2011.038889.

[7] M. M. El-Gohary, "Economical analysis of combined fuel cell generators and absorption chillers," *Alexandria Engineering Journal*. 2013. doi: 10.1016/j.aej.2012.12.004.

[8] H. Li, B. Tang, L. Che, J. Liu, and X. Su, "Energy Saving Potential of Air Conditioning

System of Equipment Stations in Metro Systems," 2017. doi: 10.1016/j.proeng.2017.09.919.

[9] M. M. Aly, E. A. Mohamed, H. S. Salama, S. M. Said, M. Abdel-Akher, and Y. Qudaih, "A Developed Voltage Control Strategy for Unbalanced Distribution System during Wind Speed Gusts Using SMES," 2016. doi: 10.1016/j.egypro.2016.10.177.

SELECTION AND SIZING OF STRING INVERTER

Mr. Aravinda Telagu*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-aravinda@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The selection and sizing of string inverter characteristic and the load capacity of the string inverter is discussed in this chapter. The production will be impacted and may never vary within the predicted range of the production if the maximum voltage of your inverter array's array surpasses the limit. Finding out what your lowest anticipated temperature is necessary since you need to determine your maximum string voltage and you are aware that voltage rises as temperature falls. The operational range of an inverter refers to the range of input voltages that it can accept. Your panel strings' voltage output has to be in that range. The inverter won't be able to switch on if the panels don't provide enough electricity. Some sources advise using the minimal operational voltage, which implies that even if the voltage may be inside the MPPT range, you are still building the system such that the inverter will always be on.

KEYWORDS: *Dc Inverter, Grid Connected, Input Voltage, Maximum String, Pv System, String Inverter, Solar Panel.*

INTRODUCTION

A solar power system's design is a difficult procedure. You may get a decent sense of how much solar energy you need to generate to offset your energy use by reading our articles on how to design a grid-tied system and a battery bank for off-grid systems.But they don't go into great detail on more complicated scaling ideas like choosing appropriate parts for your system and correctly wiring the components together. The idea of string sizinghow many panels you may connect into a single input on your inverteris a frequent source of misunderstanding.In order to make sure your panel strings are the right size and maintain your operating efficiency, I wanted to create this post to explain the idea of string sizing and to break down the string sizing calculations we do.It's important to remember that the grid-tied and off-grid systems we offer already take string size into consideration, so if you work with one of our designers, you won't have to worry about this.Nonetheless, we are aware that many of our readers have a strong preference for doing things yourself. Our objective is to provide you with reliable information so that you can proceed with your research and design process with confidence.

Stringing is another name for solar panel wiring. Every solar installer's main issue is the method for connecting solar panels. Understanding how various stringing configurations affect the voltage, current, and power of a solar array is crucial to keep in mind. Based on this, it is possible to choose a suitable inverter for the array and guarantee the system's efficiency.The production will be impacted and may never vary within the predicted range of the production if the maximum voltage of your inverter array's array surpasses the limit. The system will adjust production if the given array's voltage is too low for the inverter you've selected. All of this is a of the inverter's inability to work before reaching the "start production" restriction.

Determining the maximum number of modules per series string may appear simple enough to those who are new to the design of solar systems. You may solve the problem by dividing the open circuit voltage (VOC) of the used module by the maximum system voltage rating of the inverter. Yeah, it does put you roughly in the ballpark, but depending on where you are in the globe, you may run the danger of either oversizing or under sizing the number of modules in a string. Hence, we can use a few simple computations to spot check ourselves to make sure that we do not run into this particular set of issues. There is a tone of tools available for sizing strings. Some come from inverter manufacturers, while others are complex gadgets made at home. They are fantastic for doing the double checking for you, but often the module we use is too recent, out of date, or just not included in the database of the tool we use.

Calculating how many solar panels may be connected in series per string is one component of solar PV system design that is often challenging. The term for this is "string size". It would be a good idea to read our article Introduction to Electricity for Solar PV Systems if you're not acquainted with the phrases "series" and "string" and want to learn more about the electrical terminology used in solar.String size is crucial because if you connect too many panels to one string, your inverter might get damaged. But, if you have too few panels per string, the inverter can shut down during the warmest days of the year, which would mean you would lose out on critical generating time.

LITERATURE REVIEW

P. M. Talaveraetal. explored that with traditional photovoltaic systems, there is much expertise in choosing an appropriate ratio between the peak output of the solar array and the inverter capacity. The issue is more complicated when dealing with concentrator photovoltaic facilities, and the outcomes from using normal techniques are not always appropriate. Studies on concentrator photovoltaic technology are few, and almost all ignore the effects of shade. This study develops a power plant model that accounts for shading, module misalignment, and various inverter configuration techniques for optimising inverter capacity. The model is based on experimental characterization of a typical concentrator solar module. The size of the inverter is examined for various ground cover percentages (ranging from 12% to 52%), inverter schemes (micro, string, and tracker), inverter efficiencies (low, medium, and high), climatic conditions (Granada, Marrakech, and Frenchman Flat), and economic conditions (system cost excluding inverters ranging from 850 to 1400 €/kWp). The reveal values for the DC-to-AC sizing ratio ranging from 1.53 to 1.79 and from 1.01 to 1.67 (highest performance ratio) (minimum levelised cost of energy). In terms of levelized cost of energy, string inverters act the best, with the exception of shadow-free systems, where tracker inverters perform better[1].

P. M. Velázquezetal. explored that Grid-connected photovoltaic inverters' ability to convert DC into AC is influenced by the climate, the inverters' and PV modules' technical specifications, the orientation of the array, the ratio of the array's peak power to the inverter's nominal power, and the DC input voltage applied to the inverter [2]. Zhu et al. (2011) examined the impact of the DC input voltage on the effectiveness of the DC/AC conversion in a high-latitude marine environment. For the instance of the low-latitude semi-desert climate of Aguascalientes, central Mexico, all the aforementioned factorsincluding the DC input voltageare examined in this research. The research's foundation is a year with typical features that was generated using observations of solar irradiance and temperature over a period of ten years. Two commercial grid-connected solar inverters with crystalline silicon and cadmium telluride-based PV technologies and differing efficiency characteristics with respect to DC input voltage are described. According to the study, the maximum yearly inverter efficiency losses caused by a subpar string arrangement are 1.3% for the technologies examined. It is advised to follow guidelines for array voltage and power size that maintain high yearly inverter efficiency while lowering balance-of-systems expenses. Independent of the inverter type, the suggested array-to-inverter power size ratio for ideally oriented installations at central Mexico is 1.05 for c-Si and 0.95 for CdTe. Other sites, inverters, and solar technology may all use the process.

Saha explored that the growth of photovoltaic (PV) manufacturing is still accelerating. This best-selling book has become a crucial tool for architects, engineers, and installers. It offers guidance and covers all the elements necessary for a project's successful execution, from technical design to business and legal issues. Starting with a resource assessment and an overview of the essential elements, this guidebook goes through every aspect of PV system design, including system design, economic analysis, installation, operation, and maintenance [3]. The second edition has been completely updated to reflect the most recent developments in technology and includes new chapters on marketing and the history of PV, new information on the photovoltaic market, new content on lightning protection, a new section on building integrated systems, and new graphics, data, photos, and, software. It is explored as 1) The principles of solar energy, such as solar radiation, the photovoltaic effect, the operation of solar cells, their many varieties, and their electrical characteristics; 2) Grid-connected inverters, cabling, wiring, and connecting systems; Direct Current Load Switch (DC Man Switch), PV Array Combiner/Junction Boxes, String Diodes, and Fuses; PV Modules and Other Grid-Connected System Components; 3) On-site inspections, site surveys, customer consultations, shadow kinds, shading studies, shade analysis tools and software, ideas for PV-array configuration and systems, shading for free-standing/rack-mounted PV arrays, and checklists for building surveys; 4) Planning and sizing for grid-connected photovoltaic systems: system size and module selection; system concepts; inverter installation site; inverter sizing; selecting the appropriate cables for grid-connected PV systems; and selecting and sizing the DC main disconnect/isolator switch and the PV array junction box. Yield Prediction; Earthing/grounding, surge protection, and lightning protection 5) Use of System Sizing, Design, and Simulation Programs, Verification of Simulation, Simulation of Shading, Market Classification and Overview, and Program Descriptions; 6) Mounting Systems and Building Integration Systems for Installing Free-Standing Installations: Introduction, Sloping Roofs and Flat Roofs, Photovoltaic Facades, Glass Roofs, Sun Protection Devices, Façade Basics; 7) Installation, commissioning, and operation of grid-connected solar systems: a warranty; breakdowns, usual defects, and maintenance for PV systems; troubleshooting; monitoring operational data and presentation; long-term experience and quality; basic installation notes; an example installation of a grid-connected PV system; Introduction to Stand-Alone Photovoltaic Systems, Modules, Batteries, Charge Controllers, Stand-Alone Inverters, Planning and Design of Stand-Alone Systems, Size of PV Array, Size of Cable Cross Sections, Size of Batteries, and Use of Inverter. Photovoltaics are used in decentralised electrical networks or mini-grids; 9) Some of the economic and environmental challenges include cost trends, technology developments, economic assessment, and environmental effect. 10) Marketing and Promotion: Greater Success Through Systematic Marketing; An Entertaining Sales Talk.

A. Appelbaum etal.explored that objective function with a set of constraints may be used to model the best design for a photovoltaic solar pitch. Field and collector settings are among the problematic factors. The constraints are limitations placed on the design parameters, and the goal functions may satisfy energy or economic objectives. The influence of module temperature, mutual shading and masking between collector rows, and power loss of the conducting cables are all taken into consideration[4]. PV system "sizing" refers to the choice of a PV module and inverter combination. Many software tools are available to help with the design of PV systems for this purpose. The "sizing" of PV systems using these software tools is often not a general optimisation approach, but superior designs may be produced by combining the "sizing" with optimisation methods (either in terms of energy or economics). The field length and breadth, separation between collector rows, number of collector rows, collector width, collector inclination angle, number of modules linked in series in a string, and number of strings connected in parallel are design parameters for a PV system. In this article, four target functionsthe largest yearly incident energy, the smallest field area, the smallest plant cost, and the smallest cost per unit of energywere developed and used to the optimisation of solar fields. The theoretical and practical optimisation of a solar photovoltaic field are distinguished in this article. The collector and field parameters serve as the foundation for theoretical optimisation, whilst the PV module and inverter characteristics serve as the foundation for actual optimisation. The trend of the design parameter values in an ideal solar photovoltaic field is shown by a theoretical optimisation. The approach used in this article offers some guidance on how solar photovoltaic fields should be best designed.

Kari Valkealahtietal. explored that the Photovoltaic (PV) generators may have many maximum power points (MPP) under non-uniform operating circumstances, and the voltage of the global MPP (GMPP) may change fast over a large voltage range, which may complicate tracking of the GMPP [5]. As the inverter reference voltage fluctuates due to the extremely variable GMPP value, it would be advantageous to run the PV system more predictably and logically by always maintaining the inverter's operating point near to the nominal MPP voltage. In contrast to the GMPP, the MPP that is closest to the nominal MPP voltage (CMPP) is always the operational point in the situation that is the subject of this article's experimental research. A total of 1,296,000 recorded current-voltage curves from three distinct PV strings in Tampere, Finland, served as the basis for the study. For each of the three examined stringsmade up of 6, 17, and 23 series-connected NAPS NP190GK PV modules12 days of continuous data were analysed. Also, the impacts of inverter size on the strings' operating point behaviour were investigated. The findings demonstrate that by operating at the CMPP at the expense of low energy losses, the vast operating voltage range of the GMPP may be greatly reduced. Energy losses of power curtailment were much greater than energy losses as a of using the CMPP as opposed to the GMPP.

DISCUSSION

Determining the maximum string length

The maximum input voltage of your inverter or charge controller determines how many solar panels you can tie together. This value may be found in the inverter datasheet. Your inverter may get damaged if its maximum input voltage is exceeded on a chilly day. Too many panels in a string may violate the inverter warranty, leaving you unprotected from further inverter problems even if the inverter is not harmed by overvoltage.The first thing you must comprehend is how the voltage of the solar panels varies with temperature in order to ensure that you do not exceed the maximum voltage of your inverter.

Be familiar with temperature coefficients

A solar panel's voltage is variable. A panel's voltage falls with increasing temperature, and rises with decreasing temperature. The Temperature Coefficient of Voc describes how quickly a solar panel's open circuit voltage will alter when its temperature varies. This value is always listed in the datasheet for a solar panel.The temperature coefficient will be expressed in percentages of degrees Celsius (percentage per degree celsius). At every degree Celsius the temperature of the panel lowers, that is the percentage that Voc will increase.Finding out what your lowest anticipated temperature is necessary since you need to determine your maximum string voltage and you are aware that voltage rises as temperature falls. Fortunately, there exist guidelines that explain how to determine this value and websites that explain the temperature to use where you are.First off, the temperature you should use is the average of all prior years' lowest temperatures, or, to put it another way, it is the mean of all yearly severe low temperatures. This number has been suggested by the NEC and both.

Determining the smallest string size

You must determine the minimum string size now that you are aware of the maximum string size that is permitted. Unlike with maximum string size, safety and inverter warranty are not an issue here, but your inverter has a minimum input voltage it can operate at, and you want to be sure it can function on the hottest days of the year, otherwise you will be missing important production.The process is quite similar to determining the maximum string size. The primary variations are that Vmp is used rather than Voc, that we must choose a maximum temperature rather than a minimum temperature, and that we must round up rather than down in the last step[6]–[9].

You may once again utilize SolarABCs to choose a maximum temperature to include in the computations. For High Temp, there are two options: 0.4% and 2%. Choose the 2% value.As with the lowest temperature, you may always use the maximum recorded temperature if you can't locate the aforementioned for your region. Simply said, this will in a larger, more cautious minimum string length.

Temperature of a solar cell

You now know the highest possible ambient temperature for your area, but you also need to take into account the fact that solar panels function at considerably greater temperatures than ambient. The mounting technique, which has an impact on the airflow of the panels, determines how much hotter they get. You may utilize the following general guidelines.Add 25°C for rooftop-mounted panels.Add 30 °C for ground-mounted panels.Determine how many panels must be in each string for your inverter.The lowest MPPT voltage was chosen in this computation. Some sources advise using the minimal operational voltage, which implies that even if the voltage may be inside the MPPT range, you are still building the system such that the inverter will always be on. You may do this if you have a unique requirement for shorter strings, but utilizing the lowest MPPT voltage will guarantee that the inverter is always operating at its best[10], [11].

Importance of String Size

The operational range of an inverter refers to the range of input voltages that it can accept. Your panel strings' voltage output has to be in that range. The inverter won't be able to switch on if the panels don't provide enough electricity. If too much electricity is given, your inverter might be damaged and the guarantee will be invalidated.Simply said, the operational range is the range in which your inverter will operate correctly. Your inverter will activate and provide electricity to your appliances within this range.Falling inside the operational range, however, just indicates that the inverter is functioning; it does not imply, however, that you are maximizing its output.The maximum power point (MPP) range is a more constrained voltage range that should be used to really optimize output. Your inverter operates at its maximum efficiency in this sweet zone, which is specified on its spec sheet.In order to deliver a voltage that fits within this range of maximum power points, you must size your panel strings.

Determine String Size

Calculations for string size are based on the particular voltage of your panels and inverter as well as external variables like temperature.There is an output voltage on each panel. The inverter receives this voltage from the panel. Voltage of an open circuit (Voc) the voltage that is provided when the circuit is open, or when no current is flowing across it. When the inverter is not turned on, this condition takes place.

Max Power voltage (Vmp)

The voltage at which the panel is working properly under load after being switched on (current is flowing through the circuit).Look for the rated MPP voltage range on the inverter's specification page. The sweet point for optimal functioning that I indicated in the previous section is located here.Observe the maximum DC input voltage as well. We are particularly worried about this since doing so may overload the inverter and perhaps cause the equipment to catch fire. Your inverter's warranty will be invalidated if you exceed the maximum operating voltage.The inverter must also operate at a minimum DC voltage and starting voltage in order to be turned on. The most of the time, this won't be a problem since we want our strings to function far above the minimum, up in the MPP range, where it operates more efficiently.

Introductory ideas for solar panel wiring

A working solar PV system may be created by simply connecting the panels. Current will flow across the electrical circuit that is created. As part of the process, the cables must be connected in order to convert DC electricity to AC power, which may then be used in your houses or delivered to the grid. As each group of linked panels is referred to as a string, this method is also known as "stringing" in the solar business.

Parallel vs. series stringing

Solar panel wiring may be understood or approached in a number of different ways. Understanding the idea of stringing solar panels in succession as opposed to stringing solar panels concurrently is the main distinction. The electrical current and voltage in the circuit are affected differently by these unusual stringing arrangements Parallel vs. series stringing show in figure 1.

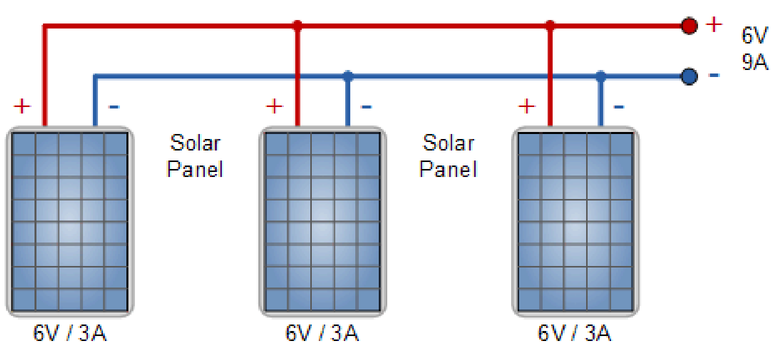


Figure 1 Parallel vs. series stringing [DiySolarForum**].**

Solar panel series connection

In order to connect solar panels in series, the cables must essentially be connected adjacent to one another.You need to be aware of a standard battery. Positive and negative terminals are the two different kinds of terminals used in solar panels. When connecting solar panels in series, the wire from one panel's positive terminal is linked to the next panel's negative terminal, and it continues along the same path.By connecting solar panels in series, each new panel contributes to the string's overall voltage, shown by the symbol (V), but the current through the string (I) stays constant.

Parallel solar panel connections

Solar panel parallelization is a little challenging. When stringing in parallel, the positive terminals of all the panels on the string are linked to a single wire, while the negative terminals are connected to a different wire, as opposed to connecting the positive terminal to the negative terminal in the next series.Each successive panel in a parallel stage of stringing panels increases the circuit's current (amperage). The circuit's voltage stays constant (equivalent to the voltage of each panel). We have the benefit that even if one panel is highly shaded, the other panels may still function normally and the current flowing through the whole string will not be reduced.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the number of panels per string, the conditions of the strings, and the maximum and minimum voltage range of the inverter all affect the selection and sizing of a string inverter. Tools for string sizing can aid in the right selection of inverters and string sizing. In order to optimise the design, it is crucial to make sure that the strings adhere to the allowed length for the inverter standards.In this book chapter we discuss about the selection and sizing of string inverter characteristic.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] P. M. Rodrigo, D. L. Talavera, E. F. Fernández, F. M. Almonacid, and P. J. Pérez-Higueras, “Optimum capacity of the inverters in concentrator photovoltaic power plants with emphasis on shading impact,” *Energy*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.energy.2019.115964.

[2] P. M. Rodrigo, R. Velázquez, and E. F. Fernández, “DC/AC conversion efficiency of grid-connected photovoltaic inverters in central Mexico,” *Sol. Energy*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2016.10.042.

[3] K. Saha, “Planning and installing photovoltaic system: a guide for installers, architects and engineers,” *Int. J. Environ. Stud.*, 2014, doi: 10.1080/00207233.2014.951543.

[4] A. Aronescu and J. Appelbaum, “Design optimization of photovoltaic solar fields-insight and methodology,” *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2017. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2017.03.079.

[5] K. Lappalainen and S. Valkealahti, “Analysis of the operation of PV strings at the MPP closest to the nominal MPP voltage instead of the global MPP based on measured current-voltage curves,” *EPJ Photovoltaics*, 2021, doi: 10.1051/epjpv/2021001.

[6] S. Yilmaz and F. Dincer, “Impact of inverter capacity on the performance in large-scale photovoltaic power plants – A case study for Gainesville, Florida,” *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2017. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2017.05.054.

[7] Z. An, X. Han, L. Zheng, K. Kandasamy, R. Prasad Kandula, and D. Divan, “Modular

Isolated Soft-Switching Medium Voltage String Inverter for Large-Scale PV Farm," 2020. doi: 10.1109/APEC39645.2020.9124584.

[8] O. A. Arráez-Cancelliere, N. Muñoz-Galeano, and J. M. Lopez-Lezama, "Performance and economical comparison between micro-inverter and string inverter in a 5, 1 kWp residential PV-system in Colombia," 2017. doi: 10.1109/PEPQA.2017.7981678.

[9] C. Manickam, G. R. Raman, G. P. Raman, S. I. Ganesan, and C. Nagamani, "A Hybrid Algorithm for Tracking of GMPP Based on P&O and PSO with Reduced Power Oscillation in String Inverters," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron.*, 2016, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2016.2590382.

[10] R. Emamalipour and J. Lam, "A hybrid string-inverter/rectifier soft-switched bidirectional DC/DC converter," *IEEE Trans. Power Electron.*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/TPEL.2019.2962518.

[11] J. A. Patel and P. D. Solanki, "Comparative Analysis of String Inverter and Micro Inverter for Solar Based Power System," *Int. J. Adv. Res. Electr.*, 2014.

SELECTION AND SIZING OF CENTRAL INVERTER

Mr. B Muralidhar*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-muralidhar@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The selection and sizing of central inverter has been explored in this book chapter along with characteristic of the central inverter and the load capacity. The amount of DC electricity from the solar panels that is converted to AC power is referred to as the inverter's efficiency. Often, it serves as the main criterion for choosing an inverter. The inverter can withstand a maximum DC voltage of this amount. A maximum input voltage is established for the inverter arrangement. Overriding this limit might harm the inverter. A sine wave is necessary for several appliances to function at all, including bread makers, light dimmers, and some battery chargers. From two to three times more costly, sine wave inverters are always more expensive. In order to guarantee best performance and lifespan, it is crucial to make sure that the inverter is installed and maintained by a skilled specialist, regardless of the kind that is selected.

KEYWORDS: *Central Inverter, Dc Rating, Solar Array, Solar Inverter, Solar Panel, Size Solar, Solar Wave.*

INTRODUCTION

The solar irradiance and temperature at the latitude, longitude, and altitude of the PV installation site are two factors that affect the power that is available at PVG output (PPV), among others. In accordance with this relationship, the SF value will also show up, necessitating an evaluation of these environmental factors for various PV sites. This estimate is often based on data that has been averaged over a specified length of time, the values of which are still debatable with respect to the impact of transitory shadows (caused by clouds) on the assessment of irradiance. Even though peak irradiance levels would result in differing SF values and the output power would decrease when the PVG runs in shadow circumstances, both the irradiance level and the time at which they occur are unpredictable as long as they rely on arbitrary environmental variables. This study has, as a compromise, taken into account the 15-minute average sun irradiance and temperature data for the capitals of the 27 European Union nations that are accessible in the PVGIS2 database. On a flat surface with an ideal annual tilt, these statistics represent the daily development of ambient temperature (TA) and incident irradiance (G)[1]–[3].

PV Input Power Maximum (PIN)

Maximum PV input power is the amount of electricity produced by the solar panel array and sent to the inverter. The aggregate power output from the panels must never be more than the maximum PV input power.

POUT > PIN (of inverter) (of panels)

If not, the inverter will operate inefficiently. To put it another way, the inverter rating and the panels must be correctly matched.

Efficiency

The amount of DC electricity from the solar panels that is converted to AC power is referred to as the inverter's efficiency. Often, it serves as the main criterion for choosing an inverter. The inverter must have an efficiency of > 95% at full load. The higher the efficiency, the smaller the losses connected with the inverter.

Temperature of Operation

The temperature at which a mechanical or electrical equipment functions is known as its operational temperature. To prevent delicate electronics from being damaged by high temperatures, inverters are configured to purposely limit their power supply if they detect overheating. The inverter typically operates in a temperature range of -25 to 40°C.The inverter's temperature shouldn't be higher than its permitted working temperature range. The inverters benefit from a broad working range since it ensures that performance is maintained even in very hot or cold temperatures.

Quantity Output

Except for the United States, where it is 60 Hz, most nations accept a power supply operating frequency of 50 Hz. Depending on the location, the inverter's output frequency must fall between 49.7Hz and 50.3Hz or 59.7Hz and 60 Hz. Variations in the inverter's output frequency must not be excessive and must be within the previously mentioned range[4]–[6].

Open Circuit Voltage Maximum

The voltage between the inverter's terminals when there is no external load attached is known as open-circuit voltage, or OCV or VOC. The maximum open circuit voltage of the PV array must always be lower than the inverter's limit in order to avoid damage.The following settings may not need the same level of scrutiny as the important parameters, but you may still wish to review the datasheet.

PV Starting Voltage

The inverter's PV Start Voltage indicates when it will start working. The PV panels start to produce electricity as the sun rises in the morning, but inverters need a certain voltage before they can start sending their own power into the grid. PV Start Voltage is significant since it affects a system's total efficiency. To optimal system performance, the output voltage of the PV panels must be greater than the start-up voltage of the inverter.

Output Voltage

The inverter output voltage should comply with the standard voltage level and must be between 228 V and 252 V. For the United States, the accepted voltage level is 110 V. The inverter output voltage must be between 98 V and 122 V. The output voltage should be in the range as mentioned above in order for it to be compatible with the grid or appliances.

Solar inverter types

You may choose a central, string, or micro-inverter depending on your needs.

1. Large solar power plants are often best suited for central inverters.

2. As of right moment, rooftop power plant applications often use string inverters.
3. Micro inverters, the most recent advancement in inverter technology, provide the extra benefit of optimizing system performance at the price of much higher expenses.

DC Input Voltage Maximum

The inverter can withstand a maximum DC voltage of this amount. A maximum input voltage is established for the inverter arrangement. Overriding this limit might harm the inverter.We provide a wide variety of inverter models, sizes, brands, and kinds. There are also many choices. It might be difficult to choose the finest option from such a big selection. There is no one "best" inverter that can be used for all applications; what works well for an ambulance may not be appropriate for an RV. While there are many additional factors, power production is often the key one.Selecting the right inverter (and choices) for your application involves a number of considerations, particularly as you get into greater power levels (800 watts or more). You should be able to narrow down your options on this page to what would work best for you.

Watts

It's common to misunderstand the poor watt. Watts are essentially simply a way to assess how much electricity a gadget can or will require when it is switched on. There is no such thing as "watts per hour" or "watts per day"; a watt is a watt. A 100-watt load is just the product of the voltage and the amps. It still uses 120 watts even whether it draws 10 amps at 12 volts or 1 amp at 120 volts. As one joule per second equals one watt, watts per hour is equivalent to miles per hour per day.

Watt-hours

A watt-hour (also known as a kilowatt-hour, or kWh) is simply the product of the number of watts and the number of hours. The majority of people refer to "watts per day" in this way. When a lamp consumes 100 watts and is on for 9 hours, 900 watt-hours are used. A microwave that requires 1500 watts and operates for 10 minutes consumes 250 WH, or 1/6th of an hour times 1500. Look at your most recent statement to see how much your friendly utility charges you per kWh when you purchase electricity from them. A "kilowatt-hour" is defined as 1000 watts for one hour (or 1 watt for 1000 hours).

Amps

The present electrical current is measured in amps. Neither "amps per hour" nor "amps per day" apply to amps. Amps are significant because they help you choose the right wire size, particularly for the DC (low voltage) side of an inverter. All wires have a resistance, and heat is produced when amps pass through a wire. You get hot wires if your cable is too tiny for the amps. If the wire is too tiny, voltage drops may also occur in it. Typically, this is not a positive thing. One Coulomb per second is the definition of an amp.The charge of 6.24 x 1018 electrons is known as a Coulomb. The charge of 6.24 x 1018 electrons traversing a location in a circuit in one second is thus equivalent to one amp.

Amp-Hours

Most people refer to amp-hours (sometimes abbreviated as AH) when they say "amps per hour" or similar expressions. AH Equals amps x time. Being the primary indicator of battery capacity, AH is crucial. The amount of AH in your batteries, which are often used as inverters, influences how long you can operate. For a great deal more information, see our battery page.

Peak power against average or typical

Peak power, also known as surge power, and average power are the two requirements that an inverter must meet.Surge is the highest power that an inverter can provide, often for a brief period of time ranging from a few seconds to over 15 minutes. Certain appliances need a substantially bigger beginning surge than they do while they are operating, especially those with electric motors. The most prevalent example is pumps, although freezers are also often used (compressors).What the inverter must consistently deliver is typical this rating is ongoing Often; this is considerably less than the surge. For instance, this is the amount of power needed to operate the microwave or a refrigerator after the first few seconds it takes for the motor to start up, or the sum of all loads.

Average power is often significantly lower than normal or surge power and is not typically taken into consideration when selecting an inverter. Even though the pump takes 2000 watts, if you run it for 20 minutes followed by 20 minutes of a tiny TV throughout a one-hour period, the average may only be 300 watts. Only when determining the required battery capacity is average power beneficial. Both the normal continuous load and the maximum peak load must be taken into account when sizing inverters.

Ratings of inverters' power

There are inverters with size ratings ranging from 50 watts to 50,000 watts, however devices bigger than 11,000 watts are seldom ever utilized in residential or other PV systems. Your inverter's maximum surge and duration are the first two things you need to know.

Surge

Every inverter has a rating for both continuous use and surges. Typically, the surge rating is stated as so many watts for so long. This indicates that the inverter can sustain a brief overload of that many watts. Its surge capacity will range significantly across inverters, within inverter models, and even between inverters from the same manufacturer. It might be as low as 20% or as high as 300%. A 3 to 15-second surge rating is often sufficient to protect 99% of all appliances; nevertheless, a pump's motor may surge for as little as half a second.

Generally speaking, high-speed electronic switching inverters have the lowest surge ratings (the most common). They normally have a maximum overload of 25% to 50%. This contains almost all of the affordable inverters in the 50-to-5000-watt range, as well as the majority of inverters produced by Statpower, Exeltech, and Power to Go. Low-frequency switchers built on transformers have the greatest surge ratings. Most Xantrex, Magnum, and Outback Power fall within this category. They have surge ratings that, for brief times, may reach 300%. Although high-frequency switching enables a considerably smaller and lighter machine, it also limits surge or peak capacity owing to the much smaller transformers employed.

Benefits and Cons

Although not having the same surge capacity as transformer-based systems, high-frequency switching types do offer some significant advantages. They are far less expensive, significantly lighter, and often smaller (particularly at the lower power levels). But, if you're going to operate something like a submersible well pump, you'll either need a very large surge capacity or you'll need to oversize the inverter over what it would typically be used for, so that even at maximum surge, the inverter won't exceed its surge rating.Your neighborhood utility provider and (often) a generator both produce sine waves. This is so because sine waves are a byproduct of spinning AC gear, which is how it is produced. The main benefit of a sine wave inverter is that every piece of commercially available equipment is built for one. This ensures that the machinery will perform according to plan. Certain equipment, including motors and microwaves, can only operate at maximum capacity when supplied with sine wave electricity. A sine wave is necessary for several appliances to function at all, including bread makers, light dimmers, and some battery chargers. From two to three times more costly, sine wave inverters are always more expensive.

Alternate Sine Wave

The waveform of a modified sine wave inverter resembles a square wave, but with an additional step or two. For most devices, a modified sine wave inverter will function without issue, while some may see a reduction in efficiency or power. Due to their reduced efficiency, motors like those in pumps, fans, and refrigerators will use more power from the inverter. The majority of motors will require 20% more electricity. This is because a significant portion of a modified sine wave is higher frequencynot at 60 Hzand the motors are unable to utilise it. Certain fluorescent lights won't be as bright, while others can buzz or hum inconveniently. Digital clocks and/or electronic timers on appliances often malfunction. Many appliances get their timing from the line electricity, which essentially divides the 60 Hz (cycles per second) rate to whatever rate is required. Clocks and timers may operate more quickly or not at all when the modified sine wave is present since it is louder and rougher than a pure sine wave. Moreover, they contain certain wave components that are not 60 Hz, which might cause clocks to run quickly. Devices like bread machines and light dimmers could not function at all; often, appliances with electronic temperature controls won't operate either. The two speeds that are most often seen are on items like variable speed drillson and off.

Triangle Wave

There are extremely few, but square wave inverters are the least expensive. Simple tools with universal motors can be operated without issue by a square wave inverter, but not much more. Square wave inverters are no longer often used.

Selection of right size inverter

Both large and small solar inverters are available in a variety of sizes. Similar to solar panels, an inverter's size may be measured in watts (W). Installers will consider three main aspects when determining the size of your solar inverter: the size of your solar array, your location, and site-specific variables.

Solar array's size

The most crucial element in choosing the right size for your solar inverter is the size of your solar array. Your solar inverter must be able to manage the whole amount of power the array generates since it transforms the DC current flowing from the array.The size of your inverter should, as a general rule, be comparable to the DC rating of your solar panel installation; for example, if you are constructing a 6-kW system, you can anticipate that the recommended inverter will be around 6000 W, plus or minus a tiny percentage.On their product spec sheets, inverter manufacturers often include size recommendations for the array capacities that their inverters may be used with. Manufacturers may revoke their warranty guarantee if the size of the solar array combined with their inverter is outside of the specified parameters.

Geography

Due to its effect on the production of your solar panel system, geography is also crucial when sizing your solar inverter. A rooftop 6 kW system in Arizona should generate more electricity than a comparable sized system farther north since properties in Arizona have greater solar irradiances (i.e., bigger quantities of solar radiation) than those in Vermont.The inverters required to manage the electrical demand might be different sizes since these two systems will generate different quantities of DC energy at any one moment. Inverters will likely be designed closer to the total wattage of the solar array in regions with more sunlight and mild temperatures so they can manage near to the full power output of the array at any one moment. In contrast, your solar array is less likely to provide the maximum power output specified by the DC rating under typical testing circumstances if it encounters lower levels of solar radiation or high temperatures that reduce panel efficiency (STC). A smaller, undersized inverter could work in certain situations.

Specifics of the site

The size of your solar inverter will depend on the location and details of your solar array. The tilt and azimuth of your solar array will determine how much power the system can generate, just as geography does. The amount of sunlight that reaches the array will also be greatly influenced by environmental conditions (such as dust, shade, etc.).When calculating the entire output of your solar panel system, solar installers will take these factors, equipment efficiencies, and more into account. Solar panel systems that experience more shade, are at a less-than-optimal tilt, or face east rather than due south have higher derating factors than systems on sunny, south-facing roofs. All of these factors will affect the overall derating factor of your system, which is used to help determine what your solar panel system will produce in a real-life scenario (as opposed to the STC specs determined in a lab).Higher derating factors mean that solar panel systems may have lower inverter capacities compared to the size of the array since they won't reach their maximum energy output.

Measurements for sizing solar inverters

To some degree, the size of your solar inverter might vary from the DC rating of your solar array. The solar panel system's array-to-inverter ratio is calculated by dividing the solar arrays DC rating by the inverter's maximum AC output. The array-to-inverter ratio, for instance, is 1 if your array is 6 kW and your inverter is 6000 W. The ratio is 1.2 if the same-sized array is installed with a 5000 inverter. Inverter manufacturers and solar system designers normally do not advise an installation ratio greater than 1.55. The majority of installations will have a ratio between 1.15 and 1.25 size inverter show in figure 1.If the aforementioned variables prevent your solar panels from producing at their optimum power output, your system may benefit from a larger array-to-inverter ratio. Inverters with lower wattages will be less costly than those with higher wattages, hence it is advantageous to oversize your solar array in relation to inverter capacity. Nevertheless, going overboard with your array size might result in clipping and is not recommended. When your solar panels are generating more DC than the inverter can handle at a particular moment, this is known as clipping. When this occurs, the inverter will restrict the quantity of energy it is converting, causing your solar panel system to lose power.

In contrast, you don't want to install a solar inverter that is too large (i.e., has a smaller array-to-inverter ratio), since your inverter will operate most efficiently if it is operating at or near its maximum capacity. The inverter won't generate the required quantity of power if it is too big relative to the array.Each individual panel in a microinverter performs the conversion from DC current to AC electricity. Compared to huge central inverters that manage electricity for a whole system, microinverters are smaller. Because of this, a microinverter's size is determined by the solar panel's energy output rather than the system's overall DC rating.The highest DC rating that a panel should have if it is connected to a manufacturer's microinverter product is specified on the manufacturer's website, just as it is for central inverters. Clipping will happen if you connect a greater wattage solar panel than the microinverter's specifications allow[7]–[9].

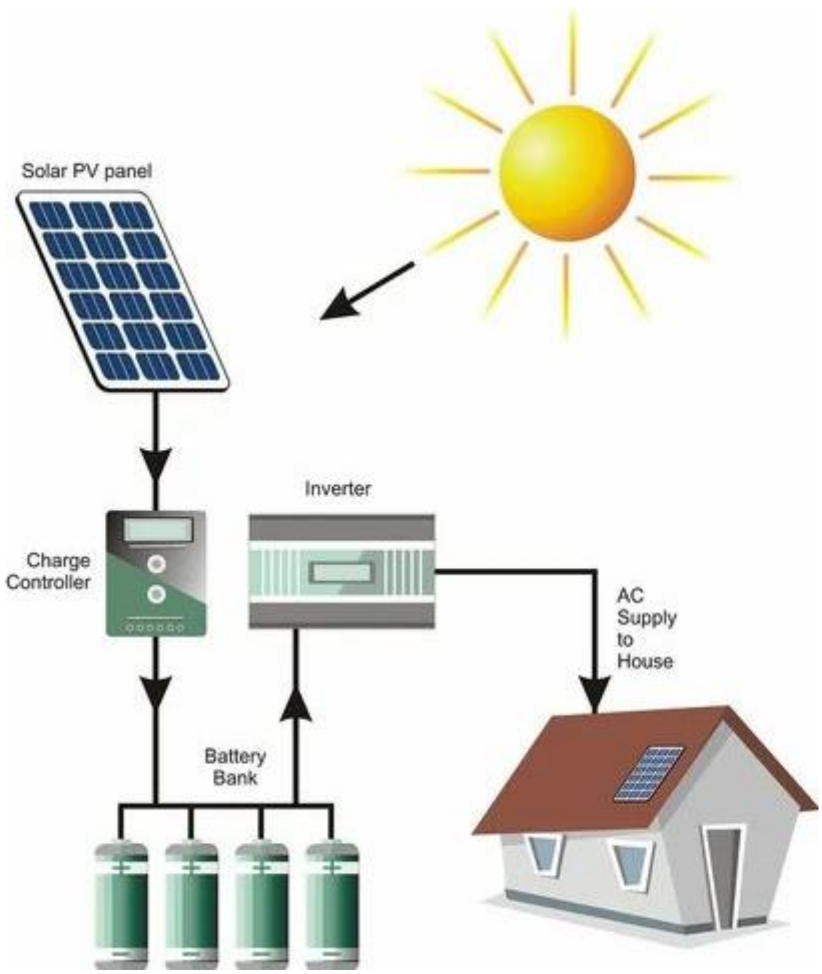


Figure 1 Off-Grid Solar System [India Mart].

Interior Inverters

To transform the direct current (DC) generated by solar panels into alternating current (AC), which may be supplied into the electrical grid, central inverters are substantial machines used in solar power plants. They are often put outside and made to resist a lot of power.The operation of a central inverter is intended to occur at a set voltage and frequency. They convert direct and alternating currents using electrical devices like MOSFETs, IGBTs, and diodes. The combination box, where numerous solar panels are linked in parallel, receives the direct current generated by the solar panels first. The central transformer uses the combined DC output from the combo box to create an AC source that can be connected to the mains. The central inverter's output voltage and frequency are coordinated with those of the grid.

Central Inverter Benefits

1. **High conversion efficiency:** Central inverters have conversion efficiencies between 95% and 98%, making them highly effective. This indicates that they can transform a significant portion of the direct current generated by the solar panels into alternating current power supplied to the grid.
2. **Economical:** Central inverters are economical, particularly in large solar power plants. Compared to micro-inverters or string inverters, their cost per watt is cheaper.
3. **Central inverters** are simple to maintain and need fewer replacement components than other types of inverters. They need to be changed less often since they last longer.

Problems with Central Inverters

1. **Single Point of Failure**: In a solar power plant, the central inverters constitute a single point of failure. The whole system shuts down if the central converter malfunctions.
2. **Low adaptability:** Central inverters' adaptability to power management is limited. Since they are unable to manage power on a per-panel basis, blackouts or failures in a single panel might have an impact on the functionality of the whole system.
3. **Size and weight:** Since central inverters are big and heavy, they are challenging to install and maintain. Also, its installation requires a separate room.

A string is a collection of linked solar panels, and solar inverters are made for a certain number of strings. The power of the solar inverter determines how many strings need to be connected to it. The typical capacity range for solar inverters is 1 KW to 10 KW. Between one and three strings are linked to the inverter[10]–[12].On the other hand, the Central Inverter is designed for bigger solar systems. It is more powerful and capable of handling more strings than a string inverter. With a capacity of up to 16 strings, central inverters are available in capacities ranging from 10 KW to 500 KW. When selecting an inverter for your solar system, it's crucial to take into account the inverter's maximum and minimum Watt as well as its strings. The maximum KW figure represents the maximum power the inverter is capable of handling. The lowest KW figure represents the least amount of energy needed for the inverter to function properly.

It is clear from a detailed examination of the distinctions between Solar String Inverters and Central Inverters that each has certain benefits and characteristics. The exact needs and limitations of your solar panel system will ultimately determine which option is best for you.For solar systems with less than 15 panels, solar string inverters work well. They are considerably cheaper and provide excellent efficiency, simple maintenance, and low cost. On the other hand, bigger commercial or industrial solar systems with 15 or more panels are better suited for central inverters. They have a longer lifetime, greater power production, and superior dependability.The size, complexity, and cost of your solar panel installation will determine whether you use central inverters or solar string inverters. In order to guarantee best performance and lifespan, it is crucial to make sure that the inverter is installed and maintained by a skilled specialist, regardless of the kind that is selected.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, several factors, including the size of the solar array, location, and site-specific conditions, affect the choice and sizing of a central inverter. The right selection and sizing of inverters can be aided by inverter sizing tools. To build a system with a DC-to-AC ratio greater than

1, it is crucial to make sure the inverter size is comparable to the DC rating of the solar panel system and to take into account inverter clipping. Peak or surge power as well as regular or average power must be provided via inverters.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] V. M. Phap and L. T. T. Hang, "Comparison of Central Inverter and String Inverter for Solar Power Plant: Case Study in Vietnam," *J. Nucl. Eng. Technol.*, 2019.

[2] S. Yilmaz and F. Dincer, "Impact of inverter capacity on the performance in large-scale photovoltaic power plants – A case study for Gainesville, Florida," *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2017. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2017.05.054.

[3] A. Desai, I. Mukhopadhyay, and A. Ray, "Performance Analysis of String and Central Inverter based Ideally Designed Utility scale Solar PV Plant," 2020. doi: 10.1109/PVSC45281.2020.9300494.

[4] Ruchira, S. K. Sinha, and R. N. Patel, "Economic comparison of solar micro-inverter and central inverter for domestic application," *J. Adv. Res. Dyn. Control Syst.*, 2019.

[5] B. Karanayil, S. Ceballos, and J. Pou, "Maximum Power Point Controller for Large-Scale Photovoltaic Power Plants Using Central Inverters under Partial Shading Conditions," *IEEE Trans. Power Electron.*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/TPEL.2018.2850374.

[6] I. Sugirianta, G. Saputra, and G. Sunaya, "Modul Praktek PLTS On-Grid Berbasis Micro Inverter," *J. Matrix*, 2019.

[7] M. Z. C. Wanik, A. A. Jabbar, N. K. Singh, and A. P. Sanfilippo, "Comparison on the Impact of 0.4 MW PV with Central Inverter vs String Inverter on Distribution Network Operation," 2018. doi: 10.1109/PECON.2018.8684075.

[8] B. Dumnic, E. Liivik, B. Popadic, F. Blaabjerg, D. Milicevic, and V. Katic, "Comparative Analysis of Reliability for String and Central Inverter PV Systems in Accordance with the FMECA," 2020. doi: 10.1109/PEDG48541.2020.9244404.

[9] B. J. D. Vermuls, C. G. E. Wijnands, and J. L. Duarte, "Isolated High-Efficiency Grid-Connected De-Central Inverter for Photovoltaic Modules," *IECON 2012 - 38th Annu. Conf. IEEE Ind. Electron. Soc.*, 2012.

[10] E. M. Ocampo, W. C. Chang, and C. C. Kuo, "Optimal Sizing of PV-Diesel-Battery System Using Different Inverter Types," *IEEE Access*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3114763.

[11] A. Dahlmann, V. Yaramasu, S. Kouro, M. Aguirre, and T. Pidikiti, "Modulated Model Predictive Current Control of a Three-Phase Photovoltaic Central Inverter," 2020. doi: 10.1109/IPRECON49514.2020.9315279.

[12] L. Cheli and C. Carcasci, "Model-Based Development of a Diagnostic Algorithm for Central Inverter Thermal Management System Fault Detection and Isolation," 2021. doi: 10.1109/ICSRS53853.2021.9660763.

CALCULATION OF OF AC/DC OVERLOADING LOSSES

Dr. Udaya Ravi Mannar*

*Professor,
Department of Mechanical Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-udayaravim@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The AC/DC overloading losses calculation of the inverter has been discussed in this book chapter. The inverter normally modifies the DC voltage in response to this circumstance in order to lower the DC power. This is accomplished by raising the voltage above the MPP voltage and lowering DC current. Most inverters self-limit, but not all of them. Renewable energy sources are clean, limitless, and have the added benefit of balancing one another. Their incorporation into the AC grid is favored and encouraged by this. While the practice of oversizing PV systems is not new, declining panel costs and new time-of-use rates are enhancing economics. The analogous electrical circuit is made up of two resistors that represent the joule losses in the cell and respectively, a current source that depends on solar radiation, a diode with a saturation current and an idealistic factor, and a diode. A microinverter is a component that transforms solar modules' DC output into AC that may be utilized in a house.

KEYWORDS: *Ac Converter, Ambient Temperature, Dc Power, Irradiance Cell, Power, Solar Irradiance.*

INTRODUCTION

When the DC power from the PV array surpasses the inverter's maximum input level, inverter saturation, also known as "clipping," takes place. The inverter normally modifies the DC voltage in response to this circumstance in order to lower the DC power. This is accomplished by raising the voltage above the MPP voltage and lowering DC current. Most inverters self-limit, but not all of them.The high temperatures within the inverter cabinet, some inverters also self-limit. Such behavior guards against rapid damage to the internal parts (such as capacitors). High ambient temperatures, installation issues, and the failure of active cooling systems (e.g., fan failure, clogged filter) may all in elevated temperatures (e.g., South-facing install)[1]–[3].

There are many restrictions on how this may be done, even though the majority of inverters can handle overloading the power (DC Rating of Array at STC/AC Capacity of Inverter > 1). For instance, the DC voltage of the array cannot be more than the inverter's maximum input voltage. Moreover, the array's maximum short circuit current cannot be greater than the inverter's maximum short circuit current.Getting back to the fundamentals of solar energy, inverters are required to transform the DC power that solar cells generate into AC electricity that can be used by households and businesses. So, it's crucial to take into account both the amount of AC power the inverter can generate when building a solar system and choosing an inverter and how much DC power the array will produce (also known as its power rating).

The DC-to-AC ratio, also known as the DC load ratio, oversizing ratio, overloading ratio, etc., is the proportion of the installed DC capacity (the number and wattage of solar panels) to the inverter's AC power rating. A 120 kWdc array with a 100 kWac converter, for instance, has a DC-to-AC ratio of 1.2. According to Aurora Solar's senior scientist David Bromberg, "it frequently makes sense to enlarge a solar array, so that the DC-to-AC ratio is larger than 1," according to Aurora's blog (blog.aurorasolar.com). In other words, the number of solar panels would be changed to ensure that the DC capacity divided by the AC output is more than 1. This makes it possible to capture more energy when production is lower than the inverter's rating, as it usually is for the most of the day[4]–[6].

Renewable energy sources are clean, limitless, and have the added benefit of balancing one another. Their incorporation into the AC grid is favored and encouraged by this. A particularly promising alternative to these sources is photovoltaic solar energy. It is undergoing rapid growth, which is aided by governments and other groups taking environmental preservation seriously.The use of photovoltaic solar energy as a power source for specific loads, such as satellites and/or rural regions far from traditional electrical transmission lines, was rather limited for a long time. Currently, interest in solar energy and related conversion systems has evolved as a good future option due to the environmental concerns of contemporary society, economic considerations, and technological advancements. The most versatile application of solar energy is photovoltaic, which has the highest potential. It may be utilized in small and vast spaces, in the city and the countryside, thanks to its modular design.

Solar energy applications may be divided into two categories. Grid-connected systems and isolated systems. We discovered several applications for the first scenario, including remote or autonomous homes or machinery, rural power plants, telecommunications networks, water pumps, lighting systems, computers or mobile phones, cameras, calculators, etc. In many nations with near to saturation-level electricity, photovoltaic solar energy may undoubtedly make a bigger contribution. A lot of nations in Europe and Africa also have a wonderful possibility to create large amounts of solar energy. Because of this, the second example involving the connection of solar photovoltaic energy to the electrical grid exhibits a rapid growth rate over the last several decades. In an effort to combat climate change, the governments of many European nations, Japan, and the United States, among others, are now advocating financial incentives for renewable energy. In this way, specific credits are available to pay for solar systems for grid connection and payment per kWh supplied to the energy supplier[7]–[10].

A photovoltaic generator is required to produce photovoltaic solar power, which is accomplished by connecting a number of solar panels in series or parallel to provide the required direct current. A DC/AC inverter is therefore needed to generate alternating current, for instance at rated voltage 220 V and rated frequency 50 Hz. Hence, between the solar generator and the grid connection point, photovoltaic inverters are built. Energy transfer from the DC side to the AC side is subject to a number of restrictions, including safe operating circumstances, financial effectiveness, and environmental advantages.

The PV inverter must also operate within the output voltage and frequency ranges fulfilling the acceptable harmonic distortion of the grid voltage wave in order to comply with the particular grid-related operating criteria. Power factor and harmonic distortion are the major technical factors in an inverter to take into account from the perspective of signal quality. Between the network and the solar installation, the inverter must also have an acceptable galvanic insolation level. On the other hand, a solar system that is linked to the grid relies heavily on the inverter's efficiency, which in turn depends on the circuit topology and management strategy. In general, this control must make sure that different active power operating points use the least amount of reactive power.

Solar array oversizing has costs and effects. The inverter "clips" the excess power when the array is generating the greatest solar energy (the DC maximum power point) at a level greater than the inverter's power rating. This inverter clipping, also known as power limiting, makes sure the inverter is running within its limits, but reduces the amount of electricity produced during the hours when demand is highest. Any inverters with UL 1741 certification have to be capable of power restriction. The system's is effectively prevented by the inverter, which caps the power at the inverter's nameplate power rating, according to Bromberg. Hence, while constructing a system, the inverter's clipping must be carefully considered, particularly in places with high levels of irradiance that may in increased power output. Otherwise, the system can operate poorly. Adding another inverter may sometimes be the answer. Accurate performance simulations may be facilitated by solar design software, such as Aurora's, that automatically takes inverter clipping into account. "Knowing how much energy is clipped enables a designer to comprehend how the oversizing scheme is effective at increasing energy harvest and determine what system configuration is the most cost-effective, allowing a designer to make an informed decision about how much DC power to connect to the inverter,

Planning with financial effectiveness

While the practice of oversizing PV systems is not new, declining panel costs and new time-of-use rates are enhancing economics. In the past, system design was dictated by maximum energy production, therefore designers concentrated on placing models to prevent shade and designing the array such the inverter spent little to no time clipping. But today's engineers are motivated to maximize financial gains. More modules may be added to the array at a reasonable cost and profit from the increased energy output during peak hours even with cutting losses thanks to more affordable panels. Also, when solar energy is valuable, it makes sense to boost DC-to-AC ratios thanks to new time-of-use rates. Designers may have typically chosen a DC-to-AC ratio of 1.1 or 1.2, but these factors are driving ratios up to 1.6. When energy is at its most useful, the inverter is supposed to function at maximum capacity, according to Trova. The levelized cost of energy (LCOE) may be used to estimate a system's sensitivity to DC-to-AC ratios. Nevertheless, oversizing only improves project economics up to a certain point at which energy losses and expenses surpass the economic advantage from the extra panels. ABB conducted research in which it used DC-to-AC ratios between 1 and 1.6 to examine solar arrays in three distinct sites (cities in Washington, Virginia, and New Mexico) with various irradiance levels and temperatures. The system advisor model (SAM) from NREL was used to simulate the consequences of oversizing. LCOE was determined, and findings were compared with specific yield (the system's yearly energy harvest per kW of installed DC capacity) estimated by PVsyst.

PV Array Simulation

The analogous electrical circuit is made up of two resistors that represent the joule losses in the cell and respectively, a current source that depends on solar radiation, a diode with a saturation current and an idealistic factor, and a diode. The current of photons, which is the current emitted by the cell when it is exposed to solar radiation, is significantly correlated with solar radiation intensity but only very marginally with temperature fluctuation. The temperature and energy of the junction's gap have a significant impact on the diode's current. The voltage applied across the diode is another factor. The shunt current is the current passing through the shunt resistance, which is often thought of as being very highArray Simulation show in figure 1.

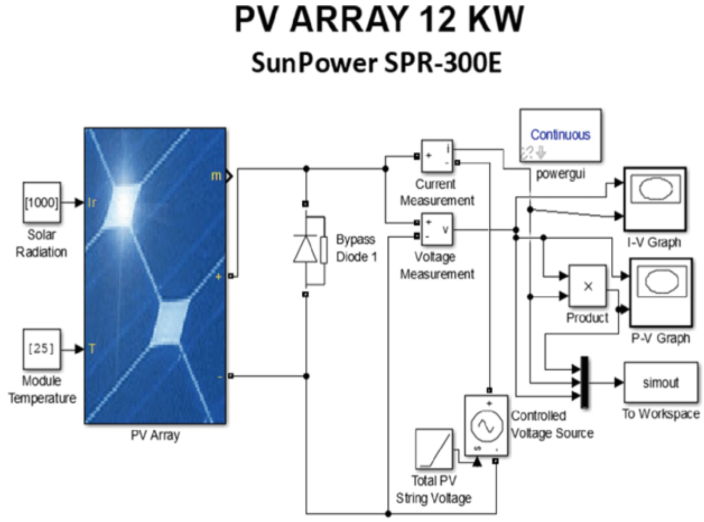


Figure 1 PV Array Simulation

Transfer conditions in steady state for solar energy

We deal with the circuit of a voltage source feeding an AC load made up of a second voltage source hidden behind an internal impedance in a generic and simplified manner. Such a circuit may be a section of a network for distributing electrical energy. The most crucial point to keep in mind is that this load's short-circuit power is much more than the source's maximum power, or more specifically, the conversion chain made up of the solar generator and the two static converters. This presumption enables the voltage source to be thought of as constant in amplitude and frequency regardless of the operating point.

Solar Irradiance and DC Power at the Output of PV Modules

The first parameters to be considered are the solar irradiance and the ambient temperature. These

depend on the geographic location, on the time of the day and on the day of the year. 1 shows the

ideal irradiation curve (with clear sky) in comparison with the monthly and the hourly average curves in

a PV system with a fixed tilted surface facing south (azimuth = 0°).

Adverse weather and other environmental conditions (such as pollution, clouds, shadows, and so on)

affect the actual solar irradiance greatly at the ground level, which leads more often to a lower amplitude

of the average curve compared to the ideal one, as is shown in 1. Therefore, the trend of the actual

solar irradiance over the daytime cannot be approximated by a Gaussian curve, as proposed in many

papers, because the actual curve is very different. Besides, even the ambient temperature affects the PV

production, owing to the PV panel current/voltage (I-V) curve depending on the solar irradiance and the

cell temperature.

Starting with the I-V curve of the module, since the solar irradiance and the relative cell temperature

values are known, the power-voltage (P-V) curve can be calculated. Moreover, the maximum DC power

Energies2015, 8 4856

extraction is considered, so the DC/AC converter needs to impose on the PV panels the appropriate

voltage. It can be assumed that the PV panel always operates at its maximum power point (MPP) for any

given solar irradiance and cell temperature. Several average values of solar irradiance and cell

temperature with different time resolutions (15 min, 1 h and one day) are available in the literature, and

all of these data are excellent for making simulations for evaluating the yearly PV plant energy

production, but they are useful for the optimization of the DC/AC converter sizing only if the time

resolution is not too big. For instance, from 1, monthly average representation is too smooth and

far from reality.

Solar Irradiance and DC Power at the Output of PV Modules

The first parameters to be considered are the solar irradiance and the ambient temperature. These

depend on the geographic location, on the time of the day and on the day of the year. 1 shows the

ideal irradiation curve (with clear sky) in comparison with the monthly and the hourly average curves in

a PV system with a fixed tilted surface facing south (azimuth = 0°).

Adverse weather and other environmental conditions (such as pollution, clouds, shadows, and so on)

affect the actual solar irradiance greatly at the ground level, which leads more often to a lower amplitude

of the average curve compared to the ideal one, as is shown in 1. Therefore, the trend of the actual

solar irradiance over the daytime cannot be approximated by a Gaussian curve, as proposed in many

papers, because the actual curve is very different. Besides, even the ambient temperature affects the PV

production, owing to the PV panel current/voltage (I-V) curve depending on the solar irradiance and the

cell temperature.

Starting with the I-V curve of the module, since the solar irradiance and the relative cell temperature

values are known, the power-voltage (P-V) curve can be calculated. Moreover, the maximum DC power

Energies2015, 8 4856

extraction is considered, so the DC/AC converter needs to impose on the PV panels the appropriate

voltage. It can be assumed that the PV panel always operates at its maximum power point (MPP) for any

given solar irradiance and cell temperature. Several average values of solar irradiance and cell

temperature with different time resolutions (15 min, 1 h and one day) are available in the literature, and

all of these data are excellent for making simulations for evaluating the yearly PV plant energy

production, but they are useful for the optimization of the DC/AC converter sizing only if the time

resolution is not too big. For instance, from 1, monthly average representation is too smooth and

far from reality.

Solar Irradiance and DC Power at the Output of PV Modules

The first parameters to be considered are the solar irradiance and the ambient temperature. These

depend on the geographic location, on the time of the day and on the day of the year. 1 shows the

ideal irradiation curve (with clear sky) in comparison with the monthly and the hourly average curves in

a PV system with a fixed tilted surface facing south (azimuth = 0°).

Adverse weather and other environmental conditions (such as pollution, clouds, shadows, and so on)

affect the actual solar irradiance greatly at the ground level, which leads more often to a lower amplitude

of the average curve compared to the ideal one, as is shown in 1. Therefore, the trend of the actual

solar irradiance over the daytime cannot be approximated by a Gaussian curve, as proposed in many

papers, because the actual curve is very different. Besides, even the ambient temperature affects the PV

production, owing to the PV panel current/voltage (I-V) curve depending on the solar irradiance and the

cell temperature.

Starting with the I-V curve of the module, since the solar irradiance and the relative cell temperature

values are known, the power-voltage (P-V) curve can be calculated. Moreover, the maximum DC power

Energies2015, 8 4856

extraction is considered, so the DC/AC converter needs to impose on the PV panels the appropriate

voltage. It can be assumed that the PV panel always operates at its maximum power point (MPP) for any

given solar irradiance and cell temperature. Several average values of solar irradiance and cell

temperature with different time resolutions (15 min, 1 h and one day) are available in the literature, and

all of these data are excellent for making simulations for evaluating the yearly PV plant energy

production, but they are useful for the optimization of the DC/AC converter sizing only if the time

resolution is not too big. For instance, from 1, monthly average representation is too smooth and

far from reality.

Solar Irradiance and DC Power at the Output of PV Modules

The first parameters to be considered are the solar irradiance and the ambient temperature. These

depend on the geographic location, on the time of the day and on the day of the year. 1 shows the

ideal irradiation curve (with clear sky) in comparison with the monthly and the hourly average curves in

a PV system with a fixed tilted surface facing south (azimuth = 0°).

Adverse weather and other environmental conditions (such as pollution, clouds, shadows, and so on)

affect the actual solar irradiance greatly at the ground level, which leads more often to a lower amplitude

of the average curve compared to the ideal one, as is shown in 1. Therefore, the trend of the actual

solar irradiance over the daytime cannot be approximated by a Gaussian curve, as proposed in many

papers, because the actual curve is very different. Besides, even the ambient temperature affects the PV

production, owing to the PV panel current/voltage (I-V) curve depending on the solar irradiance and the

cell temperature.

Starting with the I-V curve of the module, since the solar irradiance and the relative cell temperature

values are known, the power-voltage (P-V) curve can be calculated. Moreover, the maximum DC power

Energies2015, 8 4856

extraction is considered, so the DC/AC converter needs to impose on the PV panels the appropriate

voltage. It can be assumed that the PV panel always operates at its maximum power point (MPP)

for any

given solar irradiance and cell temperature. Several average values of solar irradiance and cell

temperature with different time resolutions (15 min, 1 h and one day) are available in the literature, and

all of these data are excellent for making simulations for evaluating the yearly PV plant energy

production, but they are useful for the optimization of the DC/AC converter sizing only if the time

resolution is not too big. For instance, from 1, monthly average representation is too smooth and

far from reality.

Solar Irradiance and DC Power at the Output of PV Modules

The first parameters to be considered are the solar irradiance and the ambient temperature. These

depend on the geographic location, on the time of the day and on the day of the year. 1 shows the

ideal irradiation curve (with clear sky) in comparison with the monthly and the hourly average curves in

a PV system with a fixed tilted surface facing south (azimuth = 0°).

Adverse weather and other environmental conditions (such as pollution, clouds, shadows, and so on)

affect the actual solar irradiance greatly at the ground level, which leads more often to a lower amplitude

of the average curve compared to the ideal one, as is shown in 1. Therefore, the trend of the actual

solar irradiance over the daytime cannot be approximated by a Gaussian curve, as proposed in many

papers, because the actual curve is very different. Besides, even the ambient temperature affects the PV

production, owing to the PV panel current/voltage (I-V) curve depending on the solar irradiance and the

cell temperature.

Starting with the I-V curve of the module, since the solar irradiance and the relative cell temperature

values are known, the power-voltage (P-V) curve can be calculated. Moreover, the maximum DC power

Energies2015, 8 4856

extraction is considered, so the DC/AC converter needs to impose on the PV panels the appropriate

voltage. It can be assumed that the PV panel always operates at its maximum power point (MPP) for any

given solar irradiance and cell temperature. Several average values of solar irradiance and cell

temperature with different time resolutions (15 min, 1 h and one day) are available in the literature, and

all of these data are excellent for making simulations for evaluating the yearly PV plant energy

production, but they are useful for the optimization of the DC/AC converter sizing only if the time

resolution is not too big. For instance, from 1, monthly average representation is too smooth and

far from reality.

Solar Irradiance and DC Power at the Output of PV Modules

The first parameters to be considered are the solar irradiance and the ambient temperature. These

depend on the geographic location, on the time of the day and on the day of the year. 1 shows the

ideal irradiation curve (with clear sky) in comparison with the monthly and the hourly average curves in

a PV system with a fixed tilted surface facing south (azimuth = 0°).

Adverse weather and other environmental conditions (such as pollution, clouds, shadows, and so on)

affect the actual solar irradiance greatly at the ground level, which leads more often to a lower amplitude

of the average curve compared to the ideal one, as is shown in 1. Therefore, the trend of the actual

solar irradiance over the daytime cannot be approximated by a Gaussian curve, as proposed in many

papers, because the actual curve is very different. Besides, even the ambient temperature affects the PV

production, owing to the PV panel current/voltage (I-V) curve depending on the solar irradiance and the

cell temperature.

Starting with the I-V curve of the module, since the solar irradiance and the relative cell temperature

values are known, the power-voltage (P-V) curve can be calculated. Moreover, the maximum DC power

Energies2015, 8 4856

extraction is considered, so the DC/AC converter needs to impose on the PV panels the appropriate

voltage. It can be assumed that the PV panel always operates at its maximum power point (MPP) for any

given solar irradiance and cell temperature. Several average values of solar irradiance and cell

temperature with different time resolutions (15 min, 1 h and one day) are available in the literature, and

all of these data are excellent for making simulations for evaluating the yearly PV plant energy

production, but they are useful for the optimization of the DC/AC converter sizing only if the time resolution is not too big. For instance, from 1, monthly average representation is too smooth and

far from reality.

Solar Irradiance and DC Power at the Output of PV Modules

The first parameters to be considered are the solar irradiance and the ambient temperature. These

depend on the geographic location, on the time of the day and on the day of the year. 1 shows the

ideal irradiation curve (with clear sky) in comparison with the monthly and the hourly average curves in

a PV system with a fixed tilted surface facing south (azimuth = 0°).

Adverse weather and other environmental conditions (such as pollution, clouds, shadows, and so on)

affect the actual solar irradiance greatly at the ground level, which leads more often to a lower amplitude

of the average curve compared to the ideal one, as is shown in 1. Therefore, the trend of the actual

solar irradiance over the daytime cannot be approximated by a Gaussian curve, as proposed in many

papers, because the actual curve is very different. Besides, even the ambient temperature affects the PV

production, owing to the PV panel current/voltage (I-V) curve depending on the solar irradiance and the

cell temperature.

Starting with the I-V curve of the module, since the solar irradiance and the relative cell temperature

values are known, the power-voltage (P-V) curve can be calculated. Moreover, the maximum DC power

Energies2015, 8 4856

extraction is considered, so the DC/AC converter needs to impose on the PV panels the appropriate

voltage. It can be assumed that the PV panel always operates at its maximum power point (MPP) for any

given solar irradiance and cell temperature. Several average values of solar irradiance and cell

temperature with different time resolutions (15 min, 1 h and one day) are available in the literature, and

all of these data are excellent for making simulations for evaluating the yearly PV plant energy

production, but they are useful for the optimization of the DC/AC converter sizing only if the time

resolution is not too big. For instance, from 1, monthly average representation is too smooth and

far from reality.

Solar Irradiance and DC Power at the Output of PV Modules

The first parameters to be considered are the solar irradiance and the ambient temperature. These depend on the geographic location, on the time of the day and on the day of the year. 1 shows the ideal irradiation curve (with clear sky) in comparison with the monthly and the hourly average curves in a PV system with a fixed tilted surface facing south (azimuth = 0°).

Adverse weather and other environmental conditions (such as pollution, clouds, shadows, and so on) affect the actual solar irradiance greatly at the ground level, which leads more often to a lower amplitude of the average curve compared to the ideal one, as is shown in 1. Therefore, the trend of the actual solar irradiance over the daytime cannot be approximated by a Gaussian curve, as proposed in many papers, because the actual curve is very different. Besides, even the ambient temperature affects the PV production, owing to the PV panel current/voltage (I-V) curve depending on the solar irradiance and the cell temperature.

Starting with the I-V curve of the module, since the solar irradiance and the relative cell temperature values are known, the power-voltage (P-V) curve can be calculated. Moreover, the maximum DC power

Energies2015, 8 4856

extraction is considered, so the DC/AC converter needs to impose on the PV panels the appropriate voltage. It can be assumed that the PV panel always operates at its maximum power point (MPP) for any given solar irradiance and cell temperature. Several average values of solar irradiance and cell temperature with different time resolutions (15 min, 1 h and one day) are available in the literature, and all of these data are excellent for making simulations for evaluating the yearly PV plant energy production, but they are useful for the optimization of the DC/AC converter sizing only if the time resolution is not too big. For instance, from 1, monthly average representation is too smooth and far from reality.

Solar Irradiance and DC Power at the Output of PV Modules

The first parameters to be considered are the solar irradiance and the ambient temperature. These depend on the geographic location, on the time of the day and on the day of the year. 1 shows the ideal irradiation curve (with clear sky) in comparison with the monthly and the hourly average curves in

a PV system with a fixed tilted surface facing south (azimuth = 0°).

Adverse weather and other environmental conditions (such as pollution, clouds, shadows, and so on)

affect the actual solar irradiance greatly at the ground level, which leads more often to a lower amplitude

of the average curve compared to the ideal one, as is shown in 1. Therefore, the trend of the actual

solar irradiance over the daytime cannot be approximated by a Gaussian curve, as proposed in many

papers, because the actual curve is very different. Besides, even the ambient temperature affects the PV

production, owing to the PV panel current/voltage (I-V) curve depending on the solar irradiance and the

cell temperature.

Starting with the I-V curve of the module, since the solar irradiance and the relative cell temperature

values are known, the power-voltage (P-V) curve can be calculated. Moreover, the maximum DC power

Energies2015, 8 4856

extraction is considered, so the DC/AC converter needs to impose on the PV panels the appropriate

voltage. It can be assumed that the PV panel always operates at its maximum power point (MPP) for any

given solar irradiance and cell temperature. Several average values of solar irradiance and cell

temperature with different time resolutions (15 min, 1 h and one day) are available in the literature, and

all of these data are excellent for making simulations for evaluating the yearly PV plant energy

production, but they are useful for the optimization of the DC/AC converter sizing only if the time

resolution is not too big. For instance, from 1, monthly average representation is too smooth and

far from reality.

Solar Irradiance and DC Power at the Output of PV Modules

The first parameters to be considered are the solar irradiance and the ambient temperature. These

depend on the geographic location, on the time of the day and on the day of the year. 1 shows the

ideal irradiation curve (with clear sky) in comparison with the monthly and the hourly average curves in a PV system with a fixed tilted surface facing south (azimuth = 0°).

Adverse weather and other environmental conditions (such as pollution, clouds, shadows, and so on)

affect the actual solar irradiance greatly at the ground level, which leads more often to a lower amplitude

of the average curve compared to the ideal one, as is shown in 1. Therefore, the trend of the actual

solar irradiance over the daytime cannot be approximated by a Gaussian curve, as proposed in many

papers, because the actual curve is very different. Besides, even the ambient temperature affects the PV

production, owing to the PV panel current/voltage (I-V) curve depending on the solar irradiance and the

cell temperature.

Starting with the I-V curve of the module, since the solar irradiance and the relative cell temperature

values are known, the power-voltage (P-V) curve can be calculated. Moreover, the maximum DC power

Energies2015, 8 4856

extraction is considered, so the DC/AC converter needs to impose on the PV panels the appropriate

voltage. It can be assumed that the PV panel always operates at its maximum power point (MPP) for any

given solar irradiance and cell temperature. Several average values of solar irradiance and cell

temperature with different time resolutions (15 min, 1 h and one day) are available in the literature, and

all of these data are excellent for making simulations for evaluating the yearly PV plant energy

production, but they are useful for the optimization of the DC/AC converter sizing only if the time

resolution is not too big. For instance, from 1, monthly average representation is too smooth and

far from reality.

Solar Irradiance and DC Power at the Output of PV Modules

The first parameters to be considered are the solar irradiance and the ambient temperature. These

depend on the geographic location, on the time of the day and on the day of the year. 1 shows the

ideal irradiation curve (with clear sky) in comparison with the monthly and the hourly average curves in

a PV system with a fixed tilted surface facing south (azimuth = 0°).

Adverse weather and other environmental conditions (such as pollution, clouds, shadows, and so on)

affect the actual solar irradiance greatly at the ground level, which leads more often to a lower amplitude

of the average curve compared to the ideal one, as is shown in 1. Therefore, the trend of the actual

solar irradiance over the daytime cannot be approximated by a Gaussian curve, as proposed in many

papers, because the actual curve is very different. Besides, even the ambient temperature affects the PV

production, owing to the PV panel current/voltage (I-V) curve depending on the solar irradiance and the

cell temperature.

Starting with the I-V curve of the module, since the solar irradiance and the relative cell temperature

values are known, the power-voltage (P-V) curve can be calculated. Moreover, the maximum DC power

Energies2015, 8 4856

extraction is considered, so the DC/AC converter needs to impose on the PV panels the appropriate

voltage. It can be assumed that the PV panel always operates at its maximum power point (MPP) for any

given solar irradiance and cell temperature. Several average values of solar irradiance and cell

temperature with different time resolutions (15 min, 1 h and one day) are available in the literature, and

all of these data are excellent for making simulations for evaluating the yearly PV plant energy

production, but they are useful for the optimization of the DC/AC converter sizing only if the time

resolution is not too big. For instance, from 1, monthly average representation is too smooth and

far from reality.

Solar Irradiance and DC Power at the Output of PV Modules

The first parameters to be considered are the solar irradiance and the ambient temperature. These

depend on the geographic location, on the time of the day and on the day of the year. 1 shows the

ideal irradiation curve (with clear sky) in comparison with the monthly and the hourly average curves in

a PV system with a fixed tilted surface facing south (azimuth = 0°).

Adverse weather and other environmental conditions (such as pollution, clouds, shadows, and so on)

affect the actual solar irradiance greatly at the ground level, which leads more often to a lower

amplitude

of the average curve compared to the ideal one, as is shown in 1. Therefore, the trend of the actual

solar irradiance over the daytime cannot be approximated by a Gaussian curve, as proposed in many

papers, because the actual curve is very different. Besides, even the ambient temperature affects the PV

production, owing to the PV panel current/voltage (I-V) curve depending on the solar irradiance and the

cell temperature.

Starting with the I-V curve of the module, since the solar irradiance and the relative cell temperature

values are known, the power-voltage (P-V) curve can be calculated. Moreover, the maximum DC power

Energies2015, 8 4856

extraction is considered, so the DC/AC converter needs to impose on the PV panels the appropriate

voltage. It can be assumed that the PV panel always operates at its maximum power point (MPP) for any

given solar irradiance and cell temperature. Several average values of solar irradiance and cell

temperature with different time resolutions (15 min, 1 h and one day) are available in the literature, and

all of these data are excellent for making simulations for evaluating the yearly PV plant energy

production, but they are useful for the optimization of the DC/AC converter sizing only if the time

resolution is not too big. For instance, from 1, monthly average representation is too smooth and

far from reality.

Solar Irradiance and DC Power at the Output of PV Modules

The first parameters to be considered are the solar irradiance and the ambient temperature. These

depend on the geographic location, on the time of the day and on the day of the year. 1 shows the

ideal irradiation curve (with clear sky) in comparison with the monthly and the hourly average curves in

a PV system with a fixed tilted surface facing south (azimuth = 0°).

Adverse weather and other environmental conditions (such as pollution, clouds, shadows, and so on)

affect the actual solar irradiance greatly at the ground level, which leads more often to a lower amplitude

of the average curve compared to the ideal one, as is shown in 1. Therefore, the trend of the actual

solar irradiance over the daytime cannot be approximated by a Gaussian curve, as proposed in many papers, because the actual curve is very different. Besides, even the ambient temperature affects the PV

production, owing to the PV panel current/voltage (I-V) curve depending on the solar irradiance and the

cell temperature.

Starting with the I-V curve of the module, since the solar irradiance and the relative cell temperature

values are known, the power-voltage (P-V) curve can be calculated. Moreover, the maximum DC power

Energies2015, 8 4856

extraction is considered, so the DC/AC converter needs to impose on the PV panels the appropriate

voltage. It can be assumed that the PV panel always operates at its maximum power point (MPP) for any

given solar irradiance and cell temperature. Several average values of solar irradiance and cell

temperature with different time resolutions (15 min, 1 h and one day) are available in the literature, and

all of these data are excellent for making simulations for evaluating the yearly PV plant energy

production, but they are useful for the optimization of the DC/AC converter sizing only if the time

resolution is not too big. For instance, from 1, monthly average representation is too smooth and

far from reality.

Recognizing the DC/AC Ratio

The installed DC capacity to the inverter's AC power rating is known as the DC-to-AC ratio, also known as the inverter loading ratio (ILR). Oversizing a solar array such that the DC-to-AC ratio is more than 1 is often a wise decision. This makes it possible to capture more energy when production is lower than the inverter's rating, as it usually is for the most of the day.The following graphic demonstrates what occurs when the DC/AC ratio of the power converter is insufficient to handle the increased power output during midday. Inverter clipping refers to the power loss of a restricted inverter AC output rating (also known as power limiting).

The best way to avoid inverter clipping

Your system may gather more energy throughout the day by oversizing the solar array in relation to the inverter's rating, but doing so comes at a cost. The energy harvest will be lost due to inverter clipping unless extra inverters are purchased.

Also depicts an additional phenomenon known as inverter clipping, often known as power limitation. When the solar arrays DC maximum power point (MPP), or the point at which it is producing the most energy, exceeds the inverter's power rating, the additional power produced by the array is "clipped" by the inverter to keep it working within its limits. By essentially restricting the power at the inverter's nameplate power rating, it effectively prohibits the system from attaining its MPP.Designing a system with a DC-to-AC ratio greater than 1 is essential to preventing this, particularly in areas that routinely experience an irradiance greater than the standard test conditions (STC) irradiance of 1000 W/m^2 (higher levels of irradiance lead to higher power output). According to the US Energy and Information Administration (EIA), inverter loading ratios for individual systems are typically between 1.13 and 1.30.

Consider a 100-kW central inverter-equipped, south-facing, 20°-tilted ground mount system in North Carolina (35.37° latitude). The system won't clip if we build it with a DC-to-AC ratio of 1, but we won't be able to use the inverter's full AC capability. We have two possibilities. Spend money on a second inverter if you don't want to lose energy harvesting due to inverter clipping. A designer may find the most cost-effective system configuration by understanding how well the oversizing method increases energy collection by knowing how much energy is cut[11]–[13].

Micro inverters

A microinverter is a component that transforms solar modules' DC output into AC that may be utilized in a house. These are smaller than the standard solar power converter, as implied by their name, and about the size of a WiFi router. Microinverters are often installed below each solar panel, one for every one to four solar panels.The following are benefits of utilizing micrometers:

1. Greater yield: The least-efficient panel in the string caps the output of string inverters. Microinverters, on the other hand, operate in a parallel circuit and are not restricted to the panel with the lowest output.
2. More precise monitoring: As microinverters are coupled to specific solar panels or groups of panels; users may monitor production on a panel-by-panel basis as opposed to system-wide.
3. Simpler scaling up: Adding one microinverter for every 1-4 additional panels added to the system makes scaling up a PV system simple.
4. Quick shutdown: The ability to quickly shut down microinverters is a crucial requirement in contemporary electrical regulations in the event of an accident or when urgent maintenance is needed.
5. Longer lifespan: Microinverters' warranties may last up to 25 years, compared to regular inverters' guarantees of 8–12 years.
6. Greater initial outlay: For a typical 5kW household installation, microinverters may cost up to $1,000 more than string inverters.
7. Harder to repair or replace: Because you must climb a roof, manipulate a rack, and remove a panel to have access to the microinverter, doing so is more complicated.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, overloading losses can happen when an inverter receives more DC power than it can handle. Clipping losses happen when the inverter's AC output is more than the amount of solar energy that is actually produced. An important aspect to take into account when building a solar panel system is the DC-to-AC ratio. Optimizing the trade-off between clipping losses and additional generation at various times of the day and in various weather situations is necessary for optimal DC-to-AC overloading. The weighted efficiency of the solar inverter may be increased through overloading, producing a higher yield. The amount of power loss from inverter clipping and the amount of power gain from overloading can be estimated with the aid of simulation tools.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] S. Alameddine, J. I. De La Peña, W. Adams, B. Bowman, and N. Lugo, "Use and limitations of very long arcs in AC furnaces," 2006.

[2] H. Endow, I. Bandyo, R. Folkes, P. McNabb, and N. Stearn, "Advances in wide area analytics in grid operations," 2013. doi: 10.1109/PTC.2013.6652302.

[3] D. M. R. Vanegas and S. M. Mahajan, "Effects of thermal accelerated ageing on a medium voltage oil-immersed current transformer," 2008. doi: 10.1109/ELINSL.2008.4570375.

[4] S. A. Razzaq and V. Jayasankar, "Autonomous power sharing for AC/DC HMGS using decentralized modified droop method for interlinking converter," *Int. J. Power Electron. Drive Syst.*, 2021, doi: 10.11591/ijpeds.v13.i4.pp2139-2147.

[5] G. P. Adam, F. Alsokhiry, and A. Alabdulwahab, "DC grid controller for optimized operation of voltage source converter based multi-terminal HVDC networks," *Electr. Power Syst. Res.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.epsr.2021.107595.

[6] S. Singh, K. Singh, and S. K. Kansal, "Transmission expansion planning in lmp based electricity market: A comparison of dc and ac approaches," *Int. J. Sci. Technol. Res.*, 2020.

[7] M. Ahmadi, N. Mithulananthan, and R. Sharma, "Dynamic load control at a bidirectional DC fast charging station for PEVs in weak AC grids," 2016. doi: 10.1109/APPEEC.2015.7380948.

[8] T. Brown, S. Cherevatskiy, and E. Tröster, "Transporting the wind: Systematic planning for long-distance HVDC lines," 2013.

[9] Z. Miletic, W. Tremmel, R. Brundlinger, J. Stockl, and B. Bletterie, "Optimal control of three-phase PV inverter under grid voltage unbalance," 2019. doi: 10.23919/EPE.2019.8915444.

[10] A. K. Das, A. Shetty, and B. G. Fernandes, "Efficiency Characterization and Optimal Power Sharing in a Unified AC-DC System employing a Line-frequency Zig-Zag Transformer with High Winding Leakage Inductance," 2019. doi: 10.1109/IAS.2019.8911981.

[11] Nikhil R. Bisen, Chaitanya D. Pandharam, Devendra J. Chaudhari, Akhilesh S. Fasate, Mithilesh Jethmalaani, and Shruti M. Charde, "Hybrid Charging Station," *Int. J. Adv. Res. Sci. Commun. Technol.*, 2021, doi: 10.48175/ijarsct-5167.

[12] M. Rasoulpoor, M. Mirzaie, and S. M. Mirimani, "Thermal assessment of sheathed medium voltage power cables under non-sinusoidal current and daily load cycle," *Appl. Therm. Eng.*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.applthermaleng.2017.05.070.

[13] F. Ferdowsi, M. Dabbaghjamanesh, S. Mehraeen, and M. Rastegar, "Optimal Scheduling of Reconfigurable Hybrid AC/DC Microgrid under DLR Security Constraint," 2019. doi: 10.1109/GreenTech.2019.8767144.

Editorial Board

Categories

- Business Management
- Banking
- Insurance
- Finance

Review Process

Each research paper/article submitted to the journal is subject to the following reviewing process:

1. Each research paper/article will be initially evaluated by the editor to check the quality of the research article for the journal. The editor may make use of ithenticate/Viper software to examine the originality of research articles received.
2. The articles passed through screening at this level will be forwarded to two referees for blind peer review.
3. At this stage, two referees will carefully review the research article, each of whom will make a recommendation to publish the article in its present form/modify/reject.
4. The review process may take one/two months.
5. In case of acceptance of the article, journal reserves the right of making amendments in the final draft of the research paper to suit the journal's standard and requirement.

Published by

South Asian Academic Research Journals

A Publication of CDL College of Education, Jagadhri (Haryana)
(Affiliated to Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India)

Our other publications :
Academicia - An International Multidisciplinary Research Journal
ISSN (online) : 2249-7137
South Asian Journal of Marketing & Management Research (SAJMMR)
ISSN (online) : 2249-877X